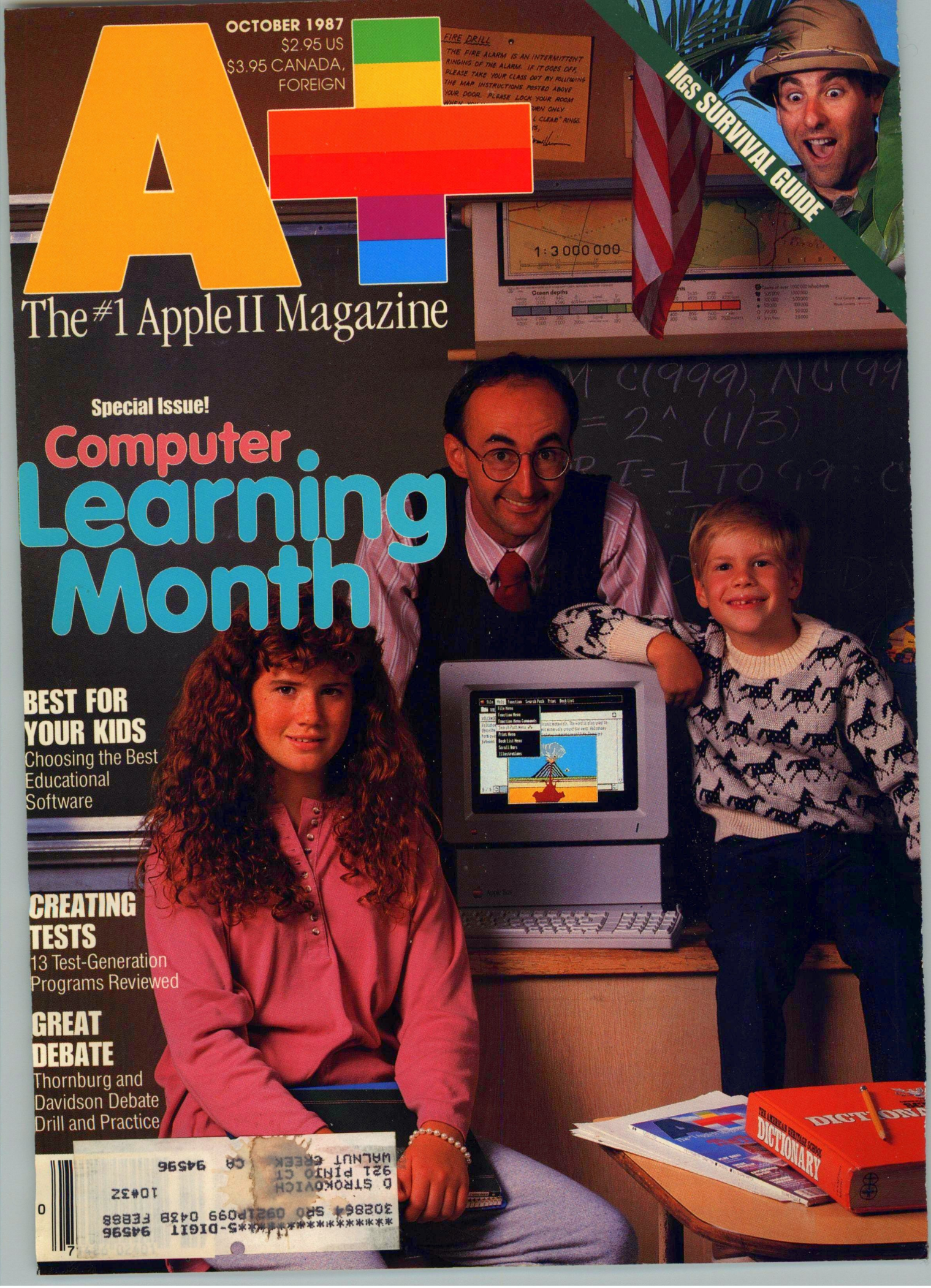
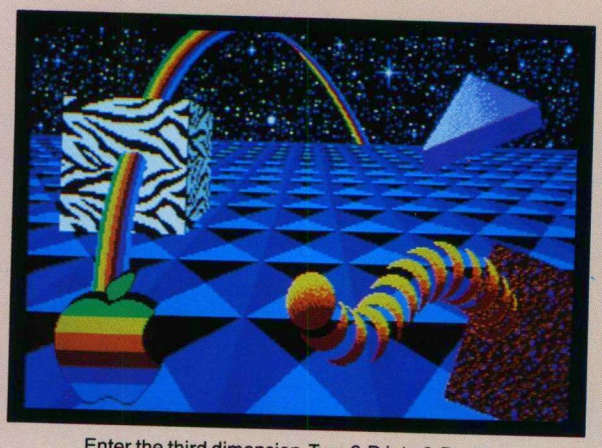
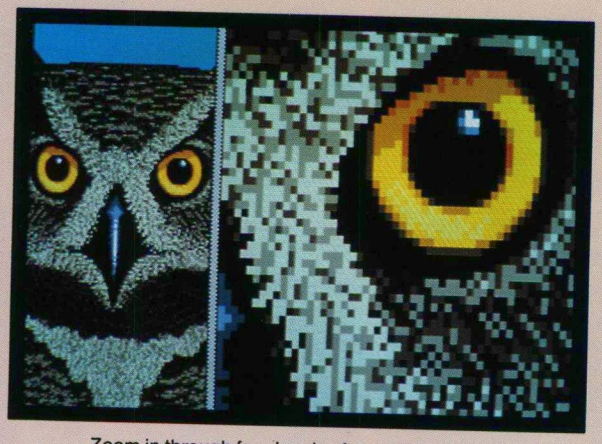

OCTOBER 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA,
FOREIGN
A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
IIGS SURVIVAL GUIDE
Special Issue!
Computer Learning Month
BEST FOR YOUR KIDS
Choosing the Best Educational Software
CREATING TESTS
13 Test-Generation Programs Reviewed
GREAT DEBATE
Thornburg and Davidson Debate Drill and Practice
DICTIONARY

NT PROGRAM THAT CAN DO ALL THIS!

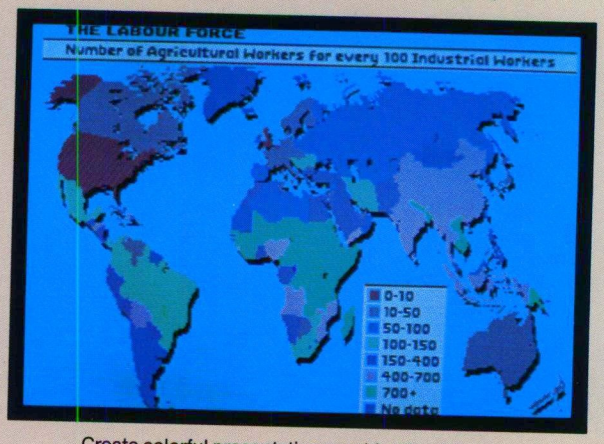


Enter the third dimension. Turn 2-D into 3-D with a click and get a new perspective!

Combine text and graphics for educational presentations. It's easy enough for kids of all ages.



Zoom in through four levels of magnification and put the gleam in the owl's eye.



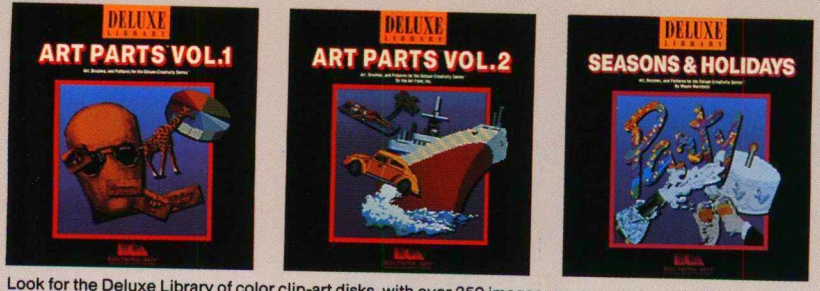
Create colorful presentation graphics like the pros. It's a whole new world for business presentations.

$50 Offer Extended! Upgrade any Apple IIGS paint program to DeluxePaint II

If you jumped the gun and bought Paintworks Plus™—or any other Apple IIGS paint program—here's your chance to get the best for HALF PRICE! Just send us $49.95 and the front manual cover from your current program before December 31, 1987, and we'll send you DeluxePaint II. (You save $50!) We'll even give you a 30-day, no-questions-asked, 100% money-back guarantee on this upgrade offer if you're not completely satisfied. How's that for backing our claim?

DeluxePaint II requires 768K of RAM. The upgrade offer is only available directly from Electronic Arts. Send check or money order for $49.95 (or VISA/Mastercard information) AND THE FRONT COVER OF ANY APPLE IIGS PAINT PROGRAM MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to ELECTRONIC ARTS, DELUXEPAINT IIGS UPGRADE, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

TO ORDER DELUXEPAINT II: Visit your retailer. If you can't find DeluxePaint II there, call 800-245-4525 (in CA 800-562-1112), and place a direct order on your VISA or Mastercard. To order by mail, send check, money order, or VISA/Mastercard information to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. The regular direct-order price is $99.95; add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). There is a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

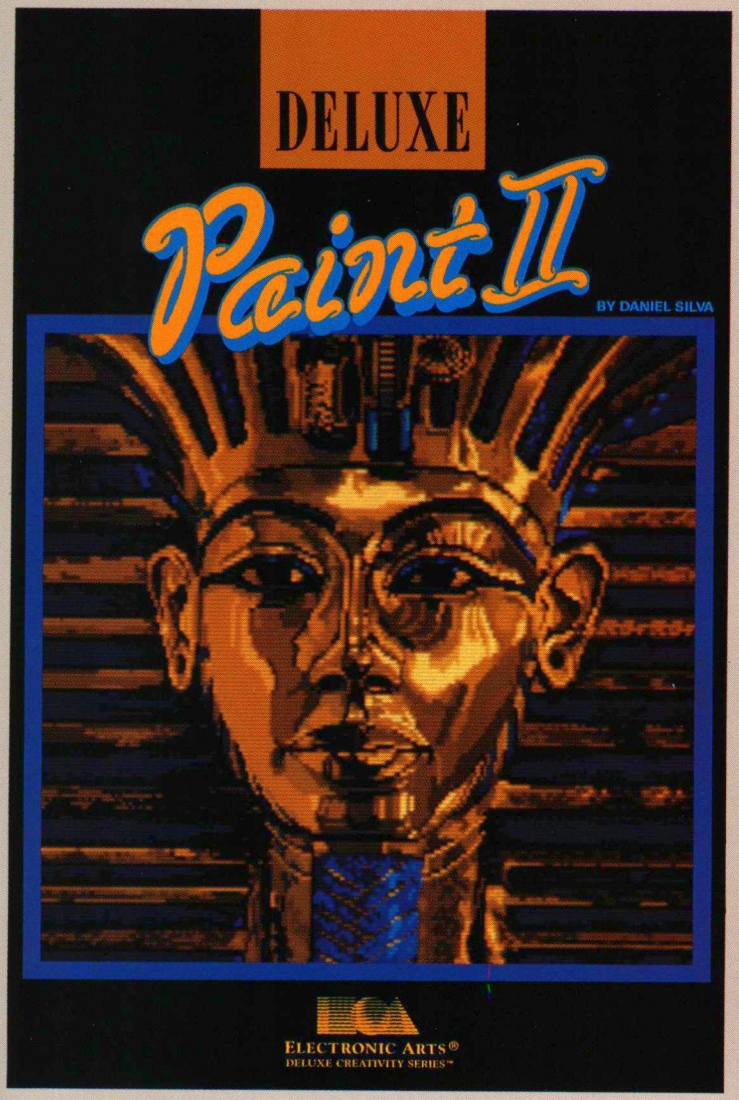


Look for the Deluxe Library of color clip-art disks, with over 350 images you can use to enhance your work!

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

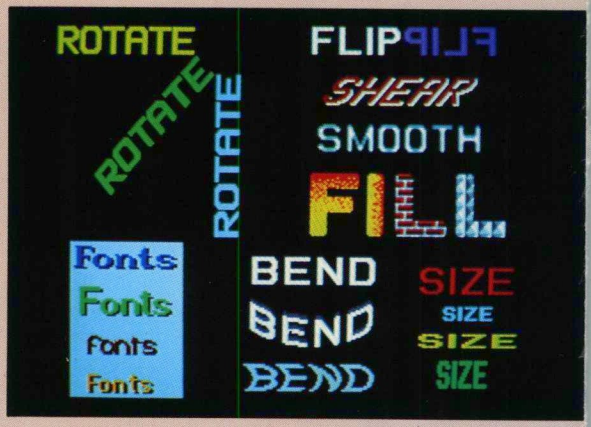
DELUXE CREATIVITY SERIES™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



...THE ONLY PAI

Fill any area with a custom pattern or gradient color blend. Create tile or textile designs in seconds!



Alter fonts a dozen ways: flip, shear, blend, rotate, fill or resize any text. Design your own logos!

INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT II. The images above were all produced with the most advanced paint program ever created for a personal computer. The only paint program that lets you zoom in to see your painting in four levels of detail, create custom gradient color ranges from a 4,096-color palette, freeze an image and paint over it, and do dozens of other things you never knew a personal computer could do. The program is DeluxePaint II. The result is more than just a pretty face.

GREAT GRAPHICS...the best reason to buy an Apple IIGS. And the best reason to buy DeluxePaint II. With DeluxePaint II you can master the third dimension with the exclusive 3-D perspective tool. Soften jagged edges and color transitions with the smoothing tool. And give life to static pictures by cycling through a range of colors. Computer graphics have never been so easy. Or so powerful.

"THE BEST GRAPHICS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR." We didn't say it. The Software Publishers' Association did—and gave us the award to prove it.

DELUXEPAINT II. MORE THAN JUST A PRETTY FACE.

INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT™ II
FOR THE APPLE II GS...

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

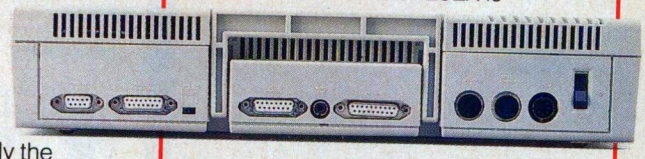
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

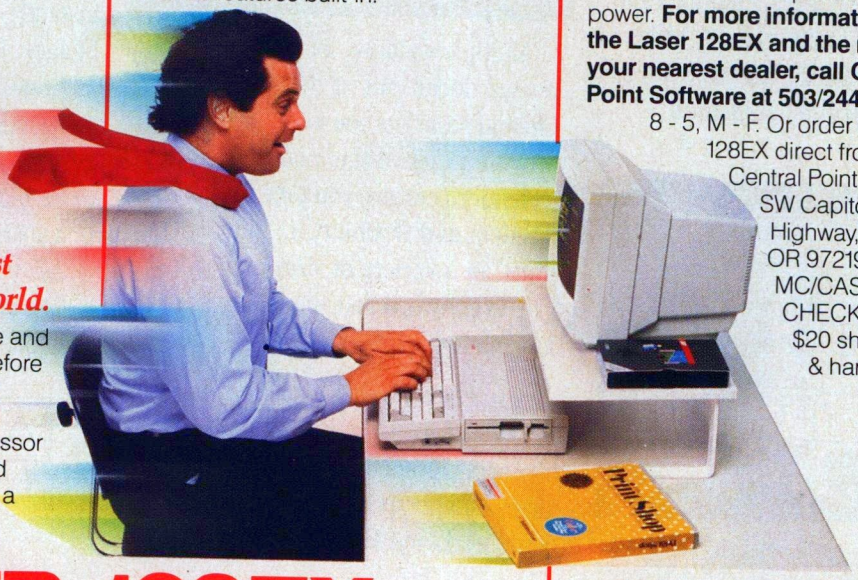
The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.





Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.

LASER 128EX

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best in all creation.

However you express your creativity. In words. In pictures. Or both. Activision has the software for you.

Paintworks Plus, *Writer's Choice elite*, and *Draw Plus*. Graphics, paint and animation, word processing, and precision drawing for your Apple IIGS.

All three look and work alike, with pull-down menus and simple, one-step mouse operations. All three work together, so combining pictures with text is as simple as cut and paste.

Paintworks Plus—as powerful and versatile as your imagination.

That's why this paint program is the top selling software product for the Apple IIGS. With all the colors and tools it takes to make a computer artist's studio.

Choose from the 4096 colors available to create just the right palette for every picture.

Cut and paste images. Add titles and captions with a variety of fonts, styles and sizes. Bring your painted creations to life with a thrilling animation capability.

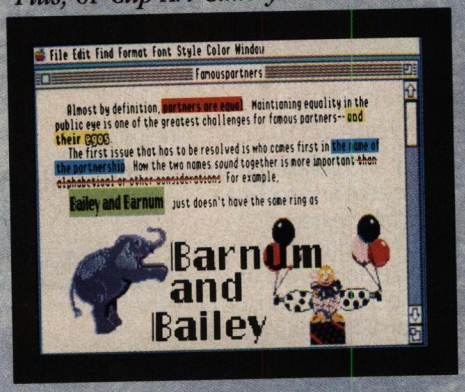
And now every *Paintworks Plus* package includes *Clip Art Gallery*, a library of over 650 vivid color images, FREE.

If you can see it in your mind's eye, you can picture it on your Apple IIGS—with *Paintworks Plus*.

Writer's Choice elite—your words never looked so good.

Go beyond black words on a white screen. Write and edit in color—for emphasis, for fun, or to help organize your ideas.

And when a picture is worth a thousand words, dress up your text with graphics from *Paintworks Plus*, *Draw Plus*, or *Clip Art Gallery*.

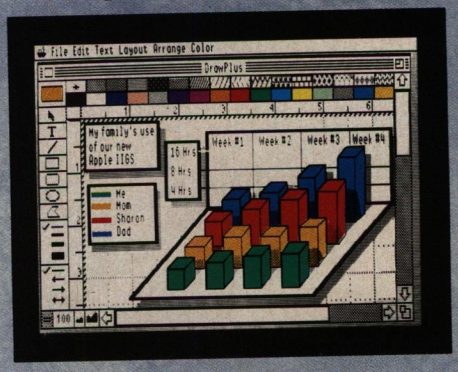


Multiple windows let you work with several documents at the same time. Cut and paste lets you move text around—with a click of the mouse.

Local rulers give you total formatting freedom and flexibility. 12 different fonts, in a variety of sizes and styles, give every word just the look you're looking for.

Draw Plus. Power and precision . . . in color.

Forms, graphs and charts. Floor plans and perspective drawings. Logos, letterheads and layouts. Graphics for business or banners for fun. Whatever you want to draw or design, you'll draw inspiration from *Draw Plus*.



And you can integrate your *Draw Plus* creations with pictures from *Paintworks Plus* and words from *Writer's Choice elite*.

Use rulers and grids for added precision and drawing to scale. Add labels, legends and captions to your drawings, with 12 fonts in many sizes and styles.

Draw a variety of perfect shapes—instantly—and create and save custom images, too, for instant drawing any time.

Print what you paint, write and draw in color with the ImageWriter® II or in black and white with the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.®

Ask your retailer about Activision's great software for the Apple IIGS. Or you can order by mail: call 1-800-227-6900.

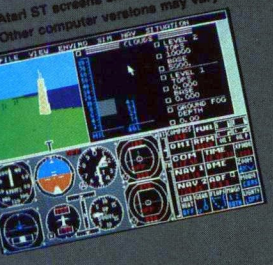
ACTIVISION®

Paintworks Plus, Writer's Choice elite, Draw Plus, and Clip Art Gallery are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, Apple IIGS, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © Activision, Inc.

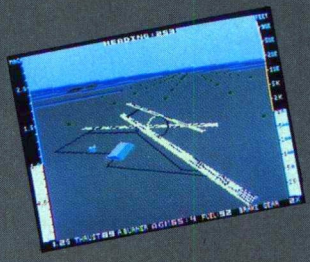
CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

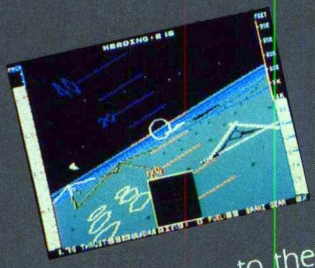
THE FLIGHT CHOICE!

Atari ST screens shown.
Other computer versions may vary.



From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...





IBM PC screens

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...

Atari ST screens

...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637-4983.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR	GARY B. LITTLE
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	STEVE CAMPBELL
	NANCY BROWN
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	CHARLES RUBIN
	MICHAEL CALLERY
	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
	MICHAEL FISCHER
	BOB LINDSTROM
	DAVID THORNBURG
	MICHAEL WIESENBERG
PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE (415) 598-2343
NORTHWEST MANAGER	SUSAN SCHLANGEN (415) 598-2314
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON (212) 503-5145
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL (212) 503-5153
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE (312) 346-2600
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE (213) 387-2100
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	ALANE M. BOWLING
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION MANAGER	EVE HINDERER
EDITORIAL OFFICE	11 DAVIS DRIVE (415) 598-2290 BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO. A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO. ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965 (303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENTS	
LAURENCE USDIN	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
WILLIAM PHILLIPS	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

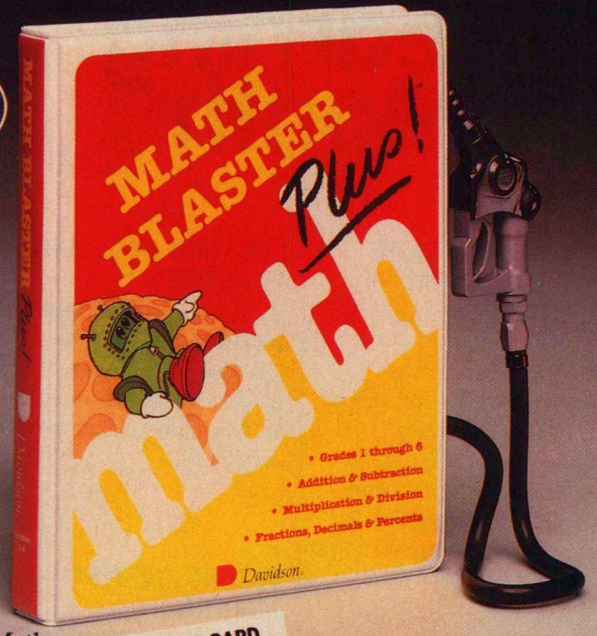
A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+; The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW

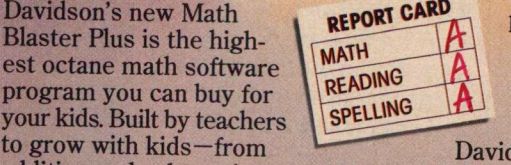


Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.



Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

Grades 1 through 6.
Available for Apple® and IBM.®
$49.95 suggested retail.

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

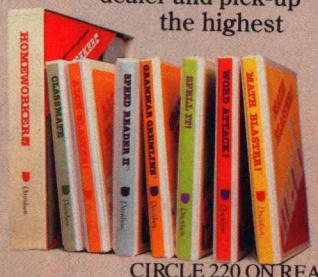
City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.



Davidson Celebrates Computer Learning Month
October 1987

Davidson.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ CON

OCTOBER 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 10

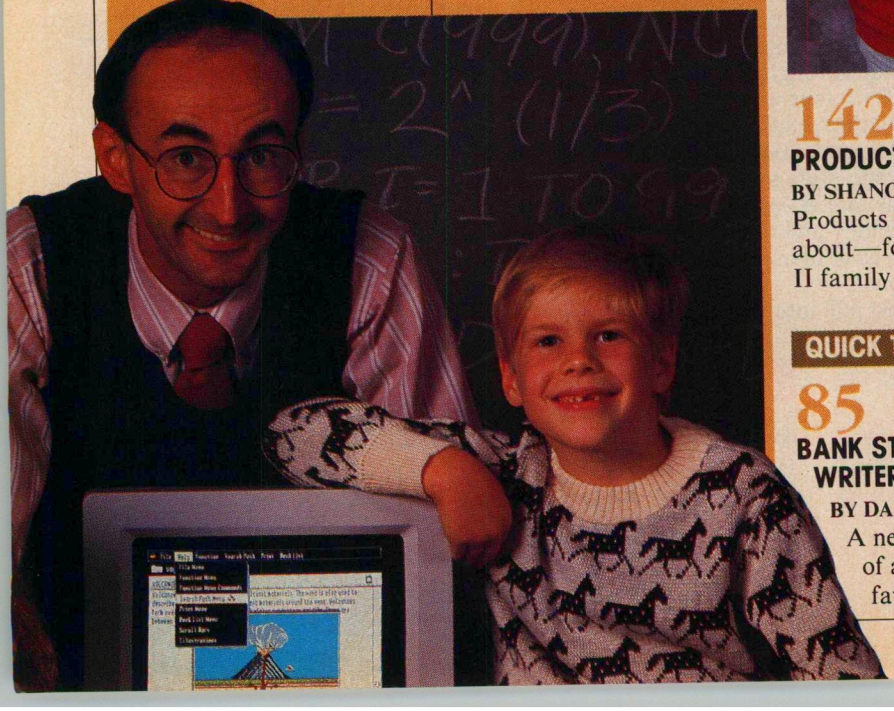
Computer Learning Month

28
CHOOSING THE RIGHT HOME-EDUCATION SOFTWARE
BY ANITA MALNIG
Educational software comes in two flavors: school and home. Here's an explanation of the distinction between the two and pointers on how to pick the best software to use at home.

38
A SAMPLER OF TRIED AND TRUE TITLES
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
Once you've analyzed your home-software needs, you can use this listing of educationally sound titles to get you started.

44
DEBATING DRILL-AND-PRACTICE
BY JAN DAVIDSON AND DAVID D. THORNBURG
Two leading educators discuss drill-and-practice software and classroom creativity.

57
TESTING THE TEST-MAKERS
BY DAVID STANTON
Here's a look at 13 programs in the under-$100 range that generate tests and can make a teacher's life much easier.



PRODUCTS

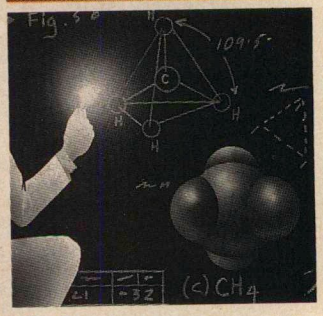
70
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY PETER TUCKER
A compendium of interesting educational products for the Apple II family

142
PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY SHANON CULLEN
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

QUICK TAKE

85
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS
BY DAN MCNEILL
A new version of a perennial favorite

EDUCATION



89
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Let's think about focusing attention on teachers during Computer Learning Month.

93
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? Consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features fine arts and foreign languages.

APPLEWORKS REPORT

97
TEACHING APPLEWORKS TO HIGH SCHOOLERS
BY DEAN SLUYTER
Using AppleWorks to teach many computer and noncomputer concepts.

107
TIP FOLDER
BY STEVE HIGH
Tips for getting more mileage out of AppleWorks

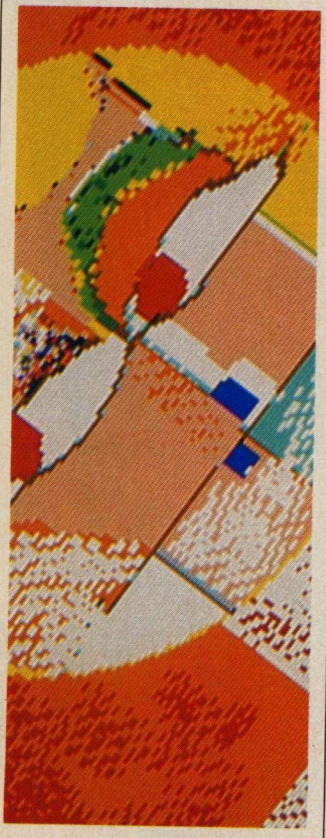
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY GEORGE FRY

T E N T S

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE

GRAPHICS

109
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
Educators get to show their stuff in this month's graphics column.

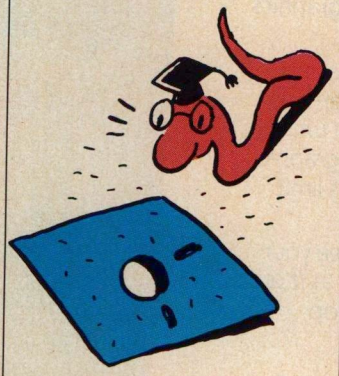


TELECOMMUNICATIONS

119
INSIDE APPLELINK
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Read it here first: Apple Computer may offer AppleLink—its private, on-line service—to the public. Also, Apple is testing Apple II software to use with AppleLink.

RECREATION

125
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Entertainment software can be educational too.



130
ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Accolade's Comics by Accolade; Marble Madness by Electronic Arts; and Battlecruiser by Strategic Simulations.

139
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
The answer to July's puzzle

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITOR'S PAGE

15 LETTERS

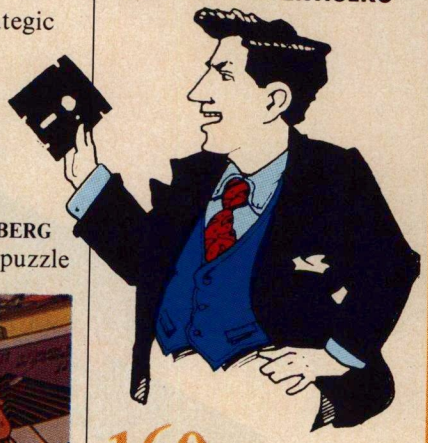
21
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

TO THE RESCUE

141
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Readers share tips for the Apple II

151 MARKETPLACE

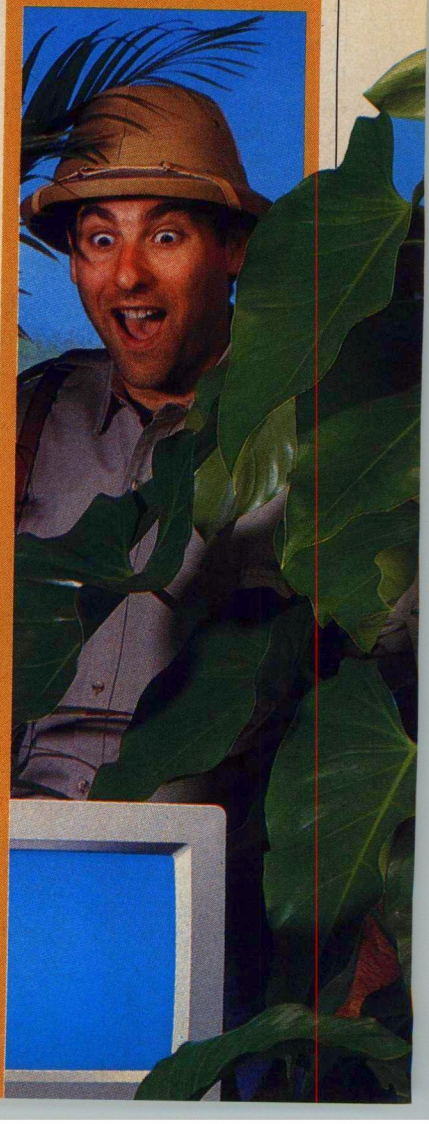
158
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



160
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
The SMT No-Slot Clock and the IIc; printing with Apple Writer on the IIGS; and finding the right cable

IIGS UPDATE

74
IIGS SURVIVAL GUIDE
BY BOB LINDSTROM
It's a jungle in there—inside the IIGS, that is. Here's a guide to setting up and getting started with the IIGS.



Bigger is better!

Introducing *SuperPrint*. The extraordinary printing program that not only prints stationery and greeting cards, but also super-sized posters almost 5 feet tall!

Now there's a printing program so advanced you can produce a giant wall decoration one moment and a dozen party invitations the next. Want a Happy Birthday banner decorated with candles? It's a piece of cake. Need a five-foot tall Santa Claus poster at your next Christmas party? Or a giant dinosaur? With *SuperPrint*, your wildest creations are just a few keystrokes away.

Graphics Unlimited

If you use your computer as an at-home printing shop, you'll love these exclusive *SuperPrint* options:

- Sizes: each graphic prints in four different sizes, super small to super large.
- Graphics: almost 200 different ones, from tiny "clip art" icons to giant 55" ultra-graphics. Choose from seasonal and holiday themes, sports, animals, children's decorations, party motifs, and more!
- Type Fonts: a choice of six in solid, outline, and bold formats.
- Borders: an unlimited number of your own custom borders plus ten predesigned styles.
- Wall-size Calendars: custom decorate your own giant wall calendars with a choice of fun graphics you won't find elsewhere.
- Scroll and Stamp Graphics and Text: scroll through your entire creation and stamp on an *unlimited* number of different graphic elements (other programs limit you to one or two).

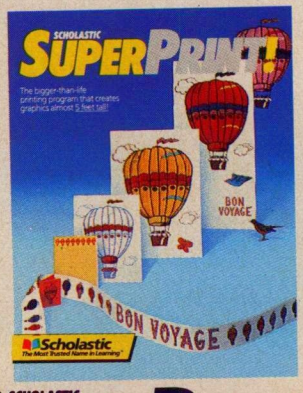
And, *SuperPrint* lets you see your creation on screen *exactly as it will print.* No other printing shop program does that!

To start super-printing, see your local software dealer or call

1-800-325-6149.
(In Missouri call 1-800-329-2179.)

Actual size 25½" × 55"

Scholastic Software™
The most trusted name in learning

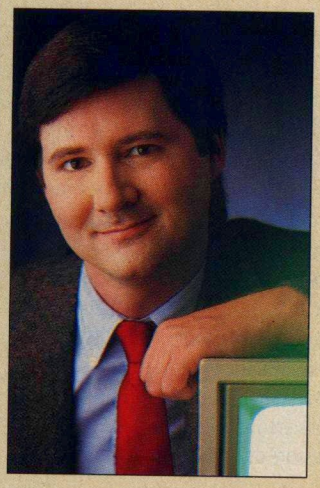


SCHOLASTIC SUPERPRINT!™

SuperPrint works with your Apple 128K and most dot matrix printers. MS DOS version available January '88.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMENT BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS



EDITOR'S PAGE

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

October has been designated as Computer Learning Month by a coalition of organizations that includes the Software Publishers Association, Apple Computer, and *A+*. One of the primary goals of Computer Learning Month is to increase awareness of the important role that computers can play in education, both in the classroom and at home.

In this special education issue, we have devoted several feature articles to the theme of education and have additionally focused "Product Spotlight," "That's Entertainment," "The Learning Curve," "Speaking of Graphics," and "AppleWorks Report" on software and hardware related to education. In the months to come, we will continue to report on some of the exciting new developments that are shaping up in the field of educational computing, such as low-cost local-area networks for schools using Apple IIs. We'll also be presenting articles for parents that explain how to get the most educational benefit from computers for their kids.

How Should Computers Be Used?

Although most people agree that computers have tremendous potential in an educational setting, exactly how schools and families should use this powerful new tool has become a matter of much debate. Some parents and teachers feel that "computer literacy" is a necessary skill in today's world. Others are afraid that computers take the personal contact out of teaching or fear that, worse yet, students who use computers may become antisocial.

I think all these views are a bit extreme, and I believe they miss the point. The computer's primary role in education should be as an instructional medium and as a creativity tool, rather than as something to study for its own sake. Studying computers is a great adjunct to delving into mathematics and electrical engineering, but learning about the computer itself should probably be limited to computer, mathematics, and science classes. Although most of us learned a lot in school from what we read on the blackboard, we never had classes on chalk and blackboard literacy. Using the computer as a new instructional medium or a creativity tool has important implications in education. Both parents and teachers can use computers in these ways to great advantage.

Students can have one-on-one time with their teachers' knowledge as embodied by computers.

Teachers can use the computer as an animated blackboard that can convey information more clearly than can chalk and slate. Animated presentations with color graphics and sound effects do a better job of capturing students' attention than does the blackboard in today's world of video and flashy media. The computer can also serve as an authoring system to create multimedia presentations, courses, and databases. With the proper software and hardware, the computer can facilitate the communication of knowledge and ideas.

A teacher may not have much time to interact with each student individually, but if teachers can use a computer to represent and "amplify" their expertise, students can have one-on-one time with their teachers' knowledge as embodied by the computer. Also, computers are more patient than a human and can be programmed

You never knew your Apple IIGS™ could sound so good.

Buy a Bose® RoomMate® powered speaker system with your new IIGS and Bose will send you an exciting music product – FREE.

Turn your IIGS into a high fidelity musical tool.

If you're a music maker, your system is not complete without the RoomMate powered speaker system from Bose – a world leader in innovative audio products.

The RoomMate system unlocks the full potential of the IIGS's digital sound synthesizer chip. Simply plug the RoomMate system into the IIGS's earphone jack and *your room is filled with faithfully reproduced sound* – from a symphony to a human voice to a crashing wave.

We've taken some of the best features of our top-of-the-line audio products – a 4.5" full-range driver, an active equalizer, distortion limiting circuitry – and put them into a self-contained, affordable system. It also brings out the best in portable CD players, keyboards and personal stereos.

Choose the Special Edition Platinum RoomMate system.

Since looks are as important as sound, we designed a Special Edition system with a platinum cabinet and grilles to match your IIGS.

Get a high quality music product free – up to a $79.95 value.

If you buy an Apple IIGS and Bose RoomMate system before December 19, 1987, we'll send you one of the following free:

Activision's *The Music Studio*™

This professional-quality music composition tool is for amateurs and professionals alike. You can compose and edit music using a library of 45 digitized instrumental sounds, play up to 15 instruments at once, and print out sheet music. You can even play your compositions through electronic musical instruments like keyboards and drum machines.

Electronic Arts' *Music Construction Set*®

Designed expressly for the IIGS, *Music Construction Set* makes it easy to compose and edit music. You can write 15-voice music using professional notation found in no other Apple IIGS software, then play your work on over two dozen new digitized instruments that sound sensationally real. When your work is done, print out high-quality sheet music.

Great Wave's *KidsTime*™ *II*

Created for children aged three to ten, *KidsTime II* has two educational programs emphasizing creativity, exploration and skill development. *KidsNotes* allows children to explore many aspects of music and create their own songs on a piano screen keyboard. *ABKey*, a fun letter recognition/keyboard skill program, contains many levels of challenge.

MDIdeas' *SuperSonic*™ Stereo Card

Hear your Apple IIGS in true stereo! *SuperSonic* taps the powerful new Ensoniq™ sound chip of the IIGS so you can hear the exciting stereo sounds of popular music software, like the three mentioned above, in real stereo. Advanced circuitry and multi-stage filters assure distortion-free audio.

Act now.

Go to your authorized Apple® dealer and audition the IIGS paired with the Bose RoomMate system. Or order a RoomMate system by calling (301) 796-3980. But hurry. This Free offer expires December 19, 1987.

BOSE®

Better sound through research.

© Copyright 1987 Bose Corporation. All rights reserved. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Features and specifications subject to change without notice.
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Bose and RoomMate are registered trademarks of Bose Corporation.
Music Construction Set is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc.
KidsTime II and Great Wave are trademarks of Great Wave Software.
The Music Studio is a trademark of Activision.
SuperSonic is a trademark of MDIdeas.

Software: *The Music Studio* by Activision.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

Another important role of the computer in education is as a creativity tool.

to move through a subject at a speed geared to each student.

Parents can use the computer as a live-in tutor for their kids and as an alternative to television that interacts with kids and encourages them to think. Parents can also use the computer with their kids as a creativity tool for such activities as writing and illustrating made-up stories, creating greeting cards, and playing music.

Creativity Tools

Another important role of the computer in education is as a creativity tool. Artists, musicians, writers, and others have found that the computer is a powerful and flexible assistant in their creative endeavors. Software for graphics, music, and writing are widely available for the Apple II and are regularly covered in *A+*. Although this type of software is not usually thought of as educational, it can play an important role in education.

The potential of computers in education is enormous, but there are obstacles on the road to realizing that potential. Many parents and teachers have doubts and fears about computers. Current educational software is uneven in quality; some products are very good, but others are pretty bad. A lack of adequate funds in school budgets for hardware and software purchases has created a shortage of computers for student use and has led to rampant software piracy in schools. *A+* will be addressing these and other important issues in the months ahead as part of our commitment to the area of computer education. +

FRED

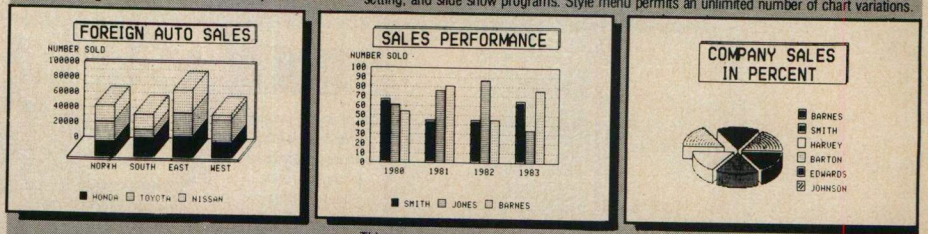
FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

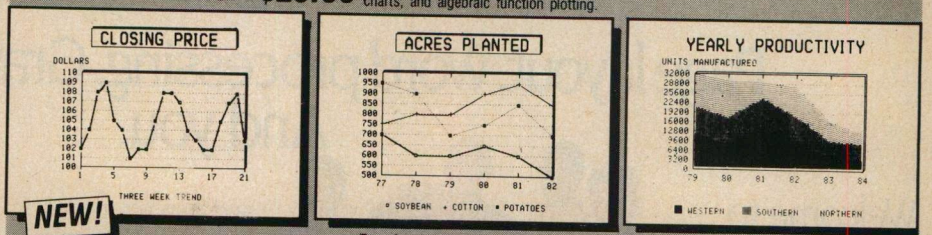
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128, Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95 Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, typesetting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

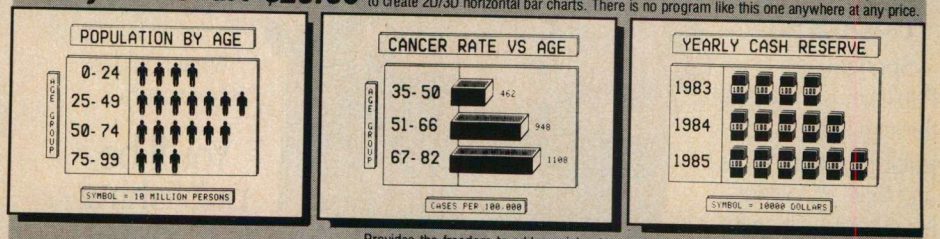


CurvePlotter $29.95 This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.

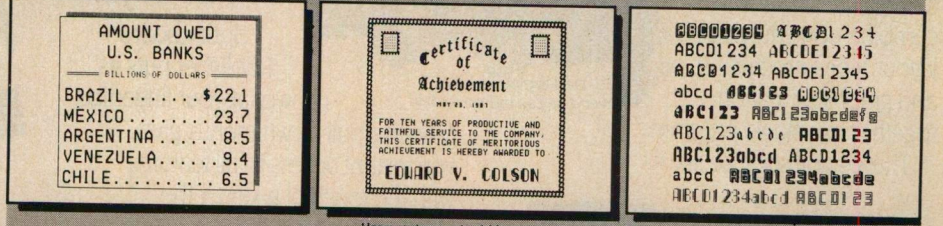


NEW!

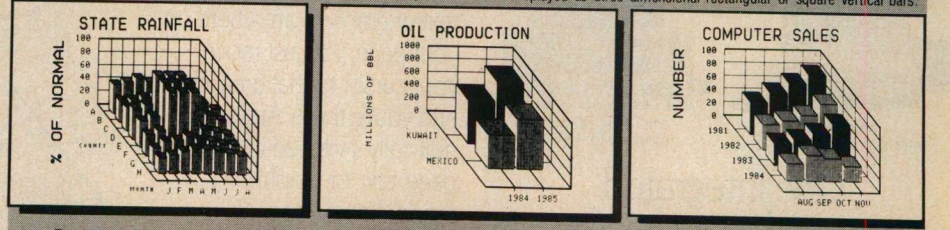
SymbolChart $29.95 Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.



Text-Art $29.95 Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers.



3DChart $29.95 Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.



- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features! All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use*** . . . all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information *1-209-473-2862*

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

Finally. Mac-like desktop publishing that puts it all together.

Page Mode. Text Mode. Graphics Mode.

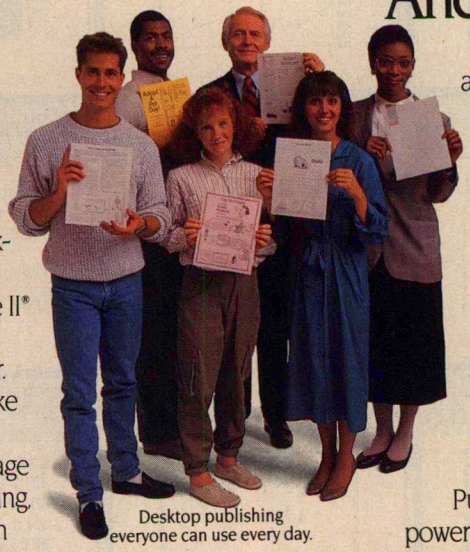
Page layout. Word processing. Graphics creation. And you.

Welcome to Springboard Publisher.™

Springboard Publisher is the breakthrough in desktop publishing that Apple II® and IBM® PC owners have been waiting for.

It is the first Mac-like desktop publisher to combine powerful page layout, word processing, and graphics creation together in a single program.

There's nothing else like it.



Desktop publishing everyone can use every day.

and graphics modes without ever having to juggle programs or leave your page. What could be more natural?

You'll be publishing in minutes, not days.

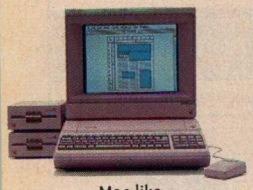
Springboard Publisher puts its power at your fingertips. Mac-like pull down menus give you instant access to all features with the touch of a key or the click of a mouse.

To add, edit, or rearrange text or graphics anywhere on your page, you just move your cursor to that area, click, and you're there. Automatically switched to the page, text, or graphics mode, so you're ready to work.

It's really that simple.

Never leave your page.

With Springboard Publisher, you work right on your page, so what you see is what you get.



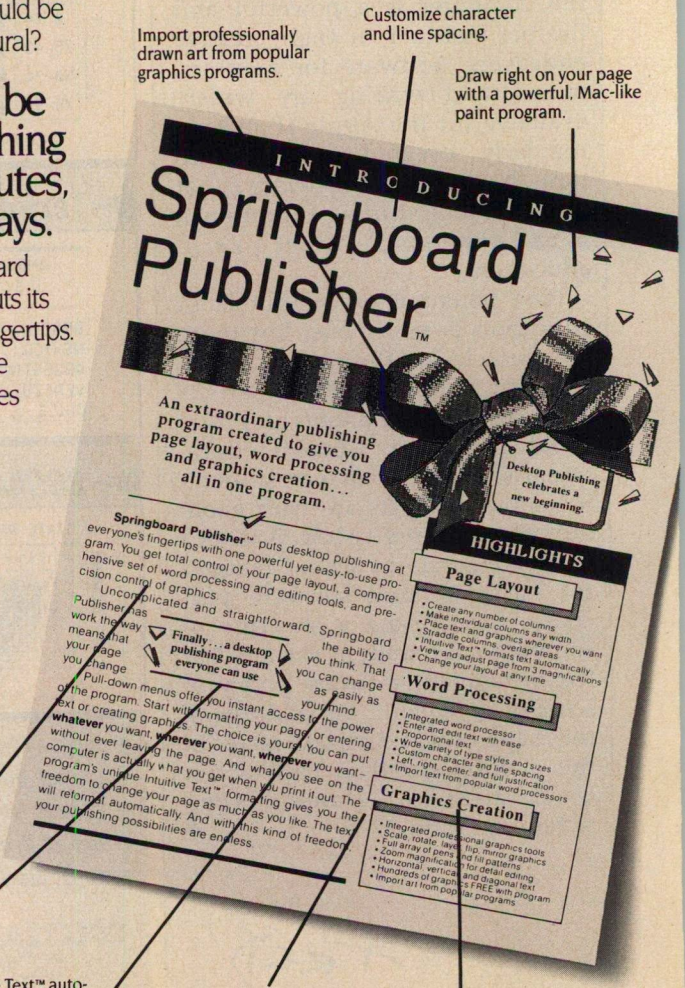
Mac-like interface for Apple II.

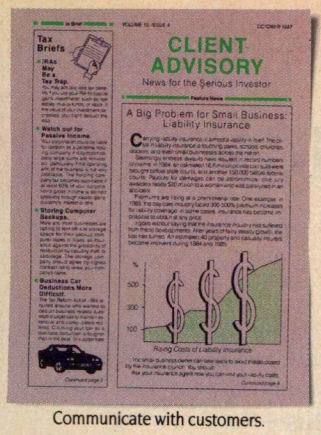
Microsoft Windows interface for IBM PC.

One integrated program instead of three separate programs.

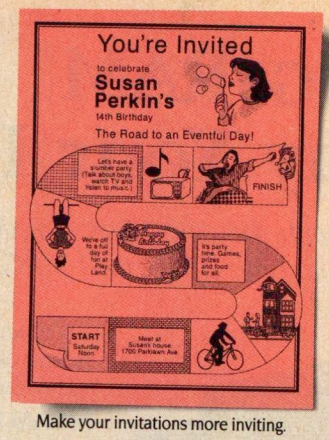
Many desktop publishers make you juggle three different programs every time you want to create a page.

But with Springboard Publisher, everything you need is tied together into a seamless, integrated environment, so you can move between the page, text,

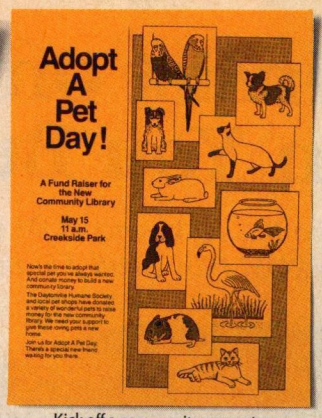




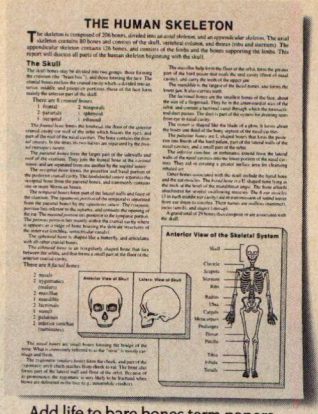
Communicate with customers.



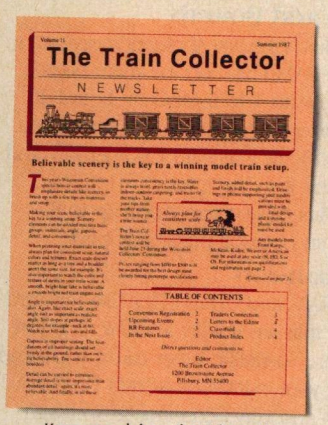
Make your invitations more inviting.



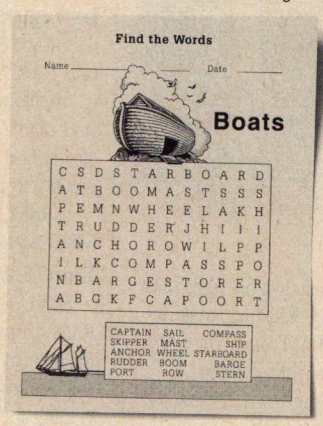
Kick off a community campaign.



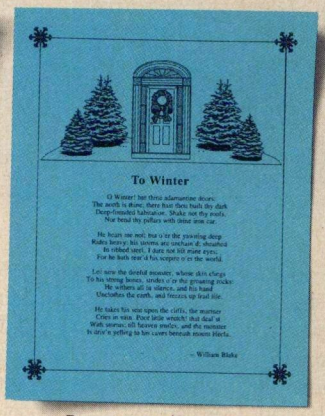
Add life to bare bones term papers.



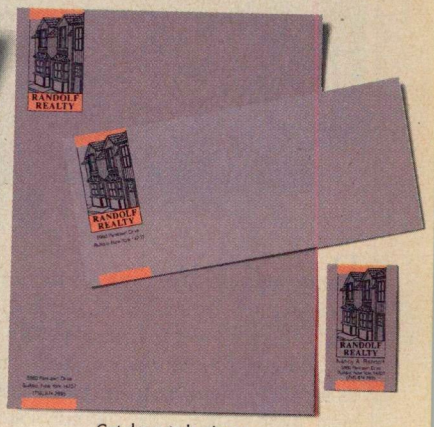
Keep your club on the right track.



Create worksheets that really work.



Express yourself poetically.



Get down to business.

You can size your columns individually, then add inset text and graphics frames anywhere on your page—even overlapping each other and straddling columns.

You can enter and edit text with the integrated, full featured word processor. Or you can import text from popular word processing programs.

Either way, you're free to mix type fonts, styles, and sizes (9 to 72 pt.) in any combination, and change them at any time.

You can also draw right on your page, choosing from a richer palette of automatic drawing tools and special effects than most paint programs offer.

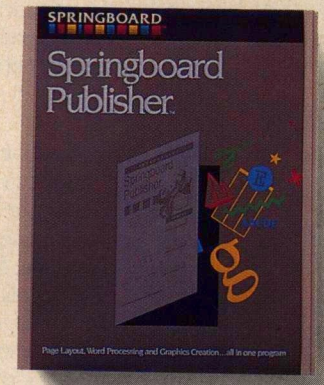
Or you can import pre-drawn art from Springboard's Works of Art™ series and Clip Art Collections,™ or other popular graphics programs.

Change your mind, experiment with ideas.

Springboard Publisher gives you the freedom to put whatever you want, wherever you want, whenever you want.

You can resize individual columns at any time. And when you resize, reshape, or reposition your inset text and graphics frames, Springboard Publisher's Intuitive Text™ automatically reformats itself around them, even in multi-page documents.

Springboard Publisher makes changing your page almost as easy as changing your mind. So, for the first time, you're really free to experiment with ideas.



The only three-in-one program.

Laser power and more!

Springboard Publisher supports quality printing on dot matrix printers, including 24 pin printers. Add the *Springboard Publisher™ Laser Driver* and you get Adobe PostScript™ support for near typeset quality output.

Need ideas? Add *Springboard Publisher™ Style Sheets-Newsletters*, and get dozens of professionally designed newsletter page layouts to which you can easily add your own text and graphics.

No time to draw? Add *Works of Art,™* a new family of art packages designed to work with Springboard Publisher.

Choose the Assortment, Education, or Holiday Series. Each volume contains over 500 works of art.

FREE Works of Art.™ Our way of saying "Welcome to Springboard Publisher."

Buy Springboard Publisher, and get the Works of Art™ volume of your choice—a $39.95 retail value—FREE from Springboard.

Start putting it all together today. Call 1-800-992-2619, ext. 101 for a FREE Springboard Publisher brochure. Or see your Springboard dealer for details.

SPRINGBOARD

Springboard Software, Inc.,
7808 Creekridge Circle,
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Suggested Retail Prices:	Apple II
Springboard Publisher™	$139.95
Springboard Publisher™ Laser Driver	$39.95
Springboard Publisher™ Style Sheets	$29.95
Works of Art™ from Springboard	$39.95 ea.

IBM pricing to be announced.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Canada call 612-944-3915

Requirements: Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; 128K. IBM-compatibles: 512K, MS-DOS 2.1 or newer. Microsoft Windows. 5¼ or 3½" disks available for both.

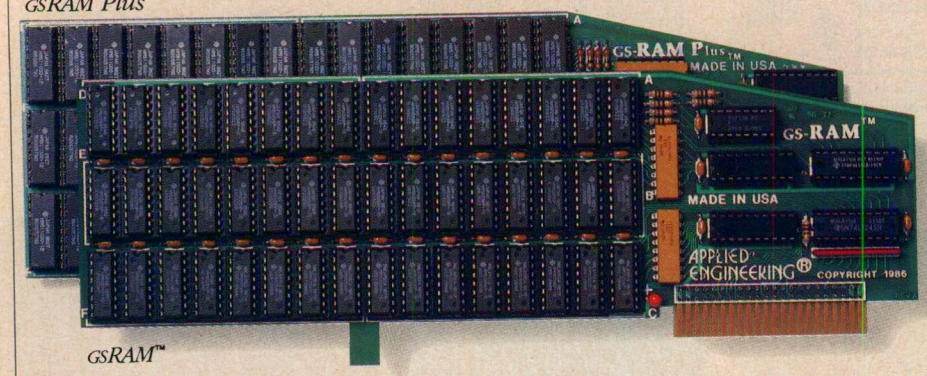
©1987. Springboard Software, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Corporation.

Now the Fastest Memory Card for IIGS with New Disk-Caching Feature

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

SEEKING DEFINITIONS

Dear A+: What is the difference between public-domain software and shareware?

G. SHEPHERD
BRONX, NY

Public-domain software is generally available through users' groups, bulletin boards, and special sections of commercial on-line services. It is free, and the public has the right to use it, copy it, and distribute it to anyone else without any restriction.

Shareware is available in many of the same places and is also meant to be passed around. It's not really free, however. The authors of shareware programs trust you to pay them for the software if, after giving it a trial run, you decide to use it regularly. You find the payment instructions when you use the program.

NEGLECTED MODELS

Dear A+: For years I have read your magazine with great enjoyment. The insight, reviews, and previews about the Apple II family were to be commended. The title "The #1 Apple II Magazine" was certainly deserved. But now, I think the title should be "The #1 Apple IIe/IIGS Magazine." It seems that that is all that your magazine deals with these days. What happened to the Apple II Plus? What happened to the Apple IIc? They are alive and thriving, I hope you realize.

I know a lot of people who have those computers (more than have the IIe or the IIGS), and they seem to think that they have been cheated by Apple Computer, Inc., and the third-party developers who make so many hardware appliances for the Apple. I know that this protest won't cause anyone to start production on new pieces of equipment for these underrated computers (and believe me, they are underrated), but I want to have it known that we are upset by the treatment we II Plus and IIc owners are receiving. Just think how many times a hardware review has contained the phrase "Apple IIe and IIGS only." Did the II Plus or IIc ever get a "II Plus/IIc Update" section? Please address this problem, which I know other people have also asked about.

E. G. STRUPP
SUMMIT, NJ

A+ instructs all its contributors to find out if the products under review work with the II Plus and IIc, as well as the IIe and IIGS. Wherever you find "Vital Statistics" at the end of an A+ review or roundup, you'll be able to see if products work with the II Plus or IIc. If they are not listed under "CPU," the product does not work with the II Plus or IIc.

DRIVE SPEED ADJUSTMENT

Dear A+: I would like to offer an adjustment to some information about non-Apple disk drives that appeared in a recent (June 1987) letter to the editor. Cheryl Berthelsen indicated that the Laser disk drive has a fixed, inalterable rotation speed. Actually, the drive speed is easy to change; it's just difficult to find the "adjustment hole." On the Laser FD-100c drive, simply pry off the front right foot (the foot directly beneath the drive light) to expose the adjustment hole. You can then readily change the drive speed with a small Phillips screwdriver and drive-verification software such as Copy II Plus.

LARRY REINKING
MILLERSVILLE, PA

HAPPY CUSTOMER

Dear A+: I am writing to compliment a company that not only makes a superb product but also has the kind of user-service attitude that deserves praise. I am speaking of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., and its machine-language assembler Merlin Pro. The documentation that I received with the program was excellent and easy to understand, even for a machine-language neophyte like me. The program runs without any problems or obvious "patches" and seems to have been well thought out and executed.

As a beginner, I did have a technical question, which I sent in along with my product-registration card. I sent the letter on May 25. A courteous personal answer was postmarked May 29. It explained the solution, and I was able to implement it without the need for an update disk or any other cumbersome methods.

The company's user support is excellent and free—alone worth the price of the program.

THOMAS G. GAHL
PEORIA, AZ

Ribbon Land

the "BEST" for "LE$$"

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
In PA & Customer Service CALL 215-524-9760

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	EA	6+	EA	6+	EA	4+
+ Apple Imagewriter + DMP	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
* Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	18.00	17.00
• Brother 1009, 1109	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.00	6.50
o Canon 1080A/1156, A-40/50/55	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
o Epson AP 80	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson EX 800/1000	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
* Epson JX 80	4.50	4.00	11.00	10.00	—	—
• Epson LQ 800 (HD)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
o Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson LQ 2500 (HD)	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
+ Epson LX 80/86/90	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
+ Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85	4.50	4.00	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00
o Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
* IDS Prism	8.00	7.50	11.00	10.00	—	—
Nec P6/P2 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P7/P3 (HD)	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P5 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
+ Okidata 82/83/92/93, Star SG10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.25	4.50	4.00
Okidata 84	4.00	3.50	—	—	—	—
• OKI 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
OKI 292, 293	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
o Panasonic 1080,90,91,92	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Panasonic 1093, RS LP VI+VIII	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
• Smith Corona D200/RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
• Star NX 10, NL 10, NP 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
o Toshiba 1350/1351/RS DMP 2100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

• COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown o Plus Yellow & Purple
+ Plus Orange & Silver * Multi-Color Ribbon

MULTI-STRIKE Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Adler Sattelite, Nakajima	5.00	4.50
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	5.50
Brother HR-15, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Coleco Adam	5.00	4.50
Diablo 620	5.00	4.50
• Diablo Hi-Type II, Diablo 630	4.00	3.50
• Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric 2/Tech 3	4.00	3.50
Nec 3500 (Flip Cartridge)	11.00	10.00
• Nec 3500 (1 Pass)	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500/7700	5.00	4.50
Okimate 10/20 (Thermal) (Color add $1 ea)	5.00	4.50
Qume LetterPro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1300/1600, RS, DW2	5.00	4.50
• Spirit 80, BMC-BX80, Legend 808, 880	6.00	5.50

• Available in Blue & Brown. Add $1.00/Ribbon

COMPUTER PAPER
White - 20 lb.
8.5" x 11"
(Tear Down Size)
2500 Sheets/Bx
$25 plus S&H.

DISKS
5 1/4" Disks
3M DSDD
20/Pack .. **59¢ ea.**
3 1/2" Disks
C-Itoh DS
20/Pack..**$1.39ea.**

MAC INKER - Re-Ink Ribbons & SAVE$$$

Imagewriter 1 + 2	$41.95
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85/100/185/286	$49.95
Universal - for most nylon ribbons	$64.95
INK - All 8 colors above (2 oz.)	$ 4.00
Ink Roller	$ 5.00

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prolongs your Ribbon & Print Head Life.
Available for MOST PRINTERS.
$8 EACH

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER
BRIGHT (24 lb.) Red, Blue, Green, Gold, Orange & Yellow.
PASTEL (20 lb.) Pink, Blue, Green, Ivory, Lilac & Yellow.
Rainbow Pack includes 100 of each color either Bright or Pastel.

100 Sheets	$ 6.00
Rainbow Pack	$24.00

COLOR ENVELOPES
BRIGHT (Announcement) Matches Bright Computer Paper
PASTEL (Announcement) Matches Pastel Computer Paper.
Rainbow Assortment includes 50 of each color either Bright or Pastel.

50 Envelopes	$ 4.50
Rainbow Assortment	$18.00

PRINT 'n WEAR! Transfer Paper
Computer-design your own iron-ons in **washproof** colors! For use with ANY computer printer using a standard black ribbon. You can color your design with crayons if printer has black ribbon only.
10 Sheets.....**$13.00**

PARCHMENT COMPUTER PAPER
Gold, Gray, Tan
100 Sheets..**$6.00**

PAYMENT: C.O.D., MC, VISA Orders Accepted.
MINIMUM: Credit Card Order $20.
SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
SALES TAX: PA add 6%.
S&H: Ribbon Orders over $75 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only, all others add $4. Call for S&H on White Paper.
RETURNS: Accepted with proper authorization.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

HEAT TRANSFER PENS
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow & Orange.
5 Pen Set
Bold Tip ... $10.
Fine Tip ... $ 8.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

CLOCK RESERVATIONS

Dear *A+*: Your July 1987 issue has a rather glowing article on the No-Slot Clock. No one expects you to test every article published in your magazine, but I assume that fairness in publishing requires that the editors would inquire whether the described product performs as advertised. Unfortunately, that is not the case with the No-Slot-Clock.

Last winter I purchased one of these chips, installed it as directed in my Apple IIe, and found that it made some of my programs unusable—especially the very fine Tax Preparer program by HowardSoft. The only cure was to remove the chip. Correspondence with the manufacturer conceded that the chip could in fact interfere with some programs.

So let's be fair: The chip may be fine in some applications, but since it piggybacks on another chip location, which performs other functions, it is bound to cause havoc on occasion.

DIETRICH F. LOEPER
CAREFREE, AZ

A LAWYER QUESTIONS WILLWRITER USE

Dear *A+*: I fear that writing wills for a fee requires more than "a little ingenuity and the right products" ("How to Make Money with Your Apple II," *A+*, June 1987.)

In Texas and, I would think, in every state, you also have to have a license to practice law. The reason for this restriction is simple and meritorious: The probate laws are among the most complicated of all the areas of legal practice. Although many lawyers use form, or template, wills as the framework on which to build, I know of no form that does, or could, anticipate all the various permutations of probate law. The lawyer's fee that you might "save" by having a "will" drawn up by someone without legal training, or by using a "fill in the blanks form," may prove to be the most expensive savings you've ever effected.

One would hope that the lady interviewed for your article will either get a law degree or get out of the practice of law.

JAMES C. MCBRIDE
HOUSTON, TX

Response from Stephen Elias, a San Francisco attorney and coauthor of WillWriter:

Lawyer McBride's attack on the use of computer-prepared wills is wrong on two counts. First, few wills need to be drafted by lawyers. Most people's needs and property situation are not highly complex; their wills can safely be made without expert assistance. WillWriter, a computer will-drafting package favorably reviewed for the American Bar Association Journal *by attorney Larry Johnson (November 1985) easily handles routine will-drafting chores. In addition, it flags the situations when an attorney's advice is advisable.*

McBride's second error is to equate Glynda Mathewson's WillWriter activities with the practice of law. Producing self-help law resources and helping people use them are both activities that are protected by the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. They are not, therefore, within the legal profession's monopoly over the delivery of all legal services.

LETTERS

MISFORTUNES WITH SHANGHAI FOR THE IIGS

Dear *A+*: As a result of the review you published in your magazine, I recently purchased a copy of the game Shanghai from Activision for the Apple IIGS. My experience with the program and with the response from Activision have been very unsatisfactory to date.

The first copy of Shanghai I purchased was subject to several program bugs that I feel are inexcusable in a "finished" product. These included exiting from the program without warning, locking of the keyboard, inability to load and run the standard games provided on the disk, and many visual defects such as failing to remove completely the tiles and help screens during the game.

After calling Activision, I returned the product to my dealer. The second version I received helped some of the difficulties but left most of them uncorrected.

On June 6, 1987, I wrote a letter to Activision requesting assistance. To date, I have received no reply. It is my feeling that your magazine should be more careful in evaluating a product before recommending it.

Julian A. Jones Jr.
San Jose, CA

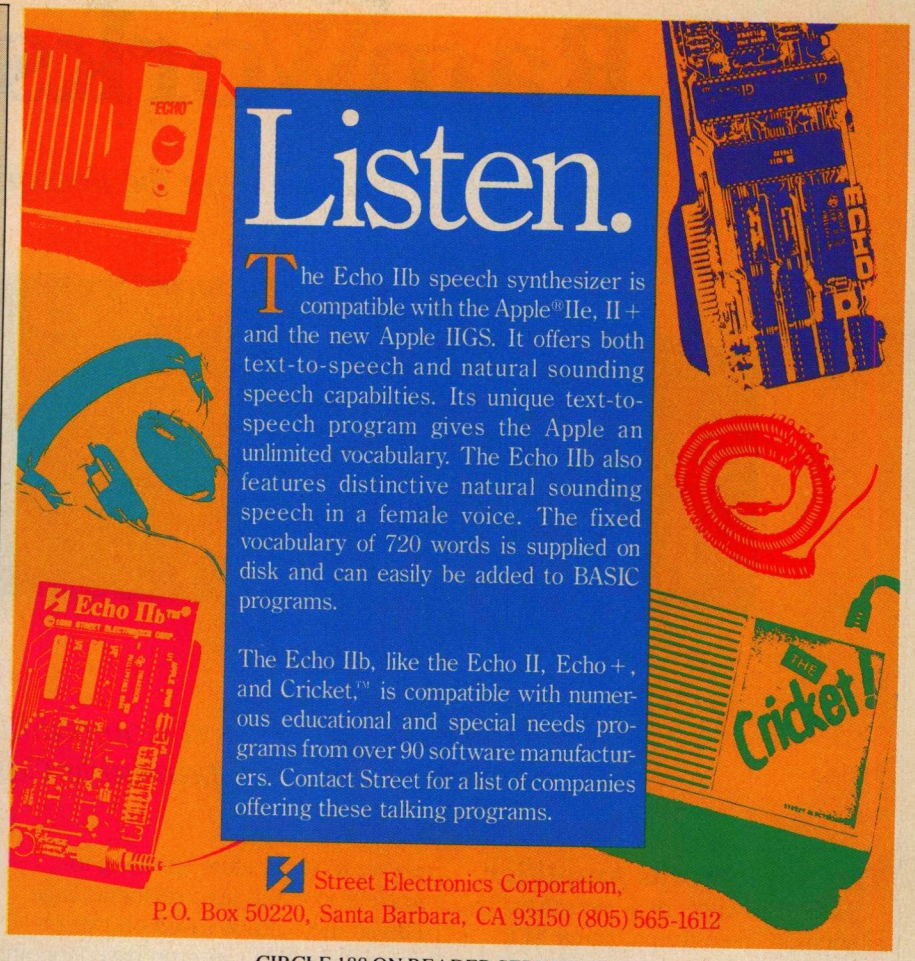
EDITING ADS

Dear *A+*: The *A+* Magazine staff has done an excellent job of truly making *A+* "The #1 Apple II Magazine." Keep up the achievement!

Was the July 1, 1987, date for the Computer Learning Month advertisement (August 1987, page 108) correct or a typographical error? (I received the magazine on the 6th.) If correct, *A+* has either slipped from being up to date or has slack copy editors.

Mark N. Yuhl
Bremerton, WA

A+ editors do not edit or even review advertisements prior to publication. Their content is the sole responsibility of the advertisers.



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

PRINT SHOP ™ GRAPHICS

400 exclusive graphics from our *Premium Collection* yours absolutely free when you enter or extend your SOFTDISK subscription!

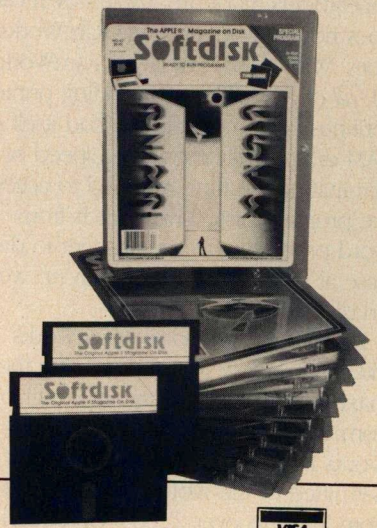
12 Months of Softdisk™

Now only $69.95!
(Overseas) $109.95

The Original Apple™ Magazine On Disk

Two Disks Every Issue Including:
- Games • Graphics • Music • Bonus Programs
- Educational Features • Utilities
- Home and Business Applications
- Reviews • Software Demos and more

"...SOFTDISK outclasses Up Time in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers..."
inCider Rating ■■■■ April '87



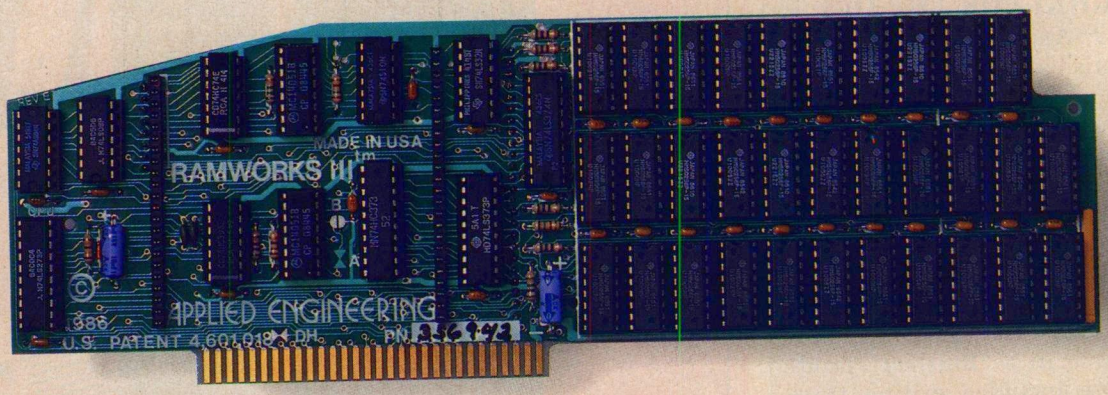
If You're Not Convinced, Try One On Us!
Send us an original disk issue of any other Apple disk magazine and we will rush the latest 2-disk SOFTDISK issue to you ...ABSOLUTELY FREE!
Or send $9.95 for an introductory copy of our latest 2-disk issue.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
TOLL FREE (800) 831-2694
In Louisiana call (318) 221-8718
Or mail name and address with payment (U.S. funds) to:
SOFTDISK — Dept A10 — P.O. Box 30008 — Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-FILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

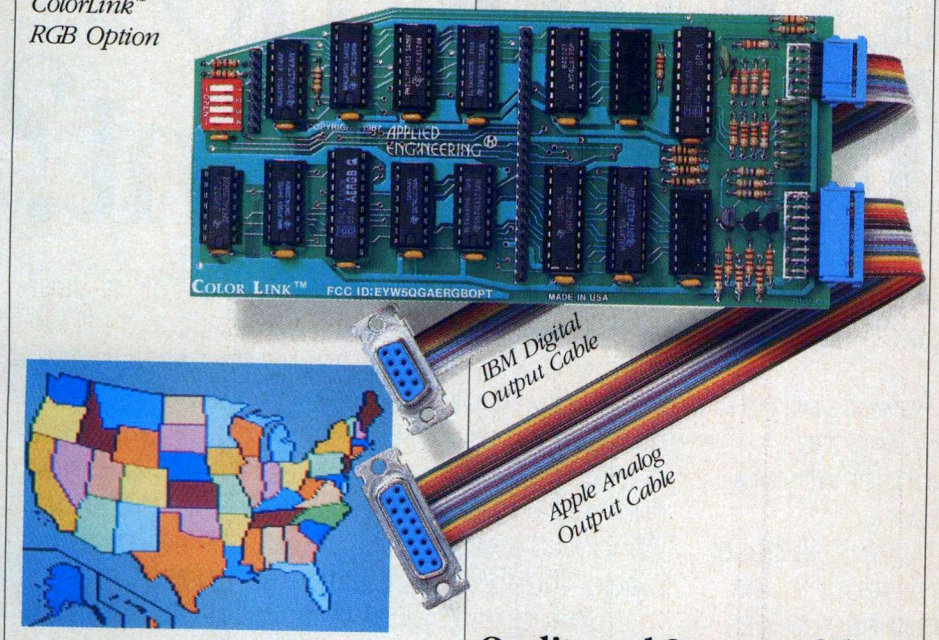
ColorLink™ RGB Option

magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software indusry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$1099**
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	**$499**
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	**$799**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE® II

FAMILY COMPUTING 1986 GAME OF THE YEAR

Soviet division arrives in Tripoli

Assassi… Peru linke…

IRAN IGNORES RUSSIAN ULTIMATUM

Soviet General Secretary Orders Troops To Aid Iraqi Government

Panama inks friendship accord in Moscow

What do you do now, Mr. President?

You already know the stories behind the headlines. But top-secret briefings don't make things any easier.

In Mindscape's *Balance of Power,* you are the President of the United States. And the experience is so real you may wonder why you don't have Secret Service protection.

Balance of Power utilizes a huge data base and advanced artificial intelligence techniques to create what *The New York Times* has called, "one of the most sophisticated strategic simulations in America, other than Pentagon war games."

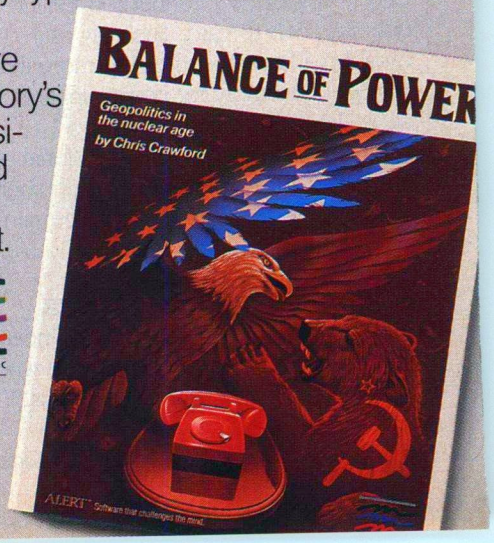
Tension always escalates in this global geopolitical simulation of the cold war's cruel reality. Knowing when to back down is as important as knowing when to go to the brink.

As you manage overt and covert actions, insurrection and political deceptions, divisions of troops and diplomatic efforts, the nation's prestige will rise or fall. You have an eight-year term in which to win. But you can lose it all, for everyone, in a blinding flash with a foolish move.

Now Apple®II owners can experience the gamesmanship of brinksmanship that's already challenged Macintosh™ and IBM® PC owners. New pull-down menus on Apple and Microsoft Windows™ on IBM make Balance of Power leader-friendly in an otherwise hostile world.

Inaugurate a new level of challenging software into your library. Secure what Ezra Shapiro of *Byte* called, "one of the finest programs—of any type—that I've seen on a microcomputer."

When you've experienced history's first desktop presidency, you'll read the daily papers in a different light.



Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 (in Illinois 1-800-942-7315) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check, or money order for $44.95 (Apple) or $49.95 (IBM & Macintosh) to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

Copyright © 1986, 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1985, 1987 Chris Crawford. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporation respectively.

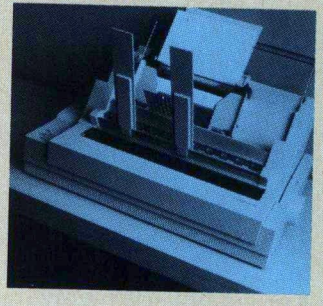
NEWSPLUS

With the new ImageWriter LQ, Apple's lowly ImageWriter finally gets a chance to share the glory of its stunning sibling, the LaserWriter.

IMPROVED IMAGEWRITER

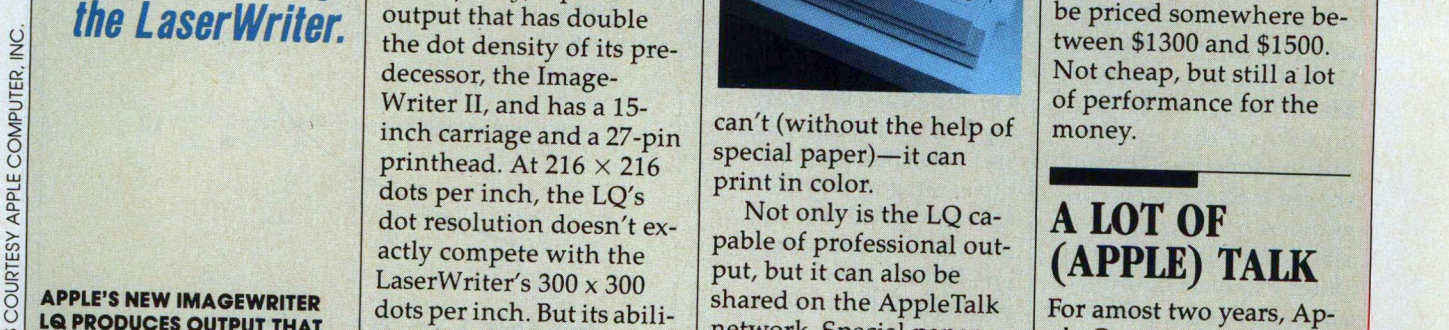
For the last few years, the lowly ImageWriter has stood in the shadow of its stunning sibling, the LaserWriter. Now the ImageWriter gets a chance to share the glory. A new version of this venerable printer—called the ImageWriter LQ (for *letter-quality*)—produces output that has double the dot density of its predecessor, the ImageWriter II, and has a 15-inch carriage and a 27-pin printhead. At 216 × 216 dots per inch, the LQ's dot resolution doesn't exactly compete with the LaserWriter's 300 x 300 dots per inch. But its ability to handle multiple fonts and create sharp output is impressive nonetheless, particularly to those of us used to the characteristic jaggedness of ImageWriter printing. And the LQ can perform one trick the LaserWriter can't (without the help of special paper)—it can print in color.

THE IMAGEWRITER LQ WITH SHEETFEEDER



Not only is the LQ capable of professional output, but it can also be shared on the AppleTalk network. Special paper-handling features enable as many as three bins of paper to feed into the LQ unattended. Since Apple is promoting the LQ as a peripheral for both the Macintosh and Apple II families, perhaps this development means the long-awaited AppleTalk card for the Apple II is in the wings. (AppleTalk is a built-in capability of the Apple IIGS but not of the other members of the Apple II family.)

Although Apple's stated policy is to announce no products before their time, this printer (like the Macintosh II) is an exception. Announced in August, the ImageWriter LQ isn't expected to be available until the fourth quarter, which means it will probably be in limited supply until early next year. At press time, Apple could give only an estimated price range for the LQ, saying that it would be priced somewhere between $1300 and $1500. Not cheap, but still a lot of performance for the money.



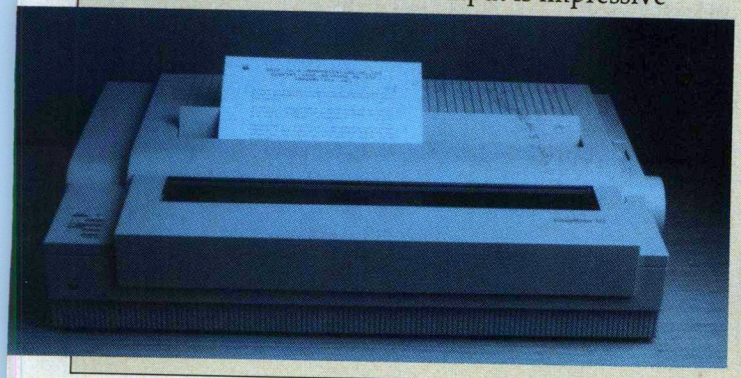
THESE LQ SAMPLES CAME FROM A MAC; SOON THE IIGS WILL ALSO GENERATE MULTIPLE FONTS.

A LOT OF (APPLE) TALK

For amost two years, Apple Computer has talked up the possibility of the AppleTalk network for the Apple II. So we're a little suspicious of rumored announcement dates of the Apple II AppleTalk Card, having heard of many such dates in the past. With that in mind, here's the latest rumor—watch for the AppleTalk announcement at AppleFest in September, shortly after this issue hits the stands.

PHOTOS COURTESY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

APPLE'S NEW IMAGEWRITER LQ PRODUCES OUTPUT THAT HAS DOUBLE THE DOT DENSITY OF THE IMAGEWRITER II.



NEWSPLUS

MAX SEABAUGH

ARTISTS, GET YOUR PIXELS POISED

If you receive this October issue in mid-September, you may have enough time to prepare your computer-generated masterpiece for the Computer Art Competition and Juried Show, the deadline for which is October 1. Submissions must be from artists in California, Washington, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico and must be sent on a floppy disk or 35-millimeter slide. The entry fee is $5 for each submission. Entries should be sent to Computer Products Unlimited, 4111 Cameron Park Drive, Cameron Park, CA 95682. Plaques await the winners—if you're in it for the glory and not for the cash, you're in the right place.

Computer Products Unlimited is a retail store that plans to use this competition as a way to launch a permanent computer-art gallery. Contest entrants will become likely candidates to have one-person shows at the store in the future.

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH CONTESTS

Computer Learning Month is upon us, and that means lots of contests for kids and teachers. You will have to hustle, however, if you are not already preparing to participate in one of the five official Computer Learning Month contests.

The categories are:

- computer-generated art from students
- noncomputer art from students that has a computers-in-education theme
- student essays
- teacher lesson ideas, and
- group projects involving four or more students and a teacher. Each of these categories will involve prizes at primary, middle, and secondary levels; first-place prizewinners in each category and at each level will receive two Apple IIGS systems.

To obtain an entry form and further details, write to Computer Learning Month, P.O. Box 19763, Washington, DC 20036.

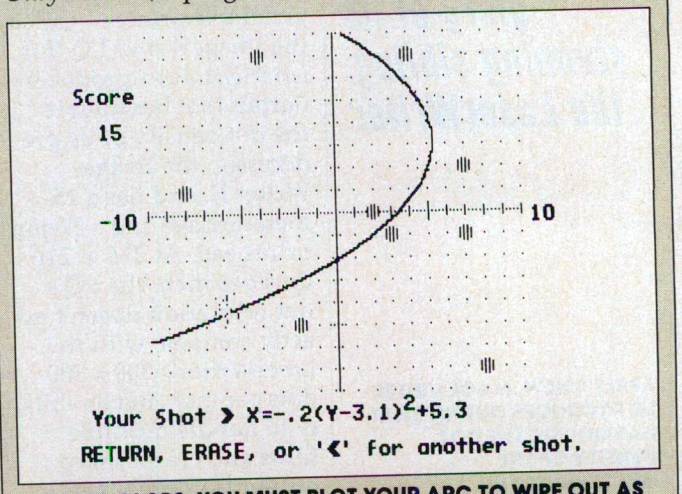
The deadline is October 20; the contest entries will be judged at the National School Boards Association Conference in Dallas, Texas, in November.

GREEN GLOBS GETS GOOD GRADES

A math program with the unlikely name of Green Globs and Graphing Equations has received the highest marks from educational-evaluation services across the country in the past year, according to Education News Service. Education News Service publishes *Only the Best, The Discriminating Software Guide for Preschool–Grade 12*. To qualify for inclusion in *Only the Best*, a program must receive consistently superior marks from 30 evaluation organizations across the country. The 1987–88 issue of *Only the Best*, released last summer, describes 146 programs that made the grade, 145 of which run on the Apple II. Green Globs, published by Sunburst for high-school and college mathematics students, received the highest grades of all. Sunburst also had an additional 19 titles appear in this year's directory. Mindscape was the runner-up with 16, followed by MECC with 13 titles.

You'll have to hustle if you aren't already preparing to participate in one of the five Learning Month contests.

Education News Service claims that 11,000 educational-software titles are on the market, but only 427 titles, or 4%, have made it into the three issues of *Only the Best* published thus far. The newest edition is available for $21.95 from Education News Service, P.O. Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.



IN GREEN GLOBS, YOU MUST PLOT YOUR ARC TO WIPE OUT AS MANY GLOBS AS POSSIBLE.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)

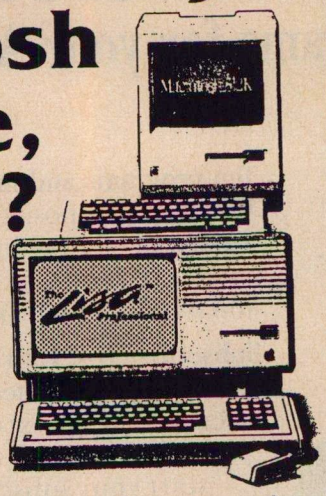
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
A10

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?



Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... FREE up to $425 worth!!

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the most popular applications for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. We'll even buy that software...Free!* It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations. Even **HFS is available** for the Lisa.

Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

Ask about our Free Software Deal!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

Great Buys on Apple Accessories!!

Pico IIe or IIc Disk Drive	$159
800K Mac External Drive	$195
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem w/cable	$129
Comrex Joystick	$15
IIe or IIc Joystick adapter	$5
II+ 80 Column Card	$29
BPI Accounting Modules (DOS)	$79
Quark QC10 Hard Disk	$795
Quark QC20 Hard Disk	$895
ProFile 5Mb Hard Disk	$595
Panasonic Printer 1080AP (Imagewriter compatible)	$299
Apple /// System (256K) with 5Mb ProFile	$999
IIc Padded Nylon Carry Case	$19
Mouse Pads	$5

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

ORDERLINE
800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 Questions-Service

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

HALL OF FAME

Apple Computer Clubs International recently announced the first inductees into its Hall of Fame. They are Merle Marsh of Berlin, Maryland, and Mim Bizic of Sewickley, Pennsylvania, who were chosen on the basis of their "untiring . . . efforts

MIM BIZIK (RIGHT)

to encourage student excellence in computing and computer applications," said ACCI director John Marvelle. Marsh is an adviser to the Country Apple Computer Club and the Academic Dean at the Worcester Country School in Berlin. She also serves on several educational boards. Bizic is an adviser to the Edgeworth Elementary School's Apple club and has won first place for the last three years in ACCI's Merit Competition.

Speaking of the Merit Competition, the 1987 winners were announced at the same time that the Hall of Famers were introduced at a dinner in Washington, D.C., at the end of June. The grand-prize winners in the student category were Susanna Gonzalez, age 10, and Maria Hernandez, age 9. Both girls attend Tijerina Elementary School in Houston, Texas, and together wrote a program that teaches English to Spanish-speaking students. In the teacher category, the winner was Annice McLean of Nixa, Missouri. McLean is an advisor to Nixa Junior High School's computer club and created a personalized emergency phone directory for senior citizens.

MERLE MARSH (LEFT)

ENTREPRENEUR OF THE YEAR

Jan Davidson, whom you'll find engaged in a debate with *A+* columnist David Thornburg in this issue, has received an award from Arthur Young and *Venture* Magazine. Davidson, president of software maker Davidson & Associates, received the title Entrepreneur of the Year in the "Entrepreneurial Success of a Business Owned and Founded by a Woman in Southern California" category.

PHOTOS COURTESY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

"Without realistic images, my newsletter was an endangered species."

The copy was vivid, but the images weren't exactly flying off the page. I needed a way to make my birds look realistic.

Then, at my local Apple® dealer, I spied the AST-VisionPlus,™ a board that could transfer live black and white or color images from a video camera or VCR onto my IIGS™ screen. I bought it immediately.

When I got back home, I plugged the board into my IIGS and connected my video camera to the AST-VisionPlus. Then came the moment of truth.

I posed the camera in full view of my birdfeeder, patiently hoping against hope for the return of the blue-capped flycatching warbler. He did, by jove. And with a quick click of the mouse, I had it on camera. On computer. And on the front page of my newsletter.

Another idea burst into my head. I popped my video cassette "Mating Habits of the Paradise Whidah" into the VCR and spent the better part of the night in a rapturous flurry, capturing images for Christmas cards, T-shirts, flyers, personal stationery and invitations.

Now, everyone flocks around my ImageWriter® to witness my latest AST-VisionPlus output.

And in the midst of so much stretching, scrunching, recoloring and rearranging the composition of my AST-VisionPlus images, I discovered my own set of wings. In my mind, I was free as a, well, you know.

My Asiatic water parrot looked more like a common ostrich. I wanted to bury my head in the sand.

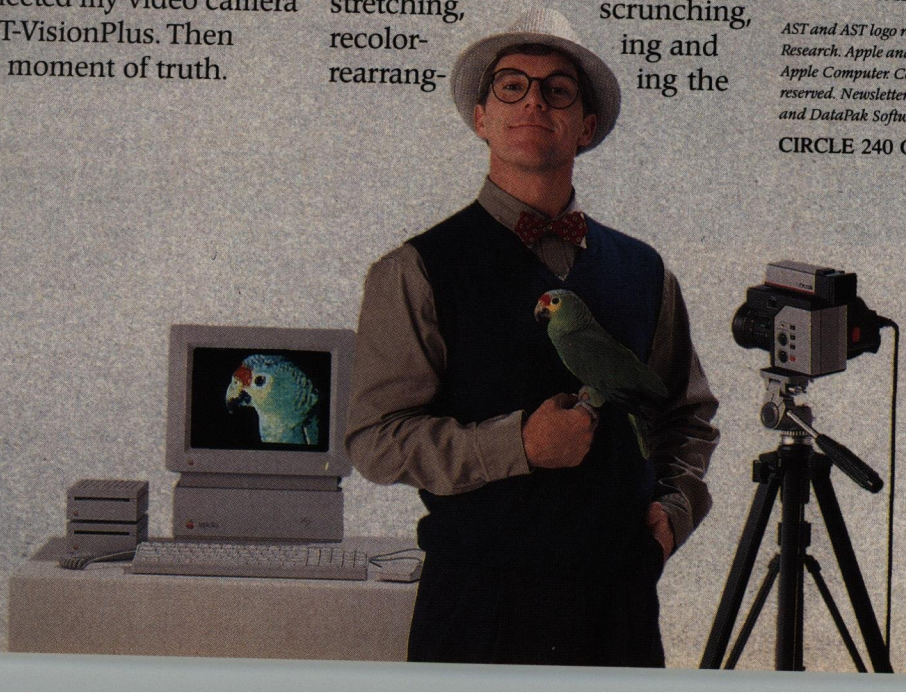
Let your visions soar with the AST-VisionPlus. To find the nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, call us at **714-553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and AST-VisionPlus trademark AST Research. Apple and ImageWriter registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Newsletter created using Activision's PaintWorksPlus and DataPak Software's Graphic Writer.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



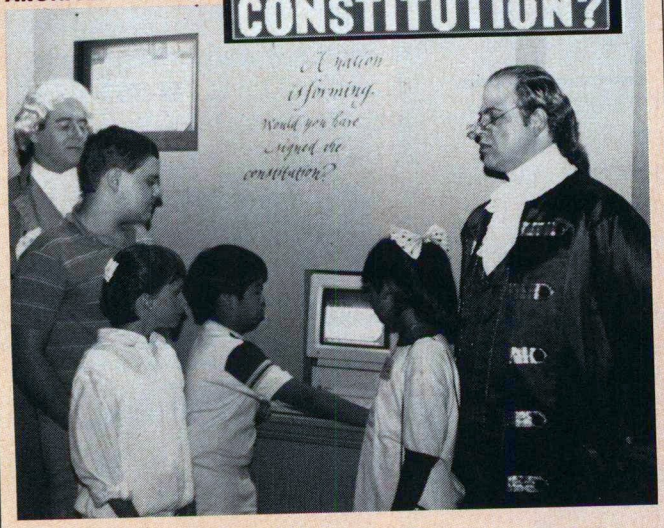
NEWSPLUS UPDATE

WOULD YOU HAVE SIGNED THIS DOCUMENT?

Would you have signed the Constitution? The IIGS may help you decide.

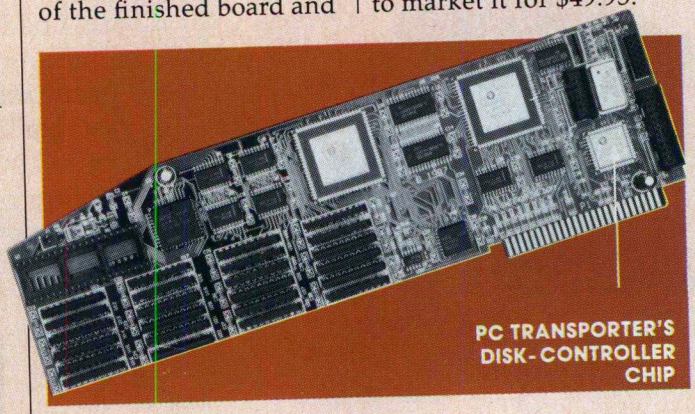
If you take a trip to Washington, D.C., to get a look at the U.S. Constitution in this bicentennial year, you'll find an Apple IIGS parked next to the original document in the National Archives Museum. Apple Computer, Inc., provided

THE IIGS IN USE AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES MUSEUM



the IIGS on which a program called Would You Have Signed the Constitution? is installed. This program is a Scholastic, Inc., product that is also commercially available under the same name. It leads you through five questions about issues raised at the Constitutional Convention and asks for "yes" or "no" answers. Each answer brings up a text screen that explains the pros and cons of each issue. At the end of the program, participants decide if they would have signed the Constitution. At the National Archives, they can scrawl their names, using the mouse, and see a tally of the number of visitors who have chosen to sign and how many have not. The display opened last July 1 and runs through the end of 1988.

In our September cover story about PC Transporter, an MS-DOS board from Applied Engineering, we mislabeled a photograph of the finished board and its custom chips. In our effort to show you the pint-sized disk-controller chip on the finished board, our artists pointed an arrow at a nearby connector rather than the chip itself. So here, for your edification, is a correctly labeled photograph that shows the chip that packs an amazing degree of versatility into a minuscule package.



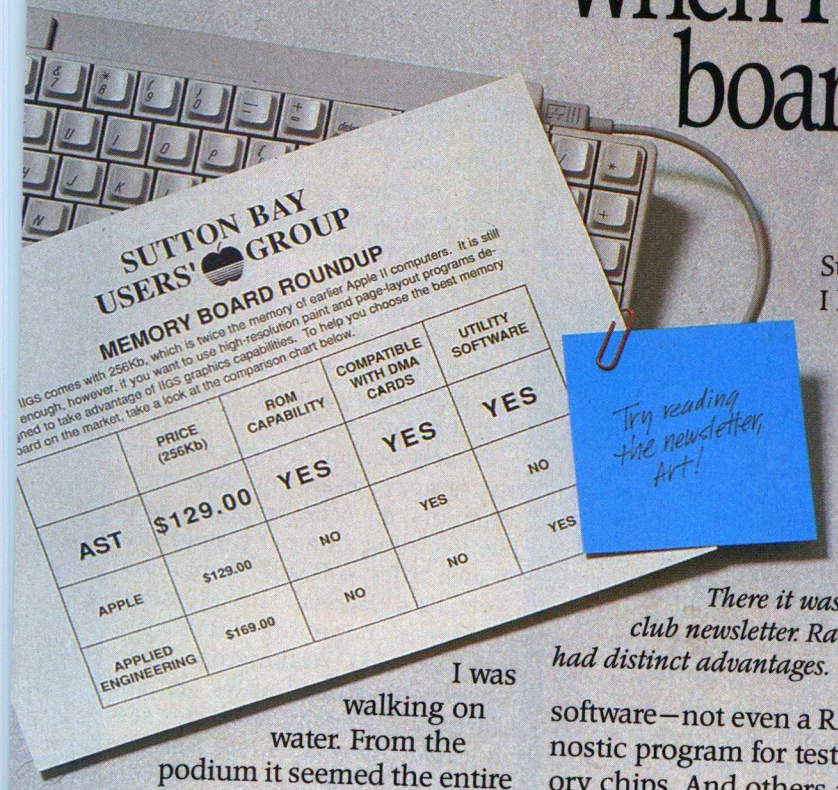
PC TRANSPORTER'S DISK-CONTROLLER CHIP

Davidson & Associates has introduced a new and improved version of its classic Math Blaster program called Math Blaster Plus. The new release lists at $49.95 and was designed with the graphics and sound of the IIGS in mind (but it also works on the IIc and IIe with an 80-column card). It also features a greater emphasis on problem-solving skills than did its predecessor. This new version doesn't mean the discontinuation of the original Math Blaster, however. Davidson will continue to market it for $49.95.

Let's attempt to clear up any confusion about the newest version of ProDOS for the IIGS. In July's "NewsPlus," I reported that Apple had claimed that Version 2.0 of the ProDOS operating system would be released in early summer. Actually, what Apple had said was that Version 2.0 of the *system disk* would be coming out, and we erroneously assumed that that meant Version 2.0 of the operating system would be on it. Oops!

Instead, Version 2.0 of the system disk contains Version 1.2 of ProDOS 16; it also contains new printer drivers, tool sets, and fonts. If developments are still going according to schedule, ProDOS 16, Version 2.0, and a Macintosh-like Finder should be out this winter. +

"Everyone gasped when I said all memory boards were alike."



There it was in the club newsletter. RamStakPlus had distinct advantages.

I was walking on water. From the podium it seemed the entire user group was hanging on to my every word. And then out of nowhere, this guy from the back row asks, "Which memory card would you recommend for my IIGS™?"

The rest is history. And it looks like I am too. Who would have thought the differences in memory boards made a difference?

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure enough, I learned that some memory cards are price competitive, but include no software—not even a RAM diagnostic program for testing memory chips. And others are too expensive to even consider.

For the best combination of features at a really unbeatable price, the choice is clearly RamStakPlus.™ It's the only memory card that contains ROM sockets for EEPROMs or EPROMs. Which means you can store your favorite program in ROM memory and it won't disappear when you turn the power off. Plus, the RAM space you conserve can be used to create bigger spreadsheets, database files or reports.

Well, you live and learn. And if you're lucky, you get even. I'm brushing up on my facts for tonight's meeting. You'll never guess who's speaking. The guy from the back row.

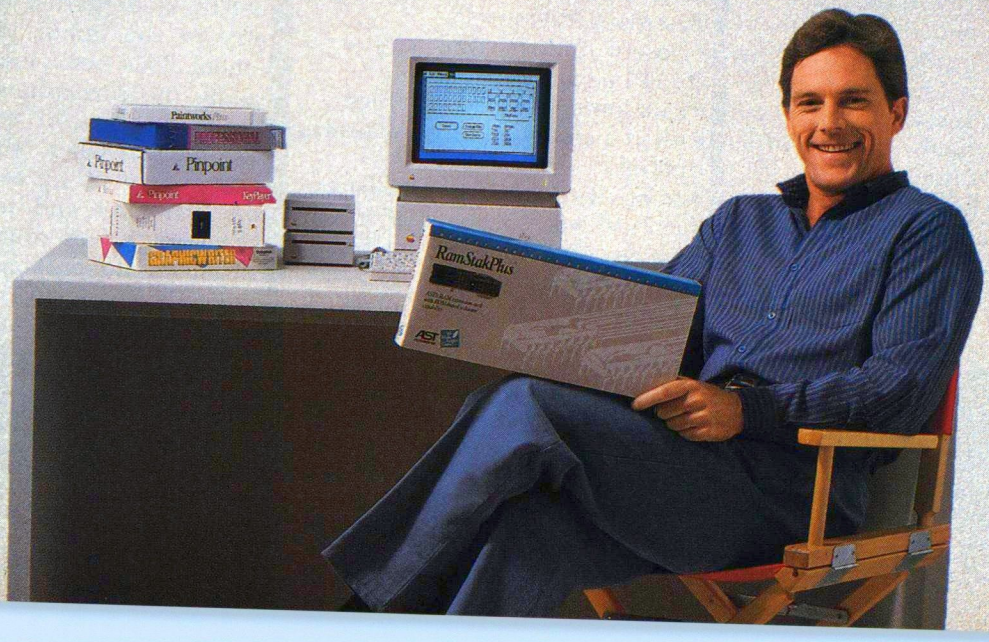
Overlooking the basics could have been a costly mistake.

To find out more about the AST RamStakPlus, call **(714) 553-0340,** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. Or visit your local AST-authorized dealer.

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and RamStakPlus trademark AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



Computer Learning Month

EDUCATION *BY ANITA MALNIG*

CHOOSING THE RIGHT SOFTWARE

There's a distinction between educational software for the home and school. Our first of four Computer Learning Month articles suggests how to select the best software for your kids.

Dora and Yvette sit together at a classroom computer trying out a vocabulary-building software program. It's not in color, and it doesn't have any dancing bears or frogs. Just words. They're supposed to remember what the words mean and how to use them. They seem to love it and get involved.

Jesse and Kenly face the computer on a Saturday afternoon, an array of software next to them. Their parents may suggest Algebra Arcade, an intriguing program in which you plot equations on a graph and try to hit little Algebroids in the process. Unless that disk is in the drive, however, they may ignore even Temple of Apshai, an educational graphics/text adventure, preferring the zap and pow of games such as Captain Goodnight, Lode Runner, or Zorro.

To parents who've bought educationally sound software, it may be abundantly clear that what works at school won't necessarily cut the mustard at home. Many have discovered that there are basically two kinds of educational software: software developed with classroom use strictly in mind and software geared for children to use at home. As with any generalization, some items won't neatly fit either description. But as a rule, classroom software

- closely follows the course of study in a particular area
- uses more text than graphics
- often includes scoring and testing options
- comes with ancillary print matter, such as worksheets, that closely matches other noncomputer classroom materials
- is not designed with a "play" element in mind.

Home educational software, on the other hand

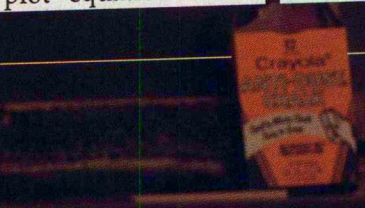
- uses bolder, more animated graphics and more color
- makes more creative use of sound
- may not be as direct about what it's teaching and may stress the game aspect of the program
- not only lacks ancillary materials but may also provide only scant documentation.

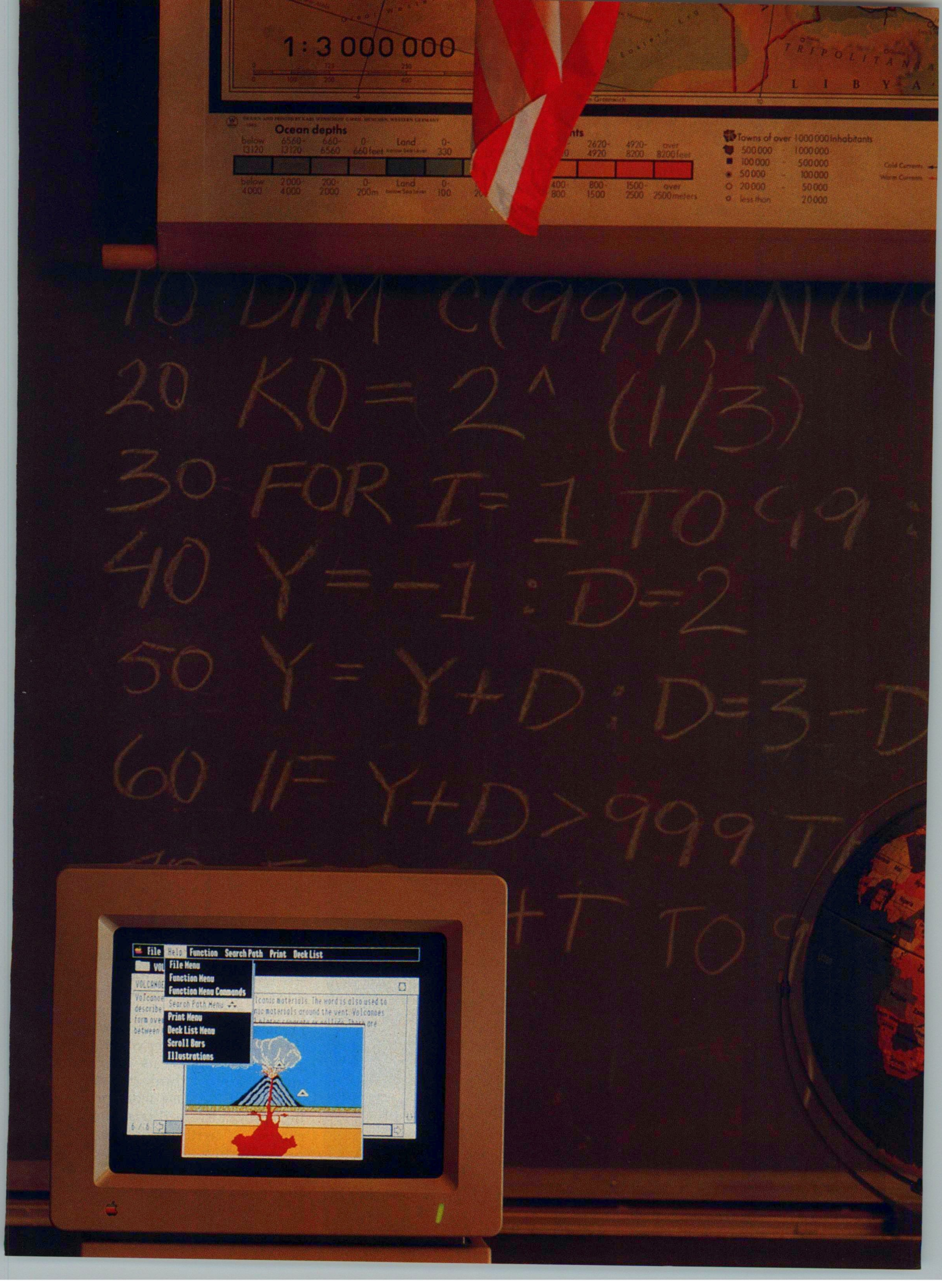
To be sure, you can get software that is appropriate for both environments, such as programs from The Learning Company, publisher of such titles as Reader Rabbit and Gertrude's Secrets. This crossover concept is becoming more of a trend. Patricia Walkington, director of educational sales at The Learning Company, says she sees no reason why software used in schools shouldn't be as colorful, well-designed, and fun as software for home use. The companies that do produce both home and school versions of their products often keep the software the same and just include additional print materials in the school versions.

What's Happening in School?

Most computer educators are striving to work computer software into the curriculum. The key word is *curriculum*, the specific course of study at any given point in one's educational career, be it the alphabet in kindergarten or trigonometry in the junior year of high school. This trend toward emphasizing the curriculum veers from the early days of computers in classrooms, when the emphasis was on explaining the innards of the computer and teaching programming. (Of course, students still learn to program—primarily in BASIC and Logo.)

Today, teachers use curriculum-




1 : 3 000 000
Ocean depths
Towns of over 1 000 000 Inhabitants
10 DIM C(999), NC(
20 KO=2^(1/3)
30 FOR I=1 TO 999
40 Y=-1:D=2
50 Y=Y+D:D=3-D
60 IF Y+D>999 T
+T TO
File
Help
Function
Search Path
Print
Deck List
File Menu
Function Menu
Function Menu Commands
Search Path Menu
Print Menu
Deck List Menu
Scroll Bars
Illustrations

based software to meet two major curricular goals: to present specific subject-matter information and to facilitate the development of higher-level thinking skills and problem-solving abilities. Two popular instructional formats for curriculum-based software are drill and practice, and simulation.

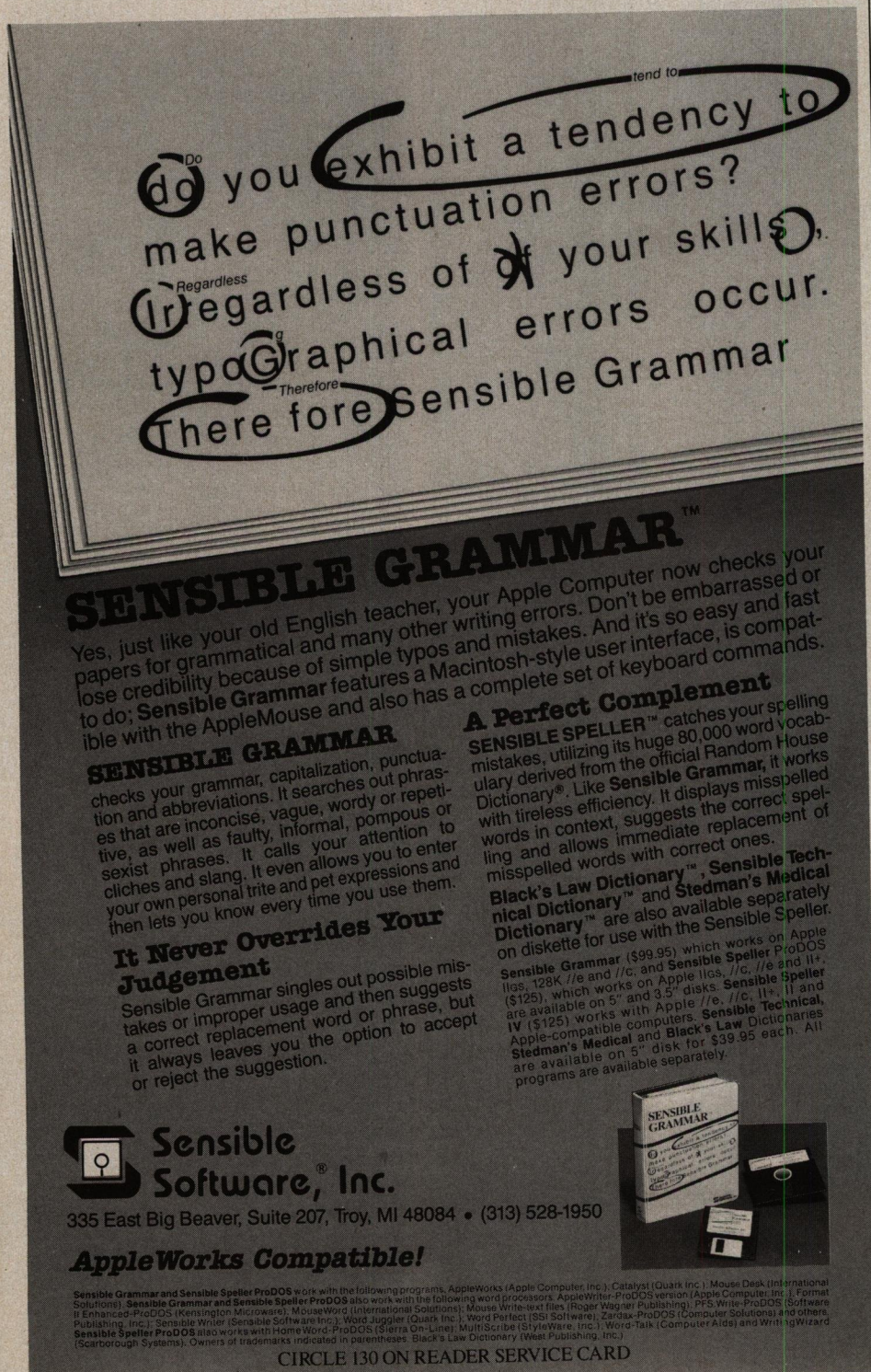
When a child must practice multiplication tables, learn historical dates, or memorize spelling words, constant practice often works. With a "drill-and-practice" program, the computer is more patient than any teacher could be. It repeats, moves on to the next step, corrects when the child errs. Examples of good drill-and-practice software are Word Attack and Fay, That Math Woman.

The drill-and-practice approach does not directly lead to the development of analytical skills. Programs that involve users in a computer-simulated problem situation are more appropriate for teaching higher-level thinking skills and problem solving. In general, they require critical and logical thinking for successful completion and are stimulating and entertaining. Here are a few examples of programs that foster problem-solving skills.

- MECC's Oregon Trail is a simulation that encourages problem solving. You assume the position of a person in 1848 blazing a trail across the U.S. and have to figure out what to bring and how to handle intense difficulties and navigate the trail. No memorization here!
- The Learning Company made a name for itself with programs that taught thinking skills, such as Moptown Parade, Gertrude's Secrets, and Rocky's Boots. Geared for younger children, TLC's programs use impressive graphics and happy music and, best, pose inviting problems to solve. In Moptown Parade, for instance, children must distinguish between characters called Bibbits and Gribbits. Not only do the students state what is different about the colorful robotic-looking creatures, but they must also figure out the pattern in which the characters appear and insert the next creature according to that pattern.
- Sunburst has a program called The Pond in which a frog pounces from lily pad to lily pad in a certain pattern. Then children get to make the frog jump, duplicating the pattern. The pattern changes, and the children must determine what to do. The animation draws children in, compelling them to go on. It's fun and requires logical thinking and problem solving.

Word Processing

In addition to drill-and-practice and simulation software, word-processing programs are fast becoming a valuable teaching tool. Many educators realize how word processing boosts the writing process, and those of us who write know we must think critically to write well. Because word-processing programs facilitate the mechanics of writing, teachers can help children focus on thinking about what's going on. "Critical thinking is so important," said educator Jenny Better at the Com-



SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer now checks your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do; **Sensible Grammar** features a Macintosh-style user interface, is compatible with the AppleMouse and also has a complete set of keyboard commands.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist phrases. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

It Never Overrides Your Judgement

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

Sensible Grammar ($99.95) which works on Apple IIgs, 128K //e and //c, and **Sensible Speller ProDOS** ($125), which works on Apple IIgs, //c, //e and II+, are available on 5" and 3.5" disks. **Sensible Speller IV** ($125) works with Apple //e, //c, II+, II and Apple-compatible computers. **Sensible Technical, Stedman's Medical** and **Black's Law** Dictionaries are available on 5" disk for $39.95 each. All programs are available separately.

Sensible Software,® Inc.

335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48084 • (313) 528-1950

AppleWorks Compatible!

Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). **Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS** also work with the following word processors: AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format it Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.)

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

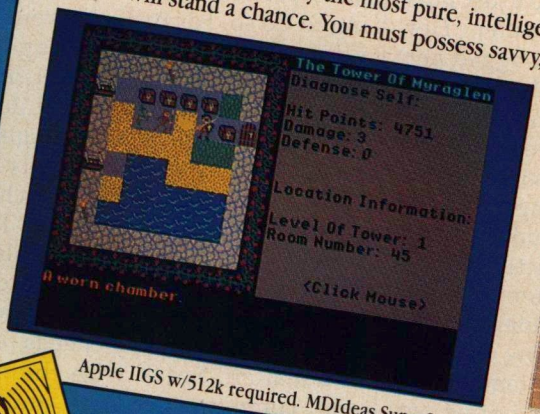
Tower of Myraglen™

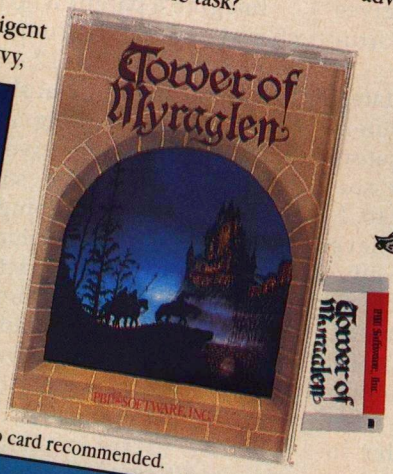
New

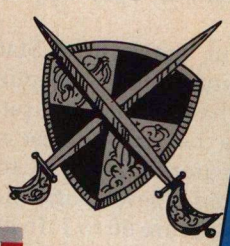
The Tower of Myraglen is an arcade adventure fantasy game exclusively for the IIGS. It combines great GS graphics and digitized stereo sound (use MDIdeas SuperSonic card for true stereo). Imagine being in the age of darkness, you are the last remaining Knight of Justice and the King of Myraglen has summoned you to help save the Kingdom. You must solve the mysteries of the Tower of Myraglen and retrieve the all powerful Medallion of Soul Stealing.

Sounds easy eh?? Only the most pure, intelligent Knight will stand a chance. You must possess savvy, smarts, fast reflexes, and just plain luck to figure out the clues and find the secret passages, doors and portals which lead you to each successive level. Say the wrong thing to Mendalick, the Arch Mage, and you're dust. Scores of monsters and warriors oppose your quest. Treasures, weapons, spells, armor, and potions aid in your journey.

This is the ULTIMATE adventure game. Are you up to the task?







Apple IIGS w/512k required. MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card recommended.

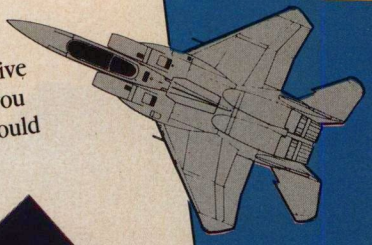
$54.95

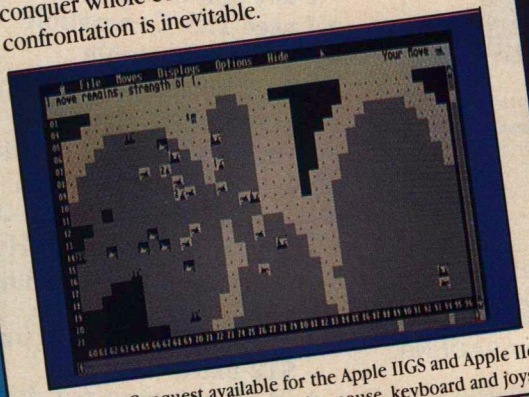
STEREO
Supports MDIdeas' SuperSonic Card

Strategic Conquest™ II

"General, the Computer surrenders, the world is yours." These are the words you want to hear when playing the most challenging strategy wargame in Apple's history. With over TWO BILLION different world maps and 15 levels of play, games are never repeated – always new, always addictive. Each game begins in an unknown world pitting you against the computer, each must explore and conquer whole continents knowing that confrontation is inevitable.

By using tactics and strategy, you capture and take over new cities, from which you can produce and deploy more forces. Weapons of war include armies, fighters, bombers, battleships, destroyers, aircraft carriers, submarines, and transports. All administrative details are handled automatically leaving you free to do what a supreme commander should do – plotting, planning, and directing.





$49.95

Strategic Conquest available for the Apple IIGS and Apple IIe and IIc. Please specify 3.5" or 5¼" when ordering. SC II supports the mouse, keyboard and joystick.

For The Apple IIGS

ORDER NOW

800-843-5722 in CA 800-572-2746

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon: *Cavern Cobra™ and Sea Strike™, two action arcade games for the IIGS. Complete with superb graphics and digitized stereo sound.*

PBI SOFTWARE, INC.

1163 Triton Drive • Foster City, CA 94404 • 415 349-8765

puters and Reading/Learning Difficulties Conference that was held in San Francisco last winter. "You can look at different things in different ways and come up with new solutions."

What Doesn't Happen at School?

There's another factor to consider when choosing home educational software: Do you want to fill in the gaps? Even today, ten years into the personal-computer revolution, children in most schools just don't get to spend much time at a computer. But this lack in school gives you, the parent, an open opportunity.

Throughout the United States, the ratio of students to computers is higher than what educators want. Alaska has the lowest student-to-computer ratio of 17 to 1. California and New York have high ratios; both are 60 to 1. In educational circles, these figures create controversy. With a child's time on the computer perhaps 20 minutes per week, what good can computers do?

Obviously, with a computer in the home, you can provide an extended one-on-one computer experience, supplementing what is going on in school. Ask yourself a few questions, though, about whether you want to *supplement* or *complement* your child's experience with computers in the classroom. Your answers will help you decide on the best type of educational software to buy.

Something Completely Different?

Imagine a parent who's just purchased an Apple computer. Her three sons, ages 9 to 12, bugged her to buy a computer, but she waited a while before making a decision. Not another expensive toy, she thought. She waited some more. Which hardware company will make it through the shakeout? Finally, seeing the boys' activity with Apple computers at school, she decided it was the computer to buy, but she didn't quite know whether to supplement or complement the school's computer activities or whether to try something completely different.

If this description sounds like your situation, find out, first of all, just how your children are using computers at school: What software are they using? How much time do they spend on the computer? From there, you have nearly unlimited choices regarding their at-home computer activity.

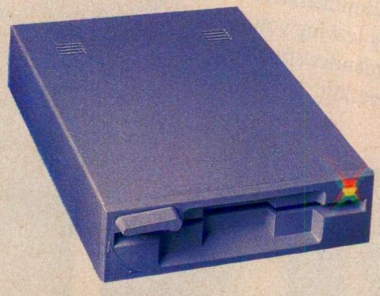
Here are some questions and answers to consider:

Are there reasons why I would want to buy the same software that my child uses at school?

It's not necessary, but you may have particular reasons for wanting to do so. For instance, you may want to give your prereading children an opportunity to practice letters and numbers. If your children need practice in a certain subject, the best thing may be to try the software they're using at school. You and your children may have some specific academic goals in mind. Suppose your daughter is captivated with math. She is bored in class and clearly needs extra stimulation. Speak with the math and computer teachers and ask them to show you some software catalogs from classroom-oriented software publishers.

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

1-800-433-6224
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1-800-553-6224
INSIDE CALIFORNIA



+

Japan Quartz Watch
movement and water-resistant.

= ONLY $77 !

MEIJI

One Year Warranty

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:

KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S, LOS ROBLES, # 107, PASADENA, CA 91101, USA.

VISA MasterCard

Accept School's P/O

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable installed – $12 extra.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also, you may want to try a product because it sounds like fun. Brøderbund's Science Toolkit, for instance, actually lets you set up a science lab. In many homes for many years, science kits have been a great parent/child activity. In addition, "Something geared for school may work at home for totally different reasons than why it works at school," says Sara Armstrong, who teaches Software in the Curriculum at the University of California at Berkeley. Mindscape's Understanding the Constitution (a completely text-based question-and-answer program) fits perfectly into a civics lesson, but could also, under the right home circumstances, be an after-dinner parlor game.

Does "home" educational software teach anything?

Certainly, although—as with anything else—you'll run into hype. Test and try out. "Home" software will emphasize entertainment, but the good programs will teach too, whether it's specific facts or higher-level thinking skills. You'll want programs that are easy to use and visually exciting and that offer rewards for a job well done. Look for software from the following companies: The Learning Company, Mindscape, Scholastic, Weekly Reader, and Brøderbund. Their products spill over with color, move and jump, and are geared to a home audience.

Are you worried about "too many games"?

Not to worry. Many games on the market now—some text-based, others text- and graphic-based—are richly complex and challenge, tease, and promote thinking. The Temple of Apshai trilogy, for instance, invites you into a fantasy of monsters, magic, and mazes. You must create characters, plan strategies, think shrewdly, and go forth boldly.

Educational software that uses a game as its hook can be very motivating—at home and at school.

Does your child need remedial help or have learning disabilities?

If so, work even more closely with your child's instructor, read educational-computing magazines (generally a main branch or university library will carry them if you can't find them on newsstands), and maybe even attend an educational-computing conference. Discover advances in technology that can work to your advantage. For example, software that uses speech synthesizers to let computers talk can yield positive results with learning-disabled kids.

What do *you* enjoy about your computer?

Do you use your computer for your writing? If so, let your child do that too.

Not only can you work on writing skills, but you can also get those thank-you letters written. Are you a fact freak? Keep a database of whatever information you want and encourage your child to do the same, whether it's about U.S. presidents or baseball players. If you write a newsletter for an organization, encourage your child to do the same for a school club or neighborhood group. Garden-variety productivity software can provide educational value.

HIRE THIS MOUSE TO HELP YOU THROUGH A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAZE

If you've ever been trapped in a telecommunications maze, then you'll appreciate a little help from a quiet expert.

Introducing ASCII Express MouseTalk! A flexible and powerful mouse-based telecommunications program that is easy to learn and simple to use. With the click of a button discover the simplicity of MouseTalk's Macintosh-like user interface with pull down windows. Making every movement through the program effortless.

Just travel through MouseTalk's built-in full-screen editor, and experience the ease and flexibility of editing text on- or off-line. It's like having a word processor right at your fingertips.

And if it's information systems you seek, let MouseTalk guide you to services like Compuserve and The Source. You can fully automate these sessions with MouseTalk's powerful macro system.

When telecommunications becomes a maze it's nice to know you can hire an expert to show you around.

Other features include:

- Fully supports Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, IIGS, Lazer 128 and Franklin 2200.
- Supports all popular internal and external modems.
- Emulates many popular terminals. • Unattended remote operation capability.

For a demonstration disk or more information on MouseTalk, the latest telecommunications program from the award-winning ASCII Express family, call 800-332-7244 or visit your local computer dealer.

THE PROGRAM THAT MAKES TELECOMMUNICATIONS MOUSE-PLAY.

ASCII EXPRESS MOUSETALK™

United Software Industries, Inc.
8399 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, California 91304
Dealers' inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How will you know what your child will like, and can you afford it?

You've been choosing your children's books for years and have learned which ones work. The same can hold true for software. The B. Dalton bookstore chain now has a software division with a varied collection of products. Best of all, the stores let you try out whatever you want. Something noisy and flashy may or may not work for your child. Davidson's drill-and-practice academic software can work well at home in the right situation. You be the judge. As far as price is concerned, most educational programs cost less than $40 at discount stores.

How involved do you want to get?

This is no small question. With three- to five-year-olds, you'll need to be involved with nearly anything they do on the computer, and if you want to do projects with older children, you'll have to be there for a while too. If you buy software designed for the classroom, your involvement will be more necessary than it will be if you select home software that has built-in graphics and sound hooks to keep children involved.

Wrapping Up

As with any other kind of software, think about what your objectives are before you begin your research. Try, at a parents' night, to see some examples of the classroom software in action. Find out if your child likes it, and then go from there. The more informed you are, the more creatively you'll use the computer. +

Anita Malnig covered the computer-education market extensively as editor of II Computing. *She now writes children's books and is managing editor of a hobby magazine.*

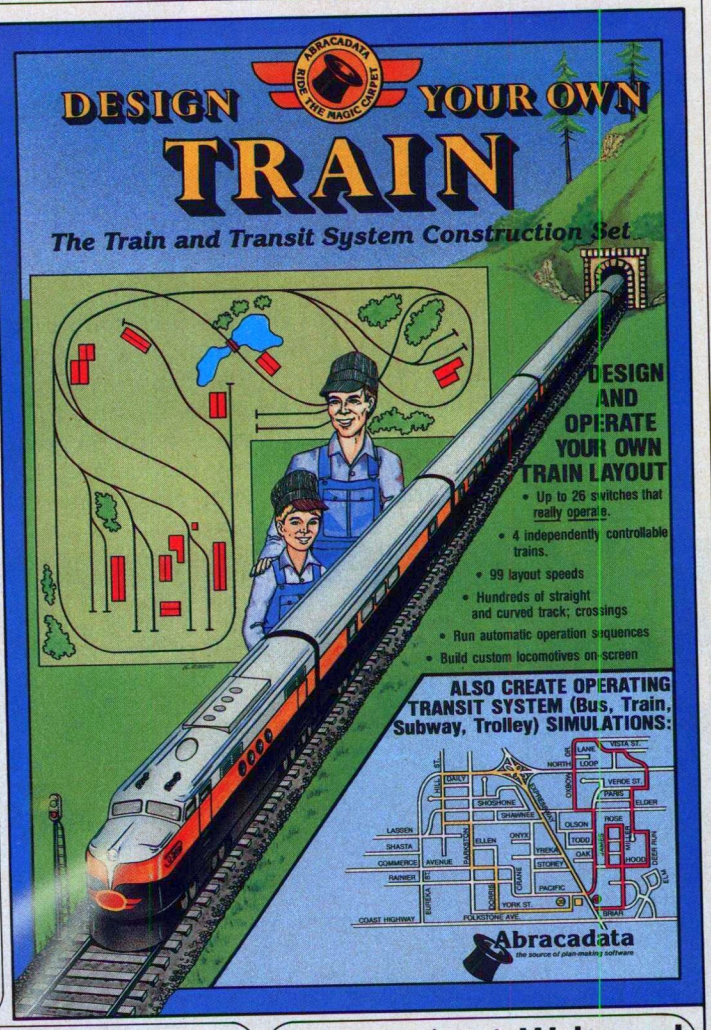
OTHER WAYS TO GET INVOLVED

Apple Computer Clubs International, sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc., offers an active extracurricular extension to computers in the classroom. The organization sets a teacher or any interested adult (parents are welcome to set up a club) up with a starter pack of information, runs contests, and publishes a newsletter packed with ideas. Contact Apple Computer Clubs International, 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730.

The Software Publishers Association is sponsoring "Computer Learning Month—October 1987" and will be offering special materials and information to teachers and parents. Through computer and software dealers, the association sponsors events and activities. Check a local software or computer store for further information or write to Computer Learning Month, P.O. Box 19763, Washington, DC 20036-0763, to inquire about the contests and activities taking place in October (see "NewsPlus" in this issue for more details).

The Midnight Special is leaving at 12 AM on track 9—from your Apple II computer!

Don't Miss It!



All aboard to design and operate the train, subway, trolley or bus layout of your dreams. Or use it to modify and test a layout that you're already operating.

The first transit system construction set for all Apple IIs from the people who brought you the **Design Your Own Home** series.

- Up to 26 switches that *really operate*
- 4 independently controllable trains
- 99 layout speeds
- Hundreds of straight and curved track; crossings
- Run automatic operation sequences
- Build custom locomotives on-screen

- easy to use pull-down menus and icons
- operates with keyboard, mouse, paddles, pad, joystick
- operates with 47 printers and 64 interface cards (printer optional)
- operates on all Apple II computers with 64K minimum

Design Your Own Train, $49.95 at your local dealer, or order direct. We accept Visa/MasterCard, money order, checks.

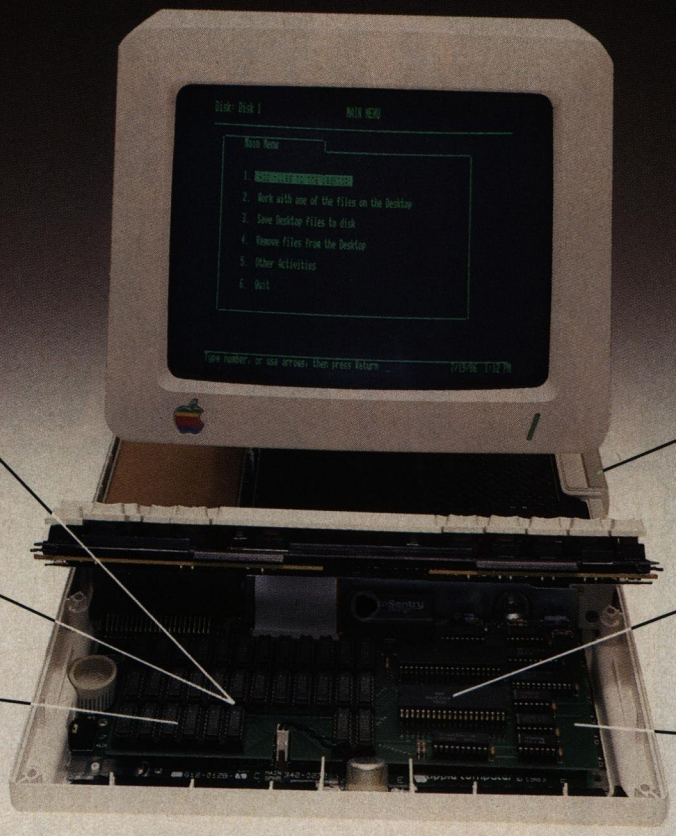
Ask us about **Welcome!**

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. A
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN

The "flight simulation" program for *down-to-Earth* people. Puts you in the engineer's seat! Design, build, and operate your dream layout. Run from both the top view and the engineer's view. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, $34.95.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's the largest body of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a PRO-DOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any PRO-DOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — $329.00 512K — $379.00
1 MEG — $459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $319.00
1 MEG — $399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80C Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

Travel Fir
Without Being T

st Class aken For A Ride.

Introducing Our Latest Sider,™ Model C46. 40 Megs Primary Storage. 40 Megs Integral Tape Backup. $1995.00 Total.

First, The Problem.
No matter whether you are working with the Apple II computer series or the powerful new Macintoshes, and no matter whether your applications are educational or corporate, the ability to get down to business these days often has as much to do with the peripherals you attach as it does to the computer itself.

This is particularly true with mass storage, where serious users are often looking for nothing less than 40 megabytes of primary storage, at least an equal amount of backup storage — and ideally, both in the same subsystem package.

A few packages do exist with those specifications. But the price tags are absolutely stratospheric — which for many schools and companies anxious to get down to business can be downright catastrophic.

First Class, The Solution.
The Sider C46 changes all of that. Sure, you get capacity, speed, performance, reliability, backup and restore. You get a slim, smart-looking, easy-to-install unit that is compatible with the Apple II+, IIe and IIgs — and the Macintosh Plus, SE and II as well. With our 40 meg tape, you get data you can back up and lock up for security. And thanks to total Sider cartridge interchangeability, you get data you can pack up and take anywhere.

But what you get that really astounds is a price tag the others can only envy. It reads $1995.

It also reads First Class Peripherals, for those of you wondering how that price could possibly be attached to this product. For years, the names "Sider" and "First Class" have been synonymous with truly affordable, zero defect mass storage among Apple II users.

The expansion of that standard to encompass the Macintosh world has been accompanied by a parallel expansion of The Sider Series itself. Besides the Sider C46, the family now includes both a 20- and 40-megabyte hard disk Sider subsystem and a Sider 60-megabyte tape backup subsystem.

Call us toll free for the name of the First Class Peripherals dealer nearest you. And find out for yourself how easy it is to get down the price of getting down to business.

800·982·3232

FIRST CLASS
PERIPHERALS

3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, Nevada 89701

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Learning Month

EDUCATION *BY JENNIFER BRAWER*

CHOOSING THE RIGHT SOFTWARE

A SAMPLER OF TRIED & TRUE TITLES

Now that you've schooled yourself in the basics of selecting home educational software, here's a sampling of titles that are suitable for use at home and school.

In addition to being of sound educational value, these programs will challenge and entertain your children.

READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS

Richard Scarry's Best Electronic Word Book Ever
Scarry's storybook characters present basic reading skills.
Grade Level: 1–6
List Price: $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grammar Gremlins
Children learn basic rules of grammar as they take a trip through a haunted house.
Grade Level: 3–6
List Price: $49.95
Davidson & Associates
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 543-4070
CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Attack
Arcade-game instructional format introduces new words and their meanings. Program has 675 words, 9 levels of difficulty, and an SAT preparation section.
Grade Level: 4–12
List Price: $49.95
Davidson & Associates
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 543-4070
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Writer Rabbit
Children learn basic sentence and paragraph structure while playing a six-game sequence. Program allows children to write and print silly stories of their own.
Grade Level: 2–4
List Price: $49.95
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(415) 328-5410
CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grammar Examiner
Children learn the ins and outs of English grammar and the news industry. To climb your way to the top, you must learn to edit, watch your grammar, and meet deadlines.
Grade Level: 7 and up
List Price: $44.95
DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

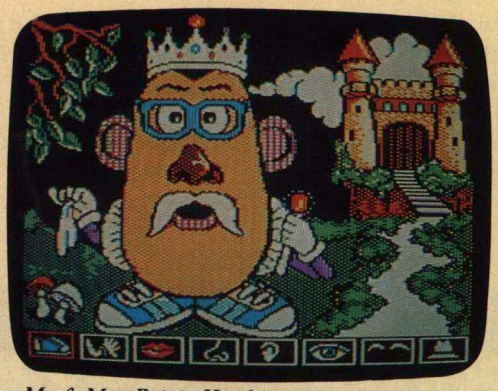
Wordmaze
Players look for secret words hidden in a maze of scrambled letters.
Grade Level: 3 and up
List Price: $49.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Snoopy Writer
This program for beginning writers allows expression of ideas with the help of Snoopy and his friends. Children can write, edit, and print.
Grade Level: 1–6
List Price: $39.95
Random House Media
210 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 572-2553
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microzine
An award-winning learning library that comes on a disk. Individual disks cover a wide range of academic subject areas and grade levels.
List Price: $49.95
Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3020
CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

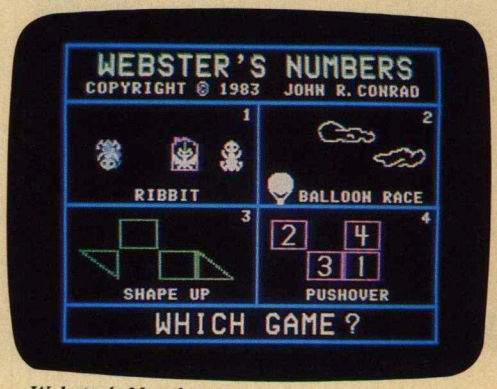
(Continued on following pages)

Dinosaur Dig

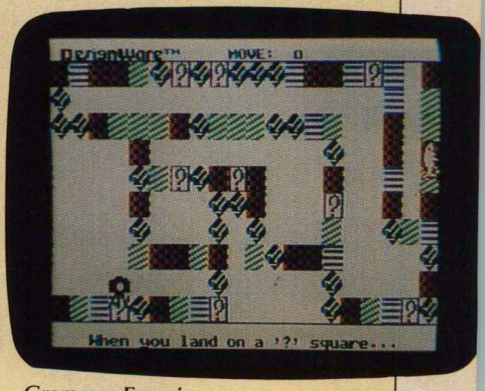


Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head

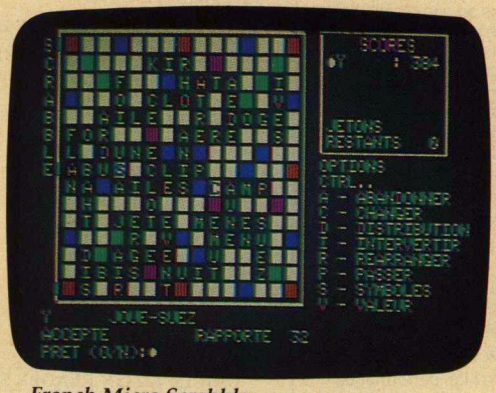
Writer Rabbit



Webster's Numbers

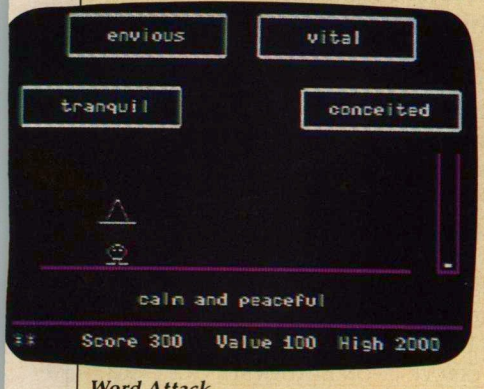


Grammar Examiner

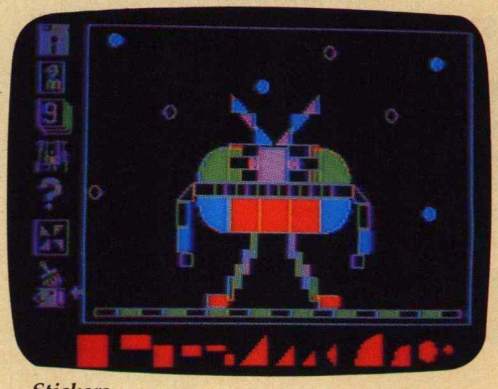


French Micro Scrabble

Crosscountry USA



Word Attack



Stickers

The Secret of Science Island

Computer Learning Month

MATH

Snake-o-nyms & Word Flip
A word game that uses synonyms and antonyms and increases in speed as scores get higher.
Grade Level: 2 and up
List Price: $34.95
Milliken Publishing
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alien Addition
Children can practice basic addition while they roam through space.
Grade Level: 1–5
List Price: $46
DLM Teaching Resources
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
(800) 527-5030
CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quations
Players build math skills as they create equations on a Scrabble-like screen. Up to three can play.
Grade Level: 4 and up
List Price: $49.95
Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3020
CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Rabbit
Children develop counting, addition, subtraction, and multiplication concepts and number-recognition skills as they play circus games. Math Rabbit in a clown costume, number trains pulled by elephants, and music make the program visually exciting and fun.
Grade Level: K–2
List Price: $39.95
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(415) 328-5410
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Islands of Beta
You are drifting over a chain of islands in a hot-air balloon and must decide where to land. To avoid being stranded, you must solve math and logic problems.
Grade Level: 6 and up
List Price: $34.95
Milliken Publishing
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220
CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Webster's Numbers
This program teaches the basics of counting to the very young. Concepts are presented in a magical place where children race balloons, play with mosquitoes in mazes, and build with shapes.
Grade Level: Preschool–2
List Price: $39.95
EduWare Services
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

LASER 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE $395
(Includes 10 free software programs)

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: **$395**

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$199	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Joystick	$ 19	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor **$479**
THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable **$649**
THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... **$859**

New Laser 128EX Now Available
The Laser 128EX is a high performance Apple-compatible computer with all the features of the Laser 128, plus a triple speed processor and is internally expandable to over 1Mb. The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc and at only **$499**

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301
Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

MasterCard VISA

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: **(800) 654-5426** (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fay: That Math Woman
Fay helps children visualize math concepts by putting their answers on a number line.
Grade Level: K–3
List Price: $29.95
Didatech Software, Ltd.
3812 William Street
Burnaby, British Columbia
Canada V5C 3H9
(604) 299-4435

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL SCIENCE

Dinosaur Dig
Learn all about your favorite dinosaurs while playing games that give names, dates of existence, and sizes of specific dinosaurs. Children self-test their knowledge with flash cards.
Grade Level: 3 and up
List Price: $49.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Secret of Science Island
Player must unlock the secrets of survival after being shipwrecked right at the start of the hurricane season. Secrets are revealed for each correct answer to a science riddle.
Grade Level: 4 and up
List Price: $39.95
Grolier Electronic Publishing Co.
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
(800) 858-8858
(203) 797-3500

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Halley Project: A Mission in our Solar System by Tom Snyder
A simulated mission through our solar system is guided by mastery of astronomy concepts. This program encourages data collection, analysis, synthesis, and hypothesis testing.
Grade Level: 5–12
List Price: $44.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Learning Month

ENRICHMENT/GENERAL ENTERTAINMENT

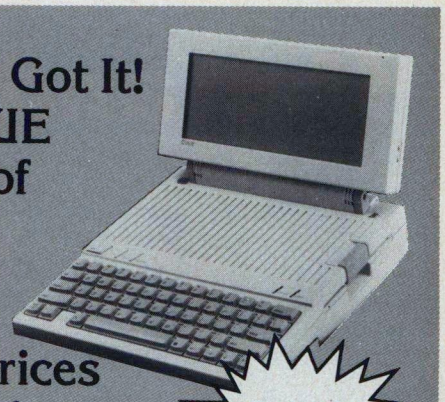
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head
Allows players to mix and match body parts to create their own potato-people. Disk also includes three memory games to sharpen concentration skills.
Grade Level: Preschool–3
List Price: $29.95
Random House School Division
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, MD 21157
(800) 638-6460
In MD (301) 848-1900

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sea Voyagers
An interactive game that chronicles the lives of New World Explorers. Players learn historical facts such as voyage routes, accomplishments, and countries of origin.
Grade Level: 3 and up

FREE! 3-month subscription to National Apple Works Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.

We've Still Got It!
Get the C-VUE
and the quality of



ÆAPPLIED ENGINEERING
all at the Lowest Prices
and all In Stock!

Coming Soon! C-VUE Lighting

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$269.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg	349.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 2 Meg	498.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	269.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	239.00
Serial Pro	119.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	129.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	74.00
Phasor	129.00
//e High Output Power Supply	58.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95
World Port 1200 Portable Modem	179.00

SOFTWARE

SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher)	$ 39.00
AppleWorks 1.3	169.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	49.00
Copy II Plus	35.00
Pinpoint StarterPak (GS)	109.00
Bag of Tricks 2	44.00

HARDWARE

//e Enhancement Kit	$62.00
//c Detachable Numeric Keypad	99.00
//c System Clock (external)	48.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (Mac+)	650.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	450.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	565.00
AB Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	29.00
ABCD Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	39.00
5.25 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	8.99
3.50 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	$14.95

• Next-day delivery available
• If you don't see it, CALL US!
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: $49.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?
Players track a thief around the world and search for gold. Problem solving is necessary for unraveling the clues. Information in the program comes from the World Almanac, included in the package.
Grade Level: 5 and up
List Price: $39.95
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3500

Great States Race
Players fly across the USA in hot-air balloons and answer questions about state capitals, cities, famous people, and other topics of interest.
Grade Level: 4–6
List Price: $34.95
Milliken Publishing
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Car Builder
In this program, you can design, build, and test custom cars that you create. The design capabilities cover the chassis, engine, and body.
Grade Level: 8 and up
List Price: $39.95
Weekly Reader Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

French Micro Scrabble
Scrabble in French that allows four players to compete at different skill levels. Contains a 20,000-word spelling checker.
Grade Level: 9 and up
List Price: $39.95
Gessler Educational Software
900 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 673-3113

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

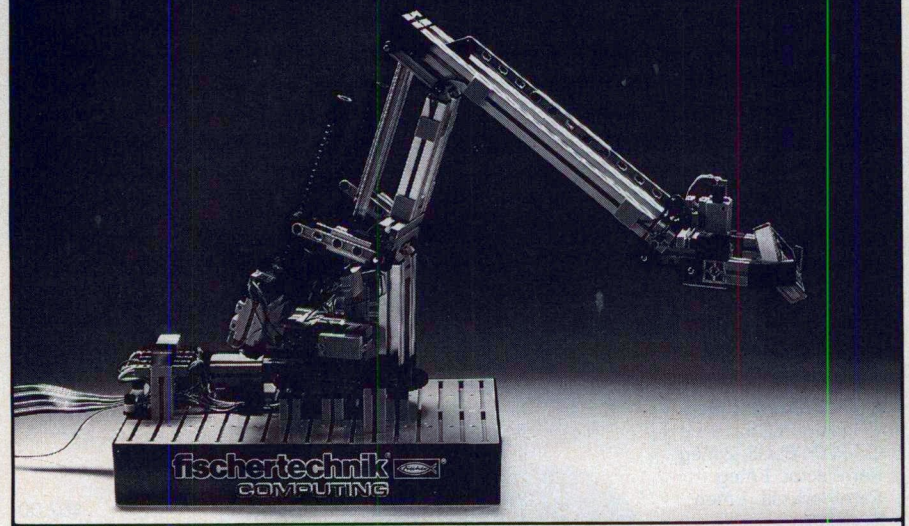
Stickers
This flexible program encourages creativity and problem solving. Children select and position stickers in pictures of their own design.
Grade Level: Preschool–5
List Price: $34.95
Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crosscountry USA
A simulated big-rig driving experience that teaches geography, map reading, and money management. The goal is to deliver vital commodities to major U.S. cities without getting caught for speeding.
Grade Level: 5 and up
List Price: $39.95
Didatech Software, Ltd.
3812 William Street
Burnaby, British Columbia
Canada V5C 3H9
(604) 299-4435

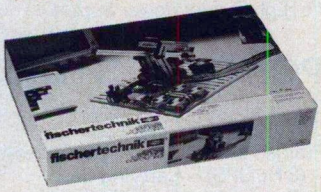
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Man and Machine



The 3-axis robotic arm. Accurate to within 1mm. Versatile computer control and three infrared sensors make it easy to program repeatable tasks. Play with it. Discover the quality and satisfaction of a near-professional grade robot.

fischertechnik is the simplest and most advanced robotic extension for your Apple, Commodore or IBM PC. Our modular systems start with a basic computing kit which includes the proper interface for your computer.



A 3-axis arm. A plotter-scanner. A computing kit to build 10 different working models. And to make your job easier, we have new teaching materials for the computing kit, referenced to leading textbooks, which include lesson plans and student activities. **Man and Machine. And fischertechnik.**

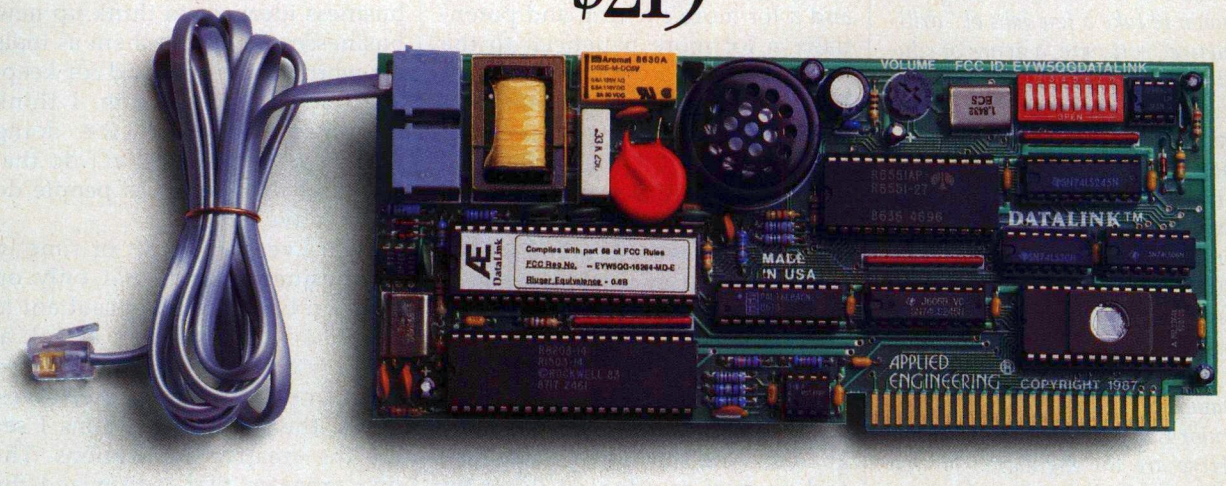
fischer america inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

fischertechnik®

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Global communications. Down-to-earth price.

$219



Introducing the DataLink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our DataLink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the DataLink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on DataLink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, DataLink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because DataLink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows DataLink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. DataLink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and DataLink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase DataLink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. A free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00! And information on MCI Mail.

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$349
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Micro Computer Products.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Computer Learning Month

EDUCATION *BY DAVID D. THORNBURG AND JAN DAVIDSON*

DEBATING DRILL

Two leading educators discuss computers,

A+ columnist David Thornburg has been known to take a few jabs at "drill-and-practice" software, a genre of educational software that helps with the memorization of facts and concepts. Jan Davidson, president of Davidson & Associates, takes issue with Thornburg, having built a company on the development and sales of drill-and-practice programs such as Math Blaster and Word Attack.

*To give A+ readers a glimpse at the many sides of this issue, we taped a discussion between Thornburg (**David**) and Davidson (**Jan**), moderated by A+ Senior Editor Lisa Raleigh, on this topic. Here are the highlights of that encounter. As you'll see, Davidson and Thornburg are both concerned with creativity in the classroom and really disagree only in terms of how computers should be used to foster creativity.*

A+: How would you define drill and practice?

Jan: Drill-and-practice software generally has a particular set of materials toward which the software directs itself. It has specific objectives and specific material that needs to be mastered.

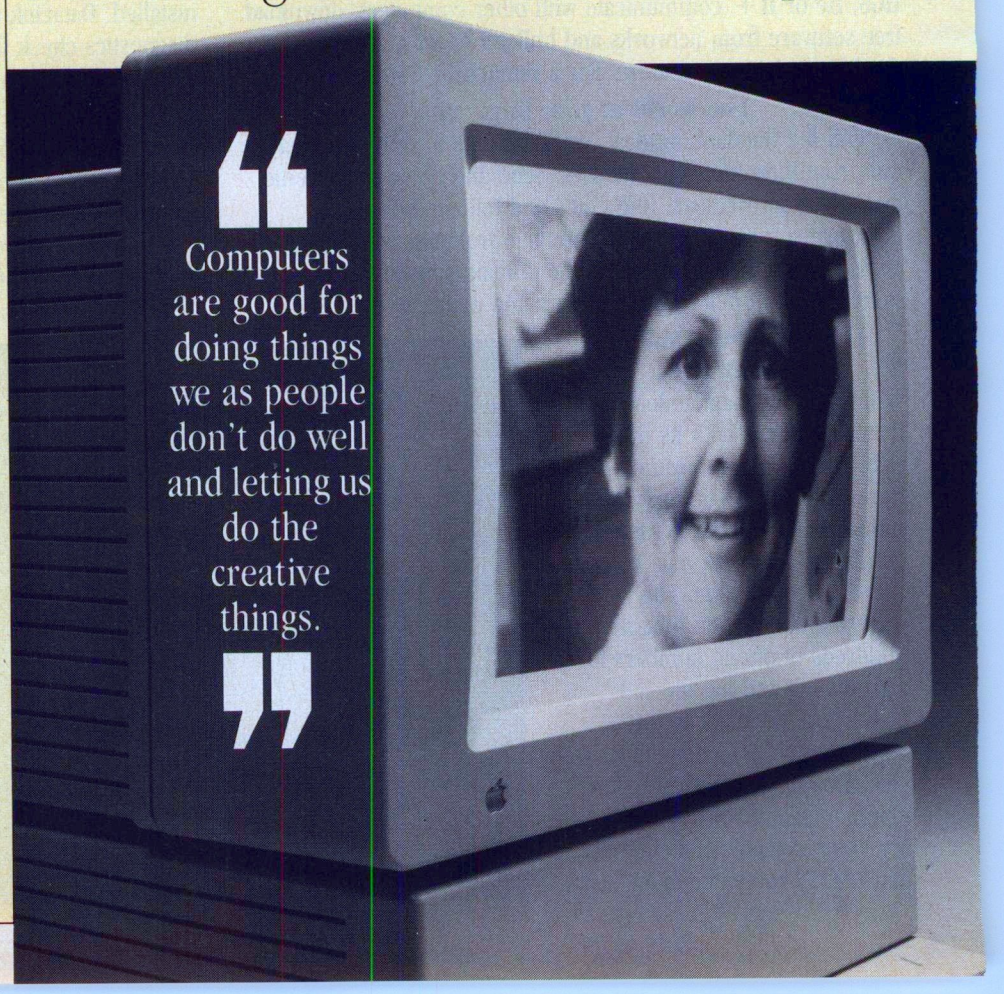
A+: David, what do you consider to be some of the limitations of that approach?

David: If you take a look at the ways computers can be used in the classroom, the way that is the least threatening to the teacher—the way that requires the least amount of thinking on the part of the teacher—is the use of drill-and-practice material. My concern on one level is that it [uses] technology to do things that have already been done with workbooks and other media, but now it's just changing the medium. It isn't changing education in some fundamental way, in the way that, for example, a simulation or other types of computer activities can do things that you cannot do with other tools. For instance, you can't do animation with workbooks.

I don't believe I have ever said—and if I have I certainly want to retract it right now—that it's a bad idea for children to know how to add, subtract, multiply, and divide. I think, given that the computer is a really scarce resource, that teachers should be encouraged to do things that are maybe a little riskier and a lot more exciting and potentially a lot more beneficial to the students in the long haul.

Jan: My approach has been as a teacher—wanting to do the creative things with the students. I think when I was a classroom teacher I was very creative, so what I wanted to have was a tool for the more noncreative work that had to be done for my students, and that's how I got involved with drill-and-practice software. I was a teacher—I wasn't good at that part. The computer could do something I wasn't good at. And that's why I saw drill and practice as a logical thing for computers to do in the classroom. I think about how businessmen use computers—they use computers as tools, not to design business, create business ideas, or to think up new businesses. They use them as tools for word processing, and for keeping track of information. I think computers are good for doing things we as people don't do that well and then let us as people do the creative things.

David: I've spent a lot of time in the business world—not only on my own but also as a consultant to business—and as I take a look at the way computers are being used in business, sitting on executives' desks, the only applications I see are the creative applications. The one program that legitimized the



personal computer in business was VisiCalc. VisiCalc's utility was not that it functioned as a spreadsheet program—spreadsheets have been around for ages—but its utility came because it allowed people to say "What if?", to be creative, to say "Gee, what if we could get 10% better return on our product?" So I respectfully disagree with you, and I would argue that the major use of computers in business today by businesspeople—by executives, not by the clerical staff—is as tools to enhance their creativity.

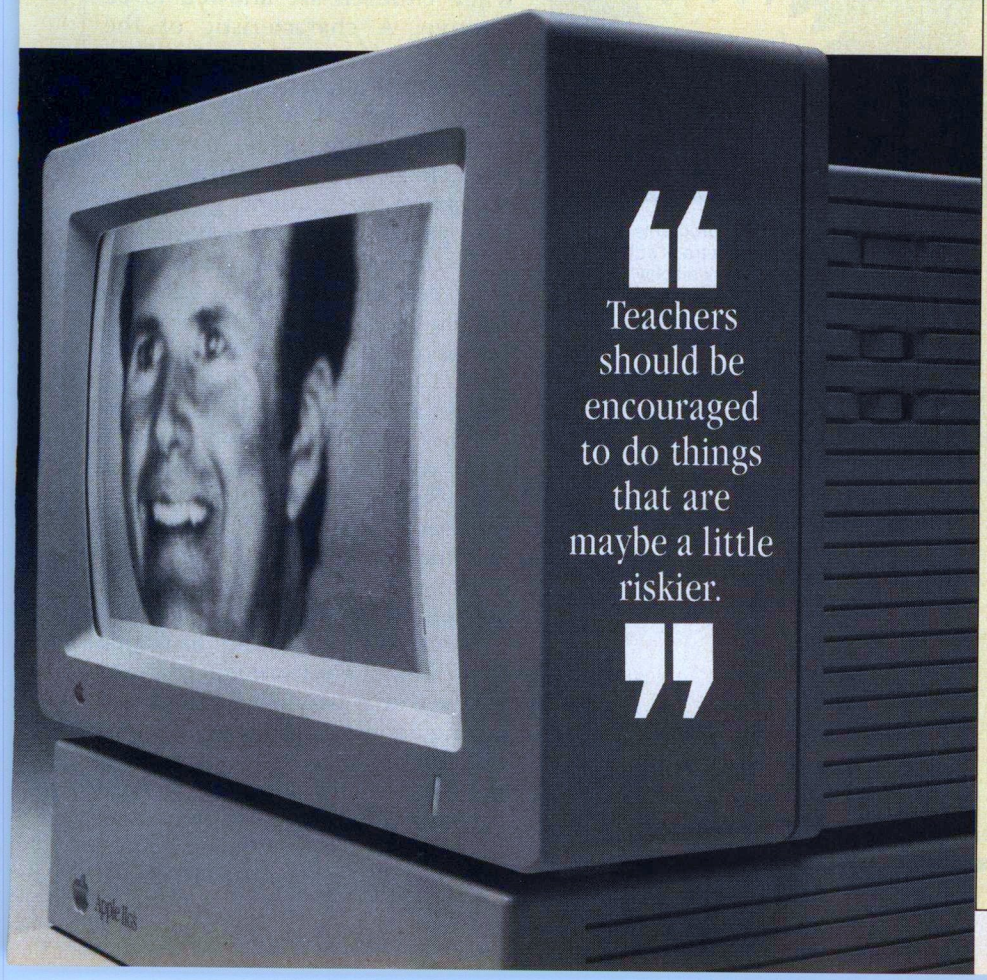
Jan: But what makes a spreadsheet creative is that it does the calculations for you. It is a tool that gives you more time to think up the what-if projections because it calculates them for you faster.

David: Another aspect to a lot of the drill-and-practice software concerns me and I just want to bring it up as an issue.

If a child comes to you with a worksheet, and a whole bunch of problems are wrong, as you take a look at that yourself, you may notice a trend. You may say, "Oh, gee, you know these problems are all wrong in the same way." Very few of the programs that are out are sensitive to that issue. For example, did the child add two numbers instead of multiply them? There have been a lot of advances in that area recently, and I applaud those. But the things that are so obvious to a human teacher are very hard in an analysis aspect for a computer program to do.

AND PRACTICE

classrooms, and creativity.



> "Teachers should be encouraged to do things that are maybe a little riskier."

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MIKE CARR

Also, I have seen students who can consistently give the right answer to the question whether they believe it or not—these children do not understand underlying mathematical ideas, but they can answer the questions properly because they've had this wonderful operant conditioning. To me, the best way to use the computer and to help children develop an understanding of the underlying concepts is to provide them with an opportunity for failure in the most wonderful sense of that word, where it's a creative environment—they can tinker, they can explore different things. The computations they do should have a context and a reason for wanting to do them that is associated with a larger problem, not with an abstraction of achieving a certain score or for something of that sort. It's just a matter of preference, and I prefer using computers that way.

Jan: I think good drill and practice can incorporate some of the things you just mentioned. I don't think that drill-and-practice software should allow students to just put down answers that they don't understand. The focus we have is often on very basic things that children need to know in order to do some of the more creative things, and that seems to be an appropriate arena for drill-and-practice software. It's not in higher-level problem solving—in math, for example. That's not where you find drill-and-practice software.

Our most successful product has been Math Blaster, which is basic math facts that children need to know. They need to know that $2 + 2$ equals 4, 3×3 equals 9, and so on. It lets them fail and be told so and experiment and go on until they get the right answer. This process, of course, can be accomplished by other means, just as many other creative things we're doing with computers can be accomplished in other ways. But the computer can make it more fun for them, make their day brighter, make learning a more positive experience for them. I just find it helps kids develop a very positive self-image, which is very impor-

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

See us at Comdex booth B137

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier (for 5.25" disks), simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Learning Month

tant in the whole creative process.

So I'm saying that computers can be used for all sorts of things in the classroom. They can be used as tools, for word processing and databases and simulations—all sorts of creative things that David has thought of. But drill still has to be done in the classroom, and that's also an appropriate way for a computer to be used because it makes what may be boring, tedious, and difficult more fun, more exciting, and allows children to see their success.

I don't disagree with too many of the things you say, except that in one article you made reference to drill and practice as "drill and kill," assigning an emotional name to something that has gotten some very valid results. I've seen that in my work as a teacher, and that's why I developed the software—because I needed a tool.

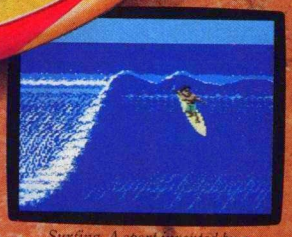
David: My concern is when I see drill and practice being used as a vehicle for teachers to avoid the freedom and the excitement, the anarchy if you will, that can come when children are allowed to be creative. A characteristic of the kinds of software that you produce is that it fits into a teacher-centered model of education that has very clearly delimited goals and objectives. It allows personalization to the extent that students go at their own pace through the material.

To that extent, this type of software can be applauded, but, you see, my issue isn't even the specific pieces of software. In fact, my own wife, Pam, uses your materials all the time with her students, and so that's fine. Of all the programs I've seen, yours are the ones I like the best. But what I'm trying to do is step back a little bit and say, "What is it that we're really doing in our classrooms today? What is it that we should be doing?"

I decided a few years back that Logo was an environment that was really worth exploring, but I was wrong about that because it wasn't the Logo that was worth exploring—it was the kind of thought processes that go on when somebody is using Logo effectively.

I had gotten the tool confused

CALIFORNIA GAMES.™ BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.



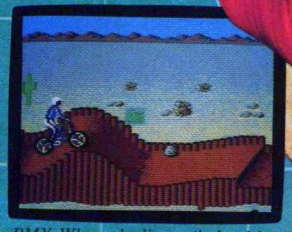
Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding.

It ain't beach blanket bingo. These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games™ I and II, Winter Games,™* and *World Games,™* wax it down and load it on the roof.

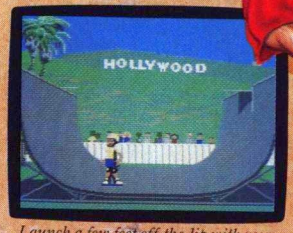
Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.

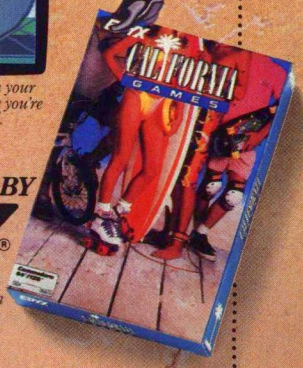


BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.



Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.

Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.



CALIFORNIA GAMES BY

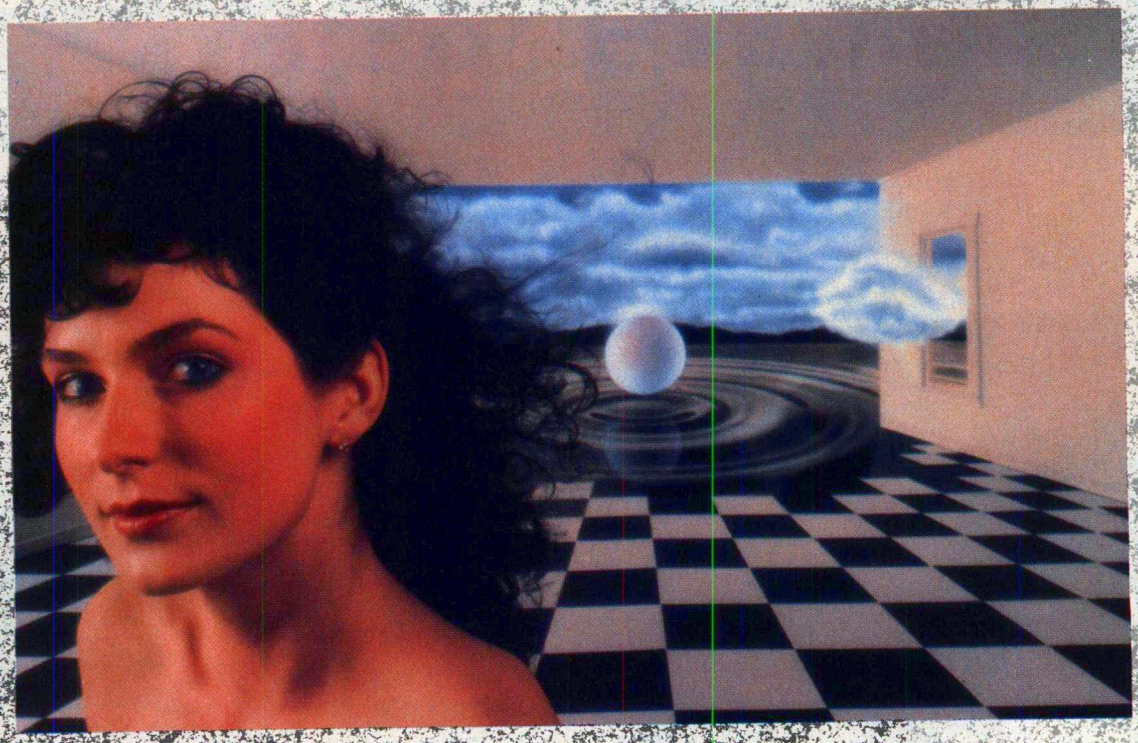
EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

SEE GAME BOX FOR DETAILS ON INSTANT WINNER CONTEST.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Step Out of the World of Silent Pictures



You don't want your Apple IIGS™ to be seen and not heard. **FutureSound**™ from Applied Visions realizes the sound capabilities of the newest Apple, and gives you all the power of a digital recording studio. **FutureSound** is a stereo output card, stereo recorder and sound editing studio all rolled into one. So add another dimension to your Apple IIGS, and get the whole picture (with the sound). Only **FutureSound** includes all these Features:

- True stereo recording
- Stereo output (with jack for headphones or Bose Roommate™ speakers)
- On-Screen digital gain control
- Multiple input jacks (direct line and microphone)
- 15 track editing capability
- Full programing support in "C" or BASIC
- Variable sampling rates
- Special effects, including: Echo, Fade, Stutter, Reverse
- Cut and Paste support
- Complete instruction manual

FutureSound is now available at your local Apple Dealer. For more information, or to order directly from Applied Visions, call (617)494-5417 ($279.00/MC,Visa,COD).

FUTURE SOUND

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Applied Visions, Inc. Suite 2200 One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (617)494-5417

FutureSound is a trademark of Applied Visions, Inc. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

with the result. It's easy to do. About two years ago, I stepped back from it and said, "Wait a minute. The reason that Logo has failed is not because of any inherent defects with it as a programming environment or as a vehicle for exploration with children. It's because the environment in which the children are exposed to Logo is not one that has been supportive of creativity, of discovery, of the freedom to fail, of understanding a failure as a vehicle for making a discovery." It isn't even because teachers don't want to do that, it's because that model of education isn't something that they've been able to practice in the classroom.

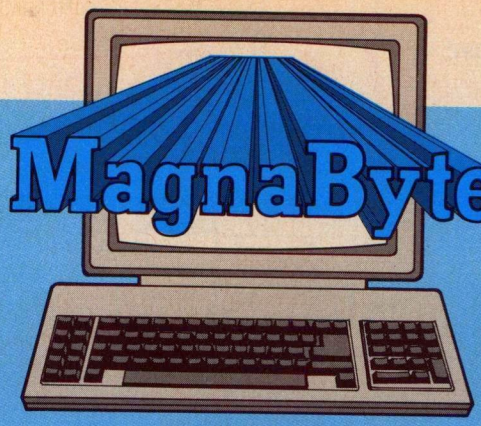
There's a quote from Plutarch that says, "The mind is a fire to be kindled, not a vessel to be filled." Now that is an attitude, a concept of education, and if a teacher has that as an underlying model of what's going on in the classroom, then that teacher is going to do different things than a teacher who doesn't have that model.

Jan: But children still need to master basic skills. As that fire is being kindled, it has to be kindled with words and the basic understanding of math. There are basic things that have to be mastered.

David: It all has to happen, and I agree with that. But you see, in a way you've done too good a job, because what's happened is that you've provided a very easy out for a lot of teachers who have decided that they're using computers very effectively in the classroom, and they don't need to be interested in any of these other approaches because their computers are being used very effectively, their kids are doing very well on standardized tests, etc., etc. You're taking a very, very practical—and also commercially safe—approach, which is great because you're in the business, as I am, of making money, and I applaud you for that because you've been very successful.

Jan: But I believe in what I'm doing. I don't just do it for money. I believe that I am positively affecting all sorts of children.

David: You are, but you're positively affecting the left hemi-



Project Personal Computer Images Beyond the Limits of Your Small Monitor

It even preserves important elements dependent on color by displaying them in shades of gray.

All you need is a personal computer, overhead projector and a Telex MagnaByte™ Electronic Imager to instantly share your data with a room full of people.

The MagnaByte LCD display palette* transforms anything that appears on your monitor into an electronic "transparency". When placed on an overhead projector, all your data and graphics are simultaneously projected onto any wall or screen. No additional hardware or software is required. Just connect the palette and remote control to the interface card provided with MagnaByte systems and turn on the computer. The system can be operated from up to 30 feet away from the computer. Exclusive MagnaByte circuitry provides quick, convenient setup including automatic image centering.

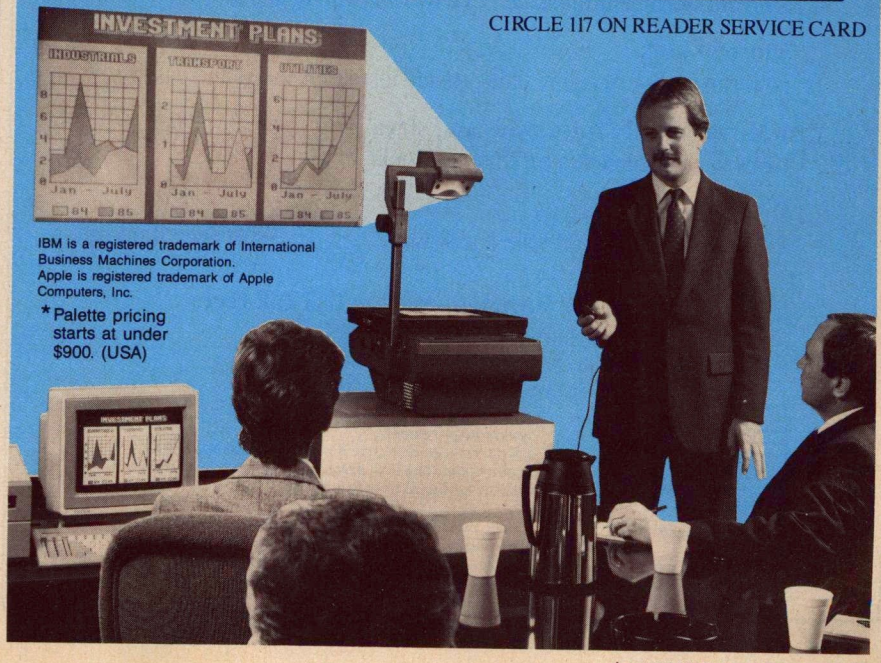
MagnaByte is compatible with IBM's PC/XT/AT, the Apple II family including the GS series plus many systems compatible with IBM such as Telex's Intelligent Workstations. Models come with a multilingual software program allowing you to capture and assemble information onto your own presentation disc.

For a **free brochure** to help you learn more about this new technology plus the name of your dealer, phone or write to: Telex Communications, Inc., 9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55420.

Call Toll Free:
1-800-328-5727 ext. 8812
In MN 1-800-742-5685 ext. 8812

TELEX®

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

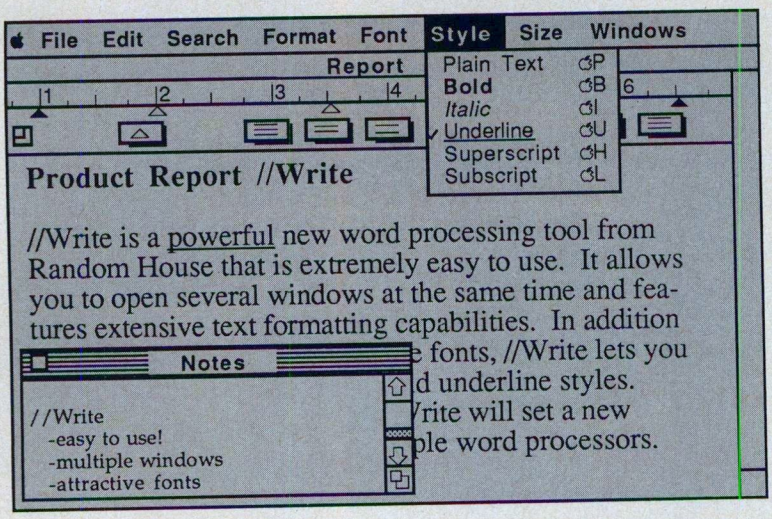


IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

*Palette pricing starts at under $900. (USA)

Random House presents

//Write



The Word Processor for Apple II Users Who Wish They Had a Macintosh!

Now You Can Communicate More Effectively, More Creatively.
You'll think you're working on a Macintosh! Pull-down menus, rulers, scroll bars, and dialog boxes make //Write easy to use, yet powerful enough for even the most sophisticated writing tasks.

The //Write Advantage:

- ☐ **Fully usable with keyboard or mouse**
  Offers added hardware flexibility.
- ☐ **Multiple document windows**
  As many as four documents can be displayed at one time. Cut and paste between documents as easily as within a single document.
- ☐ **True WYSIWYG (What You See is What You Get)**
  See your document on-screen exactly as it will be printed.
- ☐ **Shortcut keys**
  Powerful keyboard commands provide increased speed and ease.
- ☐ **Wide variety of fonts, styles and sizes**
  Gives your document a professional look!
- ☐ **On-line help**
  Provides immediate on-screen assistance.

$79.95
With Free Backup!

To Order or for More Information Call Toll-Free
(800) 638-6460 Ext. 5000
In Maryland (800) 492-0782
In Alaska call collect (301) 848-1900

RANDOM HOUSE MEDIA
Random House Media
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, Maryland 21157

System Requirements:
//Write runs on the Apple IIe/c (128K) and Apple IIGS. Requires only one disk drive. All functions can be used with the keyboard or with a mouse.

//Write developed by UNICOM Software Development Group. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sphere, if we go back to that thing—it's a shame we don't believe in hemispheres any more—but I'm trying to affect their right hemisphere.

Jan: I agree with you, that we need to stimulate creativity, but that doesn't mean we should abandon drill-and-practice software.

David: I'm just saying that you and I are fighting for scarce resources.

A+: It really seems to come down to resources. On your side, David, you're talking about the computer being a scarce resource, but Jan talks about its freeing up her time as a teacher and how the teacher is a creative resource.

Jan: The teacher is the scarce resource. I think that people are more important than machines.

David: Oh, I agree.

Jan: People can be more creative than machines.

David: Well, machines can't be creative at all.

Jan: That's right, so my statement's still accurate. So the computer's freeing up the teacher's time. I found, back when I was first introducing my products to teachers, that they didn't know what to do with this computer, and if I showed them Math Blaster and Word Attack, they could understand that.

David: You bet. That's right.

Jan: And those teachers are still using our software, but they're doing a lot of the things with that machine now that you want them to do, so maybe I've done a service to creative software in the sense that I've done a lot to break the ice. The software we have is so simple for teachers to use, to understand the result that it's getting, that it makes them feel more confident, more comfortable with the computer as a valuable tool. And then we can get things in the classroom such as The Print Shop or Dazzle Draw or Fantavision, or whatever.

A+: David, you've said that teachers might get stuck on drill and practice.

David: I've seen a lot of teachers who are stuck at that point .

Jan: But I've seen a lot who aren't. There are uncreative teachers and very creative teachers in general,

and the very creative teachers are going to use computers in a variety of ways.

A+: David mentioned what some of the limitations were in terms of how drill-and-practice software can or cannot flag certain patterns. Is this a direction in which this type of product is going? Are there other directions drill and practice might take?

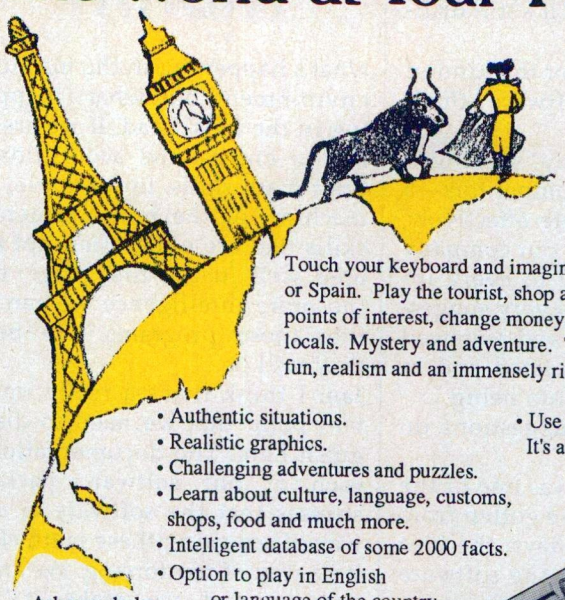
Jan: What we've tried to do very early—and we've improved—is record keeping. In the very first product, there was a way of identifying and redoing missed words, which is a way of identifying weak areas. Now that the programs have become more sophisticated, we're printing things out. We're creating a new product that will have a test generator so you can print out the things you've missed and put them in test form.

David: What I was thinking about was more along the lines of flagging when somebody has added two numbers in a multiplication problem rather than multiplying.

Jan: Well, see, I don't get into that kind of problem. The software, Math Blaster, is just the basic facts you need to know in double-digit multiplication.

David: But if students get the problem 3×9 and they type in 12, there's a valuable piece of information there. And you, as a human teacher, when you scan the list, will look at that, and you'll say, "These children added instead of multiplied. They're mixing up their operators." So that's something you need to talk to them about. And if the children don't have that kind of feedback, it's going to take a long time for them to figure that out. Programs are starting to come out that look for certain kinds of errors and not only flag them but even tell students, "It looks like you tried to add these numbers, and what's called for here is multiplication." And I find that at that point, you've got a tool that a teacher can feel fairly safe in leaving students alone with, because when they get a wrong answer, the computer is able to provide some coaching to help them get the right answer.

The World at Your Fingertips!



Blue Lion SOFTWARE

Touch your keyboard and imagine yourself in London, Paris or Spain. Play the tourist, shop around, visit museums and points of interest, change money, and converse with the locals. Mystery and adventure. These travel simulations offer fun, realism and an immensely rich learning experience.

- Authentic situations.
- Realistic graphics.
- Challenging adventures and puzzles.
- Learn about culture, language, customs, shops, food and much more.
- Intelligent database of some 2000 facts.
- Option to play in English or language of the country.
- Use again and again. It's always different!

Ask your dealer or call or write:

Blue Lion Software, P.O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178 • (617) 876-2500

Ticket to London, Ticket to Paris, and **Ticket to Spain** are each available for: Apple IIe/c/gs (128K): **$39.95**, IBM PC (128K and Color Graphics Card or Hercules): **$39.95**, and Commodore 64/128: **$29.95**.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH SCHOOL MATH . . . WE'LL HELP YOU MASTER IT!

THE MOST EFFECTIVE HIGH SCHOOL MATH SOFTWARE EVER DESIGNED

Intelligent Tutor

APPLE II SERIES • IBM PC/PCjr • COMMODORE 64/128

Each package in the Intelligent Tutor series is complete and self-contained. Each is designed to help students review and master basic principles and concepts, develop their problem-solving skills, and build their confidence.

HIGH SCHOOL MATH SERIES

ALGEBRA 1 **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of all topics contained in a one-year course in elementary algebra.

GEOMETRY **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of all topics contained in a one-year course in geometry.

ALGEBRA 2 **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of all topics contained in a one-year course in intermediate algebra.

TRIGONOMETRY & ADVANCED TOPICS **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of all topics contained in a one-year course in trigonometry, and other topics taught in higher level high school math courses.

SAT MATH **$69.95**
Comprehensive coverage of the problem types and skills emphasized on the SAT exam. Contains simulated tests, forecasts of students' scores, and outstanding practice for the SAT exam.

The set of five titles above is available at the special price of $199.95.

ALSO AVAILABLE

PRE-ALGEBRA **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of junior high school mathematics and the topics which form the foundation for algebra.

INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS **$49.95**
Comprehensive coverage of all topics contained in an introductory course in differential and integral calculus.

TO ORDER, CALL:
(800) 521-4518
IN INDIANA: 219-923-6166

When ordering add $3.50 shipping and handling. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE, INC.
9609 Cypress, Munster, IN 46321

Jan: But the software is, as you say, being written to improve and identify those things. And it's still drill-and-practice software.

David: Yes, but it's not the kind of drill-and-practice software that's out today.

Jan: We're constantly seeking—and we have to as competitors—a way to present it more effectively, to do it better. I know our company listens very carefully to every input, every comment. Every suggestion is written down and reviewed as the product is updated and as new products come into being.

A+: What sort of suggestions do you get?

Jan: The test maker was one of the suggestions that we've gotten from people. In the early days, the idea of being able to edit the software and add your own material came from teachers and parents. Record keeping has been a suggestion from parents. As I use the software with people, I see things myself.

A+: Is there anything else on your wish list for the future of this kind of software?

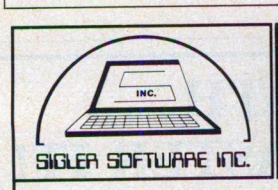
David: I think that a lot of my concerns about it have to do not with what's happening in the machines' environment but what's happening in the kids' head. If we are going to entrust the acquisition of basic math skills, for example, to a machine, or the reinforcement of skills that are quite often not covered well in the first place, then the more intelligence we can put into those programs, the better they will be.

Jan: I think that's a really important point that we need to distinguish here. The documentation of each of our software packages stresses that the software is *not* a way of acquiring these math skills; it's a way of reinforcing. We are assuming—and we make it very clear—that teachers need to explain the process of addition or that it has to be imparted in other ways. This Math Blaster program, for example, is only to reinforce, to drill a concept that has already been taught, which we like to have taught by a human, not a machine.

David: The model that's implied here is one that says that there's learning and then there's reinforcement, as though those were somehow separable. That doesn't feel really comfortable to me because I think a lot of learning can come during that reinforcing process. I don't mean learning in the sense of just embedding these things deeper and deeper into your subconscious mind but a learning that comes when you think you understand a concept and you discover during that drill period that you really didn't understand it. And that's the point where a human being has to be alerted somehow. The program has to be smart enough to be able to say, "Oops, something didn't take, so we need to go back and go over this again." This ability is something that's still a good distance off.

My cheap shots, which I'm famous for, are not directed at any company or toward a particular class of software as much as they're directed at an attitude toward the educational use of computers. I just say things in an outrageous way to elicit responses from people.

Jan: I knew that one. +



Step into the Future

with...software designed and classroom tested by professional educators...

Robot Assembly Lab I

"I believe that one of the objectives for educators is to encourage thinking, Robot Assembly Lab I promotes creative and cognitive thinking through the iterative robot building process. As one student said, 'This program can be addictive.' "
Wendy Hogue, Teacher of the Gifted and Talented

Robot Assembly Lab I is a simulation of a robot design laboratory that allows the player to create custom robots from a pictorial parts inventory. Children of any age never tire of gaining practice by designing and printing their own original robots. When they have learned how to design, they can apply for a position as a junior designer and move to the lab to design robots to specification for a company. When their robot has been completed, the program will evaluate their robot and point out the areas in which parts are missing or superfluous. The designer can return to the lab for changes, and a new evaluation. A good design will be rewarded with a large order! The designer can display the winning robot design in the showroom and move on to a new challenge from a different company.

Children learn the basic principles of robot design and construction after only a few sessions with Robot Assembly Lab I. Skills in mathematics, geometry, computer aided design, problem-solving, economics, and entrepreneurship are developed in this exciting and thought provoking program.

"After using this program, I would recommend it as an excellent piece of software for students of all ages and ability levels."
E.J. Bradley, Resource Teacher

"The program uses graphics to the fullest, and definitely improves one's problem-solving ability." **GCT Magazine, March/April 1987 Issue**

Requires: Apple II, II+ (64k), IIe, IIc, IIgs ..... **$39.95 (USD)**
(Printer Optional) **$49.95 (Cdn)**

1987 Winner of a Canadian Bicentennial Award for creative and high-quality software!
From a Canadian professional teachers association

and...

Speedy Simon

"Speedy Simon is not only an effective tracking exercise, but it's fun! And that is the motivational edge which is key to a student's progress in skill acquisition." **Claudette McLennan, Parent Volunteer**

Speedy Simon is an exciting new educational program for children of any age. After selecting the appropriate level and speed, the player follows Simon's movements across the screen, catching pictures, letters, or words as Simon speeds on. Simon automatically adjusts his speed to higher levels as accuracy of recognition improves, or to slower levels if needed. Instant feedback is provided as scores are recorded throughout play, providing high incentive for accuracy.

Speedy Simon uses an enjoyable game format which offers repetition and practice on many foundational reading skills. The four levels of difficulty and five speeds provide challenge from the earliest to the intermediate levels of reading. The individualized adjustment of level and speed keep the player interested and eagerly coming back for more.

"Fun and help at the same time! What could be better? (Speedy) Simon is a welcome addition to our program."
Margaret Van Luven, Teacher

Requires: Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs ..... **$29.95 (USD)** **$39.95 (Cdn)**

Both programs include graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician

To order send check, money order, or credit card name, number, and expiry date to:

Sigler Software Inc.
P.O. Box 3010
Charlottetown, PEI
Canada C1A 7N9

Better yet, call toll free at:
1-800-565-9041 (USA)
or 1-902-368-3770 (Canada)

SPECIAL OFFER: Both Programs $59.95 (USD) or $79.95 (Cdn)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.
Dealer inquiries welcome!

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.

"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

Laser 128 EX Computer *(3½ times faster than IIe and IIc, & up to 20% faster than IIGS)* 479.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 139.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 269.
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 48.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 21.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic
Locksmith 6.0 35.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.

Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.

Entertainment

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 26.
Accolade
Mean 18 *(IIGS)* or Hardball *(IIGS)* 25.
Dam Busters, Fight Night, Accolade Comics or Hard Ball 20.
Killed Until Dead 22.
Activision
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGS)* 26.
GFL Championship Football 26.
Hacker II 25.
Might & Magic 32.
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 29.
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* 22.
Addison-Wesley The Fellowship of the Ring 26.
Artworx Artworx Bridge 5.0 20.
Blue Lion Software
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London 26.
Broderbund Airheart 23.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.
DataSoft/Electronic Arts
Alternate Reality "The City" 21.
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 17.
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.
Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 31.
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)* 28.
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness 24.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, or Make Your Own Murder Party *(each)* 12.
EPYX Word Karate Championship 20.
California Games *(IIe or IIGS Version)* 25.
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.
Sub Battle Simulator or Omnicron Conspiracy 25.
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 25.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 15.
World Games, World Games *(IIGS)* or Destroyer *(IIGS)* 25.
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGS)* or Winter Games *(IIGS)* 25.
The Movie Monster Game 15.
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game 15.
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 22.
Guild of Thieves 28.
The Pawn 29.
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.
Infocom
Ballyhoo, Beyond Zork, Bureaucracy, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Nord & Bert, Planetfall, Seastalker, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, Trinity, or Zork I *(each)* 26.
Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II, or Zork III *(each)* 29.
The Zork Trilogy 45.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 25.
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 22.
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.
Balance of Power 32.
Sub Mission 25.
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.
The American Challenge Sailing 25.
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.
Origin Systems Moebius 41.
AutoDuel 34.
Ultima III or IV 41.
Randam House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest *(IIGS)* 32.
Championship Boxing 22.
Kings Quest I, II, or Kings Quest II *(IIGS)* 32.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIGS)* 25.
Thexder *(IIGS)* 32.
The Black Cauldron 25.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGS)* 32.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.
Knight of Diamonds 22.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 26.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGS)* 25.
Intrigue 18.
Orbiter *(IIGS)* 31.
Strategic Simulations
Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, North Atlantic '86, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown *(each)* 26.
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, U.S.A.A.F., Warship, or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 38.
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 32.
Gemstone Healer 19.
War in Russia 51.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.
Jet 29.
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 15.
Scenery Disk #7 18.
Baseball 35.
Football 29.

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter *(each)* 19.
Beagle Compiler 42.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 21.
Disk Quick, Fat Cat, or I.O. Silver 17.
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 14.
Pronto Dos or Utility City 17.
Tip Disk #1 13.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.
Turbo Tutor 22.
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 45.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* 39.
Merlin ProDos 65.
Merlin Assembler 42.
Merlin Combo Pack 69.
The Byte Works
ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)* 89.
ORCA/M 4.1 72.
ORCA/M GS 49.
The Software Touch
AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.
Program Writer 34.
Font Disk #1 for FontWorks 20.
TML Systems
TML Pascal for the GS 89.
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.
TML Speech Toolkit 49.

Graphics Packages

Accolade
Graphics Studio *(IIGS)* 42.
Activision Draw Plus *(IIGS)* 52.
Clip Art Gallery 20.
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)* 52.
Greeting Card Maker 27.
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
Take 1 Deluxe 36.
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.
Apple Mechanic 17.
Beagle Graphics 31.
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up 17.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 16.
Shape Mechanic 21.
Broderbund Toy Shop 29.
Toy Shop Refill 18.
Animate 44.
Dazzle Draw 38.
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 39.
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
DataPak
Graphicwriter IIGS 95.
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.
Printrix 1.0 47.
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 75.
Video Title Shop 22.
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 25.
EPYX Printmagic 38.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 16.
Create a Calendar 19.
Intracorp Business Card Maker 35.
The Video Wizard 35.
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 59.
Visualizer IIe 55.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Newsroom 35.
Certificate Maker 30.
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers 25.
Style Sheets 18.
Works of Art 25.
StyleWare, Inc.
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Unison World
Printmaster Plus 29.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.

Communications

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 75.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
PBI Software
Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.
Softronics
Softerm 2 149.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)* 62.
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 65.
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 199.
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGS)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 149.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 149.
BPI Payroll ProDos 149.
Broderbund On Balance 62.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 45.
Datapak Notes & Files (IIGS) 82.
Intuit Quicken 35.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 62.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 229.
Payroll Module 229.
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.
Megahaus
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks 43.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.
Nolo Press
Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 32.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 87.
Pinpoint 49.
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.
PinPoint Document Checker 45.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
PinPoint Toolkit 39.
Point To Point 79.
Infomerge 49.
Key Player 31.
RunRun 31.
Command.Com 39.
Graphics Edge 69.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 18.
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 18.
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 18.
ProFILER 3.0 72.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.
Scholastic
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.
Simon & Schuster
Real Estate Investment Management 62.
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.
PFS: Graph 65.
PFS: File/Report Bundle 65.
PFS: Write w/Speller 65.
Softwood GS File 99.
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.
Multiscribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 159.
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)* 179.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version 32.
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.
Type! 29.
Variable Feasts 34.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster Plus 28.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 28.
Homeworker 52.
Speed Reader II 39.
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.
Designware Grammar Examiner 29.
Remember/SAT Bundle or W.O.R.K. At Home 29.
Spellicopter 25.
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.
The Body Transparent 29.
DLM Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition 28.
Ted Bear-rels of Fun 28.
Writing Adventure 42.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGS) (each)* 34.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGS)* 34.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* 24.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 26.
Hesware Project Space Station 24.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* 32.
Think Quick *(IIGS)* 25.
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit 25.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 29.
Juggle's Rainbow 19.
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22.
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit 25.
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 25.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.
Mindscape Crossword Magic 32.
Perfect Score SAT 45.
Multibotic
Robotic Workshop 119.
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Decimals or Fractions 25.
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 18.
Introduction to Counting 25.
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.
Writing Skills I, 2, 3, 4 or 5 25.
Personal Choice Software
Term Paper Writer 34.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 28.
Bon Appetit 45.
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 20.
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 20.
Garfield Double Dares 20.
Garfield Eat Your Words 20.
Snoopy Writer 20.
Simon & Schuster
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 39.
Speed Reading 44.
Typing Tutor IV 32.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold 28.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIGS)* 32.
Typing Made Easy 32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 26.
Kidwriter 25.
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo 19.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Logo Data Toolkit 29.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Picture Printer Library 1, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, Townbuilder, or Writer *(each)* 23.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 179.
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
Applied Engineering DataLink Modem *(300/1200 baud Internal II+, IIe, IIGS)* 179.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 159.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 275.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 189.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 159.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 169.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 239.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 199.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Alphanumeric Display 69.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 409.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64 49.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
RamWorks Expander 512K or 2M Ver. Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2M)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 219.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 119.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 119.
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)* 105.
Checkmate Technology
MultiRam CX *(256K)* 139.
MultiRam CX *(512K)* 175.
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)* 199.
MultiRam Plus *(256K)* 209.
MultiRam Plus *(512K)* 259.
MultiRam Plus *(768K)* 289.
MultiRam Plus *(1024K)* 329.
MultiRam IIe *(320K)* 149.
MultiRam IIe *(576K)* 179.
MultiRam IIe *(832K)* 199.
MultiRam RGB *(320K)* 179.
MultiRam RGB *(576K)* 215.
MultiRam RGB *(832K)* 239.
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)* 269.
Zee-80A 55.
MDIdeas, Inc.
OctoRam 256k *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)* 129.
OctoRam 1 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)* 279.
OctoRam 2 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)* 479.
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k SIMMs)* 65.
OctoRam ESP 128K *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)* 149.
OctoRam ESP 512K *(Extended Static Ram w/512k)* 299.
OctoRam ESP Upgrade 64k *(64k Static Ram)* 32.
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e 45.
Orange Micro
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 139.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple
Apple Super Serial Card 115.
Applied Engineering
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 135.
Apricorn Apricord IIc 54.
Super Serial Card 75.
Orange Micro
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)* 75.
Serial Grappler Plus 61.
Buffered Grappler+ 99.
Grappler IIc 79.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 65.
Hot Link 49.
Thirdware
Choice of Parallel, Serial, ImageWriter I (Serial), or ImageWriter II (Serial)
Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc 89.
Finger Print G+ *(IIGS)* 55.

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering
TimeMaster H.O. 79.
IIc System Clock 55.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Thunderware
Thunderclock Plus 109.

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 64.
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 115.
Juice Box *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 62.
Curtis Diamond 29.
Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 54.
Curtis Sapphire 47.
Apple Mouse IIe 119.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)* 269.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 35.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 32.
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 79.
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 105.
The Cricket IIc 125.
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)* 14.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 12.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 27.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 11.
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 259.
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"* 349.
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"* 389.
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel 349.
HR-40 *(35cps)* Daisywheel 599.
TwinWriter 5 779.
Epson LX-86/LX-800 Call
FX-86e Call For
FX-286e Most
LQ-800/1000 Recent
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!
LQ-2500 Prices Call
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer 139.
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 339.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 539.
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 639.
Panasonic
KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible* 199.
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode 179.
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 199.
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode 309.
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 419.
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 439.
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel 259.
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel 409.
Star Micronics
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 339.
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

American Micro Research ***(Micro Sci)***
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS)* 159.
A2 Full Height 149.
A5 Slimline IIe 139.
A5 Slimline IIc 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 49.
Central Point Software
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 269.
First Class Peripherals
Sider 10MB Hard Drive 449.
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive 569.
Sider 40MB Hard Drive 1049.
B-Sider 20MB Tape Backup 569.
Blank Tape 5 Pack 59.
Revision D 49.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Pico Products
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc 139.
ProAPP
ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)* 799.
Video Technology Computers, Inc.
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)* 139.
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)* 139.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."

$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™*** ***Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11852,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Computer Learning Month

EDUCATION *BY DAVID STANTON*

TESTING THE TEST MAKERS

Thirteen test-generation software programs reviewed

Few of us enjoy taking tests, nor is writing tests anyone's favorite way to spend a leisurely evening at home. Questions must be worded carefully to avoid misunderstandings. Tests must be thorough but fair, challenging but not overwhelming.

Teachers know that nothing but grammatical perfection will survive the scrutiny of students determined to excuse their own deficiencies by gleefully flagging every minor typo.

Tests are no fun for anyone, but test-generating software can make life a little more tolerable for test takers and test writers alike. By combining the editing and printing capabilities of word-processing programs with the data-manipulation capabilities of database systems, test generators speed the writing process and assure high-quality output. In the right hands, this chameleon of application software can significantly improve the way teachers and students feel about quizzes and tests.

How They Work

The heart of every test generator is a text editor much like that of word-processing programs. Most of these programs have easily understandable menus to guide you to a question-writing routine that permits development of questions and answers about any subject. When you're finished, you save the new question set to a disk file for later use.

Similarly, menus assist in the reloading of previously written question sets for additions, corrections, or deletions. Thus, test writers use their time more effectively from year to year, as they improve each question set without the tedium of needless retyping.

Most programs can handle several question formats, including the favorites: true/false, multiple choice, matching, and short answer. A few permit essay items and customized question types. Some allow teachers to write their own directions, add useful diagrams, and/or insert comments and suggestions into the final text.

When you're selecting questions for presentation, test generators function somewhat like database systems. Teachers specify how many of each type of question they want in the test, as well as criteria for choosing those questions. Then they opt to choose the questions manually or to allow the program's randomizing feature to do the selection. For instance, you can set up a test to include, say, ten true/false questions and then either pick them yourself or have the program do so.

Teachers will find both selection modes useful for specific purposes. The manual mode simplifies the creation of daily quizzes and custom-made tests by allowing them to choose appropriate items from any particular unit's question set. Using the random-selection mode assures that each test produced will be unique. This feature can protect the integrity of makeup tests and accommodates instructors who want to give separate versions of the test within one class or in different sections of the same course.

Several additional enhancements further ease the pain of test writing. Some products offer single- or double-spacing, enhanced print for a more finished look, automatic page numbering, and labeling of questions by difficulty level. Naturally, final output includes an answer sheet to make correcting fast and efficient.

So what exactly is a test generator, then?

In its simplest form, it's a software package that aids in the creation of question sets and the production of printed tests, quizzes, and study sheets. Several programs promise to generate printed study materials for specific subjects, but true test generators let you develop your own question sets on any subject. Although many shell programs let you add your own questions for on-screen drill-and-practice exercises, test generators are supposed to produce neatly designed, reproducible hard-copy output.

At the upper end of the spectrum are test generators for on-screen testing, complete with feedback for correct and incorrect responses, automatic scoring, and student record keeping. Unlike

"courseware"-authoring systems, however, these programs are not designed to assist in the creation of on-screen tutorials complete with instructional text and branching for remedial instruction and practice. For the purpose of this article, we'll look at products in the less-than-$100 price range, because you start to get into more sophisticated authoring software—and away from test making per se—when you look at software more expensive than that.

Some test makers, though, can present items on-screen, which adds a valuable new dimension to test-generating software. Teachers with access to large labs can administer on-computer tests, thereby giving each student a different question set and gaining the advantages of automatic scoring as a bonus.

The Human Connection

Test generators can help students overcome the symptoms of test-day blues, too.

What students do not suffer from a nagging feeling that they will study the wrong material? Studying might not be so bad if its rewards were more certain. No one wants to waste time on a seemingly futile endeavor. When studying really pays off, it justifies a bit of sacrifice.

By using test creators to develop a comprehensive set of fact-based questions for each unit of study, teachers can generate worksheets and encourage on-computer practice with the subject matter, if the product allows on-screen quizzes. Where the memorization of facts is paramount, you can let students work with the question file as often as they want, knowing that the unit test will be confined entirely to the items available for study. Since the final test consists of randomly selected items from the comprehensive set, teachers can rest assured that students who do well have learned the material.

Occasionally, teachers offer students repeated opportunities to earn acceptable grades. Where mastery of an established list of facts is the goal (as with vocabulary work, for example), what difference does it make how many tries are necesssary? Failure can become a temporary setback rather than a permanent condition. Think, too, about the inevitable test-day absentees. What a great way to deal with those makeup tests that so often get overlooked because of the headaches they involve!

If you suffer from test-day blues, one of the following software programs may be just the prescription for you.

CLAS

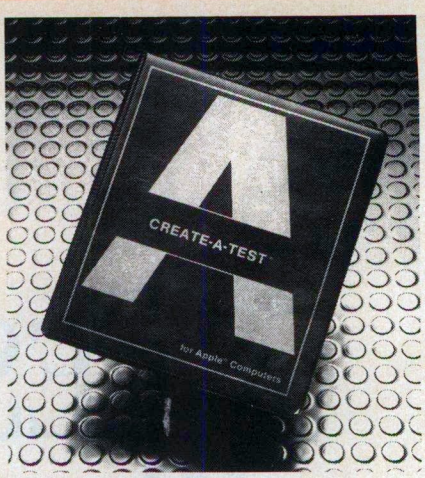
CLAS is an acronym for Computerized Lesson Authoring System. Its true character lies somewhere in the hazy area between test generators with on-screen capabilities and the more sophisticated courseware-authoring systems I mentioned earlier.

It assists teachers in the creation

of computer-presented tutorial lessons. After students have studied the text material presented, they get related questions to check their understanding. This version does not handle branching, random question selection, or record keeping, but a newer and more expensive version does. CLAS is primarily intended not to produce hard copies but to generate on-screen tests and lessons.

Create-A-Test

Those who hate writing questions will love Create-A-Test from Cross Educational Software, Inc. To supplement this test generator, Cross sells more than 40 question-bank disks. Subjects include biology, physics, physical sciences, social studies, and chemistry. Each $49.95 data disk contains 400–450 carefully worded questions in multiple-choice, true/false, short-answer, and other formats.



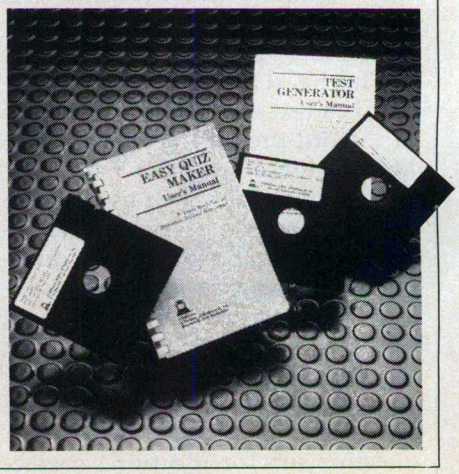
A complete, clear manual explains how to write your own tests and produce final printouts. Built-in printer drivers give you superscripts, subscripts, condensed and expanded fonts, and more. After you've printed a test, you can save it to disk for reuse.

The company plans a new version that will add random selection of questions, an 80-column screen display, and other improvements to speed up and simplify the process of test creation.

Easy Quiz Maker and Test Generator

Easy Quiz Maker and Test Generator, both from COMPress, can produce printed tests or on-screen quizzes. Of the two, Easy Quiz Maker is the newer and better. It makes writing and editing questions quite simple with minimal disk swapping when you're using a single disk drive. Test Generator is an older product that's not nearly as easy to use, so I'll focus on Easy Quiz Maker.

The Easy Quiz Maker package includes a Maker disk for writing tests and a Player disk for presenting computer quizzes. The manual is understandable and complete,



Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem DataLink for Apple IIe, II+, and IIGS. Compact design, fits any slot (except 3 of IIe and IIGS) including 1 and 2 of the IIGS even with fan. Hayes AT compatible. Auto-dial, auto-answer and built-in speaker. Powerful communications software in ROM and on disk. Totally complete with phone cable and manual. **$169**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

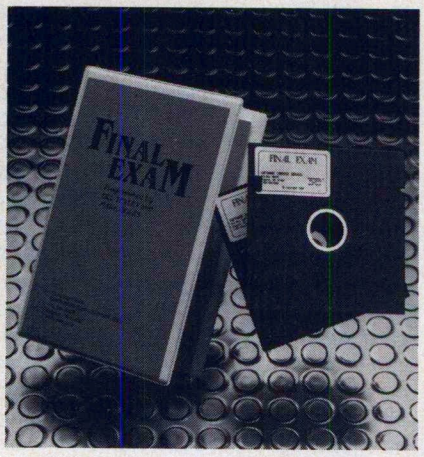
and the built-in menus often provide sufficient guidance.

Several additional features distinguish it from the pack. Teachers can opt to permit as many as three tries for questions presented on the computer, and they can enter appropriate feedback. When students finish, you can save their scores to a disk file for later evaluation. You can even print blank answer sheets if you want.

Final Exam

Final Exam by Earthware Computer Services proves that quality need not be expensive. Like many modern test generators, this one provides printed and on-screen presentations. Additionally, it offers a feature not readily available in similar programs: graphics.

In many disciplines, you have



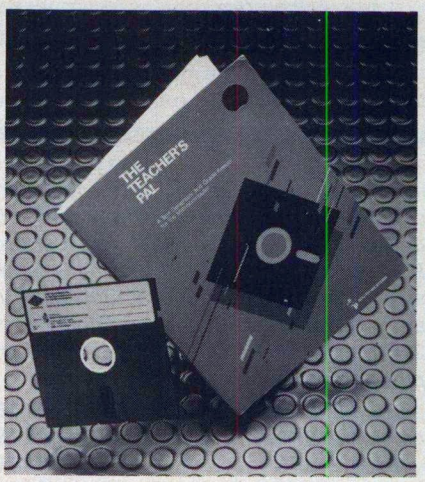
to include diagrams and other artwork to supplement questions. With Final Exam, a science teacher can include a picture of a human eye with numbered items for identification. Maps can be added to history tests. A built-in graphics editor lets you draw whatever you wish, and the result can appear both on-screen and in print.

Overall, this program is easy to become familiar with and flexible enough for most applications. You get more than you pay for.

Teacher's Pal

Attractively designed screens, icon-based menus, and business-like 80-column displays highlight South-Western Publishing's Teacher's Pal. The program has the look and feel of quality. Its attention to detail reassures the novice while satisfying the more demanding computer user.

Password protection prevents unauthorized tampering with data banks when students take the program's on-screen quizzes.

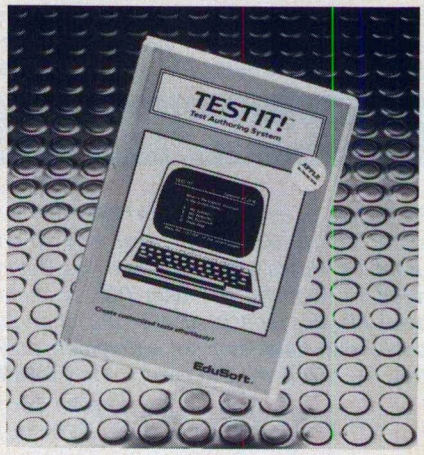


Teacher's Pal offers users many extra convenience features, including the ability to permit quiz retakes, to record or not record student scores, and to handle a variety of paper lengths.

Included on the same disk is a grade-book program, which contributes an entirely new dimension not normally associated with this type of software.

Test It!

EduSoft's Test It! requires a little more time and patience to learn than do some of the others,



but that time will be well spent for those who want to write multiple-choice questions that require the selection of several answers together. Because this program lets you define each question's difficulty level, it can also produce easy, medium, or hard tests as requested.

Test It! is especially good for administering on-screen practices because of its record-keeping ability and its flexible feedback options for handling incorrect responses. Furthermore, the publisher grants original purchasers the right to make unlimited Question Bank and Student Disks.

Test Maker

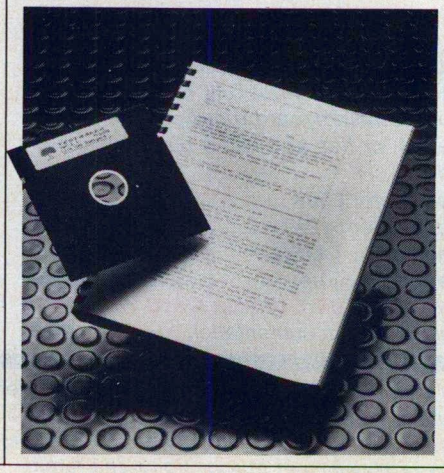
Test Maker from Berta-Max gives you an attractive printed test, complete with the near-letter-quality print available on most modern printers. Its true/false,

multiple-choice, matching, and short-answer sections are printed in separate groups that can appear in various relative positions on the printout.

For those times when questions need editing, Test Maker handles the job with ease. Although it does not offer on-screen quizzes, it does significantly reduce the headaches associated with writing good tests.

Testmaker Version 2.1

Fans of Apple Writer will appreciate Live Oak Software's Testmaker. Written in Apple Writer's own WPL language, it harnesses all the power of this popular word-processing program. The disk includes both a DOS 3.3 version and a ProDOS version of Testmaker. All documentation is on the disk for users to print.



RAMUP™

RAMUP / ṙam-əp / noun: The latest RAM utility memory expansion software that lets RamCard owners easily load and manage several software applications at one time.

In plain English, RAMUP means you can get all your favorite programs to team up and work together.

In even plainer English, RAMUP means you're the boss. With RAMUP, you'll never hear your computer say "Just a minute" to you. With RAMUP, it's either "Right now" or "You got it."

INSTANT ACCESS

You can stop disk swapping. RAMUP can turn Control-Open-Apple-Reset into Control-Open-Apple-ACCESS. RAMUP lets you boot from your RamCard and it allows you to flip — at will — from one program to another. In a flash.

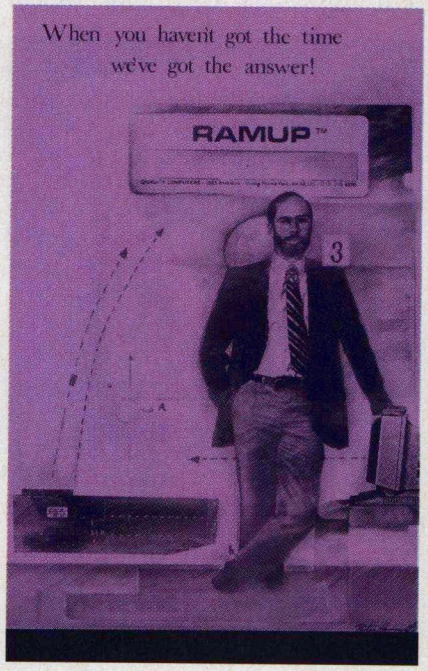
COMPATIBLE WITH YOU

Talk about friendly! You don't need to know about programming or even about pathnames to use RamCards. These powerful accessories pay the returns on your RAM hardware investment.

COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR HARDWARE

RAMUP automatically configures itself to run on an Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS and Laser computers. It will load just about any ProDOS software, and it lets you boot other software then instantly return to programs on your RamCard. We're talking about these major advantages:

- Elimination of disk access
- End of the floppy shuffle
- Increases productivity
- Moving from program to program — at will
- Simplicity
- Speed
- INSTANT ACCESS!



CUSTOMER SERVICE

We at Quality Computers want to help you get the most out of your RamCard(s). Whether you're a business, educational or individual user, our Bulletin Board System and other technical services could help you exploit your computer to the max.

If you would like to electronically receive news, ideas and helpful tips, or buy and sell new and used hardware, store this number to our BBS.
(313) 885-4248

We stand behind our products and we promise:

- Quick delivery
- Low prices
- Excellent service and
- 30-Day, money-back guarantee.

Dealer, government and school P.O.s are welcome. So are VISA, MASTERCARD, COD or personal check orders.

To order RAMUP at $39.95, call:

(313) 885-4270 in Michigan, Europe, Australia, and New Zealand, or call our toll-free number:
1-800-443-6697.

For prices and additional information about Applied Engineering products listed below, please feel free to call.

RamWorks	TimeMaster
RamFactor	Ramcharger
GSRam	TransWarp
GSRam II	Ultra II
DataLink	Ultra III
Serial Pro	Ramchips

Æ Applied Engineering™

If you're interested in buying or selling used hardware, call the Quality Computer Swap Shop service at:

(313) 885-4260

RAMUP™

Quality Computers
1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230

See us at Booth 2208 at APPLEFEST, September 18-20, 1987, San Francisco, CA

APPLEFEST

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

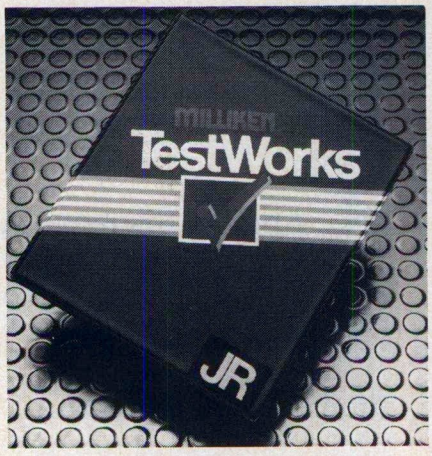
Because of its unique approach, Testmaker requires extra patience to prepare. You have to copy a few files from the program disk onto an Apple Writer backup disk. Then you boot Apple Writer and load Testmaker into it. Once loaded, however, Testmaker proves versatile.

A written tutorial guides you through the process of designing a test framework, complete with directions for each question set. Then you select questions to fill that framework from previously created text files.

Although questions must be short and question files must be constructed exactly according to instructions, becoming comfortable with Testmaker requires only a few hours.

TestWorks Jr.

Milliken's excellent reputation in the educational-software market is undisputed. TestWorks Jr. upholds that tradition by providing an easy-to-use aid for the creation of printed tests, quizzes, and study guides.



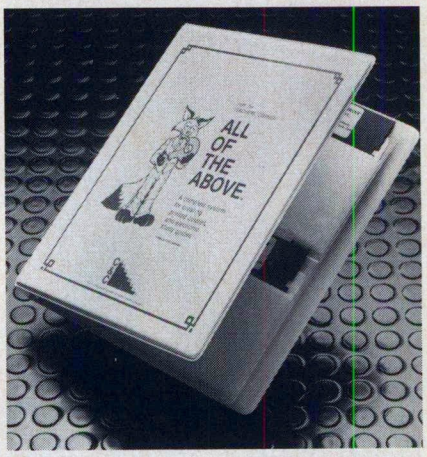
The menu-driven program is so intuitive that few will need to read the manual, except to determine the password necessary for entering the test-creation mode. Each menu offers a Help option for those who need additional information, and the program's question editor (called an idea processor) makes writing and modifying questions trouble-free.

Among the program's other useful features is one worth special note: Test writers can indicate a difficulty level for each question. Then the program's random question-selection mode can generate several different tests with the same mean difficulty level. This feature lets you generate similar but different tests for student makeup exams or for multiple sections of the same class.

Testworks Jr. printouts look especially professional, and an item code on the answer sheet simplifies the chore of spotting common deficiencies.

All of the Above

Those who want to push test-generating software to its limits will appreciate All of the Above.



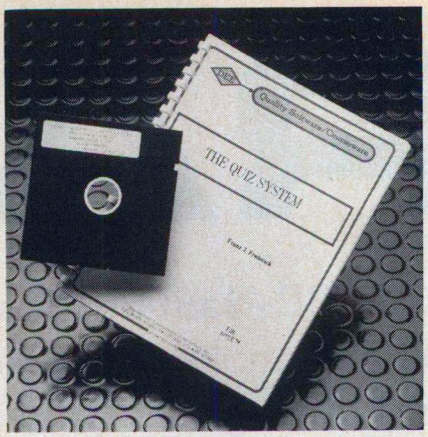
Its full-featured editor rivals those of some very good word-processing programs. It performs additions, deletions, and insertions with equal ease. Meticulous users can add boldface, underlining, and italics to their printouts by inserting print commands into the text.

No other package I tested offered greater overall flexibility. It combines questions from several quizzes into one unit test, randomizes choices in multiple-choice questions, administers tests on-screen, and maintains a record of results.

Unfortunately, with flexibility often comes a bit more complexity. Mastering All of the Above takes a few hours of concentration, but those willing to spend the extra time will find it a versatile tool.

The Quiz System

The Quiz System includes six main utilities for quiz writing, on-screen presentation, printing, and record keeping. Questions may be keyed to a particular book, chapter, and learning objective. Each student's results include test scores and analyses of objectives that require additional study. One utility can even analyze the results of an entire class to help teachers recognize areas that might require more instruction.



Overall, the program offers many worthwhile features. Unfortunately, the 1982-83 copyright makes this the oldest test generator I tested. As such, the program suffers from the infirmities that characterized programming in the early 80s, most notably a lack of convenience. When you follow directions exactly, things usually progress as expected, but any user-input error is likely to cause a crash. Such unpredictable crashes were frustrating then. Today they are unforgivable.

TestWriter

Writing tests with TestWriter is a pleasure. The program boots to an attractive 80-column screen. In the pre-release version I reviewed, easily understandable menus guide you through the process of creating, saving, and printing tests. Two separate disks that come in the package allow presentation of quizzes on-screen, with or without feedback for students.

In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly worth a look. +

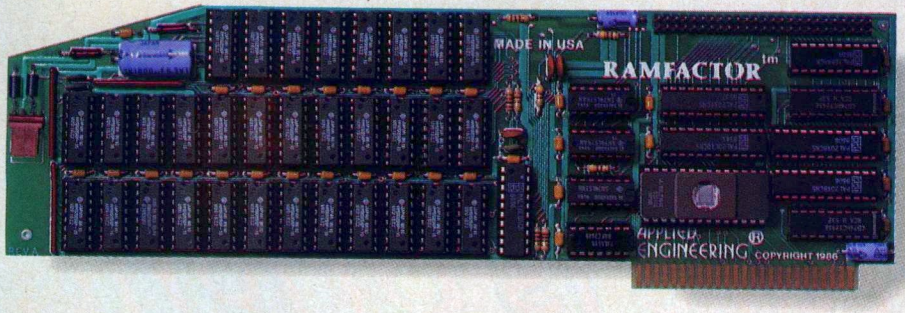
David Stanton is the computer coordinator at Bolivar (New York) Central School and a free-lance writer for several computer magazines.

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.

With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Your Future is Bright.

Imagine learning that can take place nearly anywhere. Learning that's fun for all ages. Books and tests that are never too easy or too hard. Plus the ability to create, demonstrate and experiment with art, music, science and a galaxy of other subjects.

That's just a glimpse of the bright world of computer learning. And it's here now. It's learning that actually promotes creativity, that's more involving and rewarding than ever before.

This October is a time to expand your horizons. Teachers, students and parents are joining with schools, libraries, museums and retailers across the nation with computer fairs, special programs, contests and prizes (including free software and complete computer workstations for both winners and their schools!)

Share in the excitement.

There are events for everyone, even if you don't know anything about computers. Ask for your free booklet, *Everything you need to know (but were afraid to ask your kids) about computer learning.** And ask your school how they're celebrating Computer Learning Month.

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

OCTOBER '87

Computers and Education: Giving America's Youth the Winning Edge

*Free booklet available at Britannica Learning Centers, The Reading Game, B. Dalton Software, etc., Waldenbooks and many computer and software stores.

Join these companies celebrating Computer Learning Month:

***A+ Magazine · Advanced Ideas™ Inc. · Britannica Software** (DesignWare®, EduWare®, Blue Chip Software™)*
Broderbund Software, Inc. · Compute! Publications, Inc. · B. Dalton Software, etc.
Davidson & Associates, Inc. · DLM, Inc. · Education Systems Corporation · inCider
The Learning Company · Learning Technologies™ Inc. · Mindscape, Inc. · Peter Li, Inc.
Random House Media · Scholastic, Inc. · Software Publishers Association
Spinnaker Software · Springboard Software, Inc. · Weekly Reader Family Software

Computer Learning Month, P.O. Box 19763, Washington, D.C. 20036-0763

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NO. 1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL

APPLE II USERS

- Because you use an Apple II computer...
- Because you require in-depth product reviews and evaluations...
- Because you want hands-on tutorials...
- Because you need information covering new business, educational and personal applications...

YOU NEED A+ MAGAZINE!

Every issue of A+ Magazine brings you the most complete information on applications, new products and ways to expand the overall performance of your system. There's no other Apple II magazine as complete and definitive as A+, *and there's no better time than now to subscribe to A+ and save 50%!*

Enter your subscription to A+ Magazine today and save 50% off the annual single-copy price—*that's just like getting 2 issues for the price of 1!*

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200!

Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
1986

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

8Z334

Computer Learning Month

TEST-GENERATION COMPARISON

The information on this chart is based on manufacturers' claims.

		List Price	True & False	Multiple Choice	Matching	Short Answer	Essay	Backup Disk
All of the Above	C&C Software	$90.00	●	❶	●	●	●	INCLUDED
CLAS	Touch Technologies	$89.95	●	●	●	●		$9.95
Create-A-Test	Cross Educational Software	$89.95	●	●	●	●	●	INCLUDED
Easy Quiz Maker	COMPress	$75.00	●	●		●	●	INCLUDED
Final Exam	Earthware Computer Services	$29.95	●	●	●	●	●	INCLUDED
The Quiz System	Diversified Educational Enterprises	$139.95	●	●	●	●		USER-MADE
Teacher's Pal	South-Western Publishing Co.	$59.50	●	●	●	●	●	INCLUDED
Test Generator	COMPress	$60.00	●	●	●	●	●	INCLUDED
Test It!	EduSoft	$49.95	●	●		●	●	USER-MADE
Test Maker	Berta-Max, Inc.	$39.95	●	●	●	●	●	$10
Testmaker V. 2.1[4]	Live Oak Software	$25.00	●	●	●	●	●	USER-MADE
TestWorks Jr.	Milliken Publishing Co.	$75.00	●	●				INCLUDED
Testwriter[6]	K–12 MicroMedia Publishing	$39.95	●	●	●	●	●	USER-MADE

❶ Randomizes answers. ❷ Depends on available RAM. ❸ Printed tests may include multiple-choice questions only.

VITAL STATISTICS

All of the Above Version 2
C & C Software
5713 Kentford Circle
Wichita, KS 67220
(316) 683-6056
List Price: $90
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLAS
Touch Technologies
9990 Mesa Rim Road
Suite 220
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 525-CLAS
(619) 455-7404
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create-A-Test
Cross Educational Software
1802 North Trenton Street
P.O. Box 1536
Ruston, LA 71270
(318) 255-8921
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (except for question disks)
CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy Quiz Maker-Version 2.0 and **Test Generator Version 3.22**
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(603) 764-5831
List Price: Easy Quiz Maker, $75; Test Generator, $60
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Final Exam
Earthware Computer Services
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 344-3383
List Price: $29.95
Requires Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; text works with any printer; graphics require an Epson or ImageWriter I or II, or a Grappler interface with any compatible graphics printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Quiz System
Diversified Educational Enterprises, Inc.
725 Main Street
Lafayette, IN 47901
(317) 742-2690
List Price: $139.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected
CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Warranty	Site licenses	Provides on-screen help	Maximum # of questions	Accepts alternate answers	Permits customized directions	Offers random selection of questions	Permits compiling from several tests	Administers tests on screen	Maintains records of results	Provides feedback for on-screen quizzes	Prints hard copies	Accesses special printer features
90 DAYS	●	●	❷	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
90 DAYS	●	●	150		●	❼		●		●	●	
NEW DISK $6			100		●	❼	●				●	●
LIFETIME			100		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
NEW DISK $10	●		75	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
NONE			30	●		●		●	●	●	❸	
90 DAYS		●	255		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
LIFETIME			100		●	●	●				●	
90 DAYS	●		200	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
30 DAYS			250		●	●					●	●
NONE	●		❷	●	●		●				●	●
90 DAYS		●	300			●	●				●	
90 DAYS; NEW DISK $8	❺		❷	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

❹ Requires Apple Writer. ❺ Inexpensive lab packs available. ❻ Prerelease version reviewed.
❼ A new version will offer random selection of questions.

Teacher's Pal
South-Western Publishing Company
5101 Madison Road
Cincinnati, OH 45227
(800) 543-0453
(513) 527-6328
List Price: $59.50
Requires: Apple IIe with 80-column card, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives; printer recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test It! Version 1.3
EduSoft
P.O. Box 2560
Berkeley, CA 94702
(800) EDUSOFT
(415) 548-2304
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive; printer recommended. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test Maker
Berta-Max, Inc.
P.O. Box 31849
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Testmaker Version 2.1
Live Oak Software
P.O. Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898
(504) 766-2409
List Price: $25
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer; Apple Writer. DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions on opposite sides of disk; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TestWorks Jr.
Milliken Publishing Company
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132-0579
(800) 643-0008
(314) 991-4220
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TestWriter
K–12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-8888
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe with 80-column card, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. ProDOS; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A+ Magazine is accurate, interesting, well written and well designed...for these reasons, it has been named the 'Best Computer Magazine of 1986'"

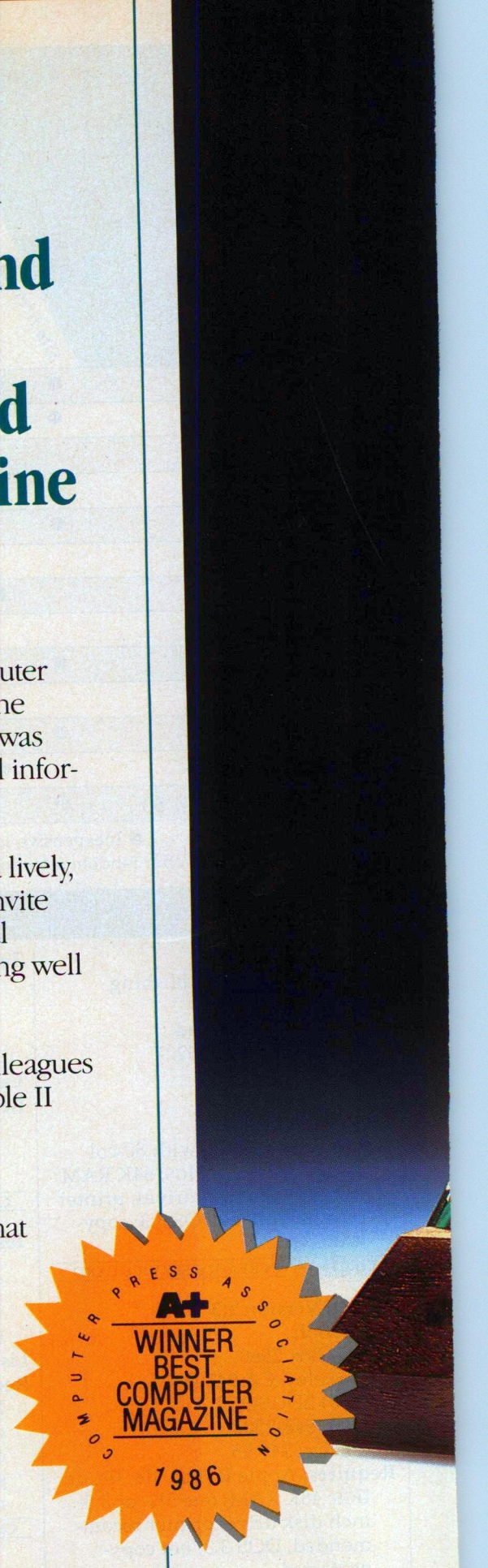
Computer Press Association

On April 7th, 1987, A+ Magazine received the prestigious Citizen America/Computer Press Award as the Best Computer Magazine. Chosen from a list of impressive entries from the Apple, IBM and general interest magazines, A+ Magazine was recognized as the Best Magazine of 1986, providing useful information to its targeted audience.

At the awards ceremony, it was said that "A+ Magazine is a lively, fast-paced magazine that is well designed and edited to invite Apple II users into its pages, satisfying their informational needs. In particular, A+ did an outstanding job in providing well rounded coverage of the new Apple IIGS..."

We are very proud and honored that our professional colleagues have recognized our achievement in creating the #1 Apple II Magazine, confirming A+ as the "Reader's Choice" for all Apple II users.

This award as the "Best Computer Magazine" confirms that A+ Magazine is the information source for all Apple II owners and users.



A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Computer Press
Awards
1986
Best Computer Magazine
A+
CITIZEN
Computer Press
Association

PICK OF THE CROP *BY PETER TUCKER*

A collection of educational products for the Apple II family

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

ARTIFICIALLY INTELLIGENT

Artificial intelligence, long the domain of theoretical research, is now inching into mainstream computing. Case in point: Scholastic Software's release of A.I.—An Experience in Artificial Intelligence.

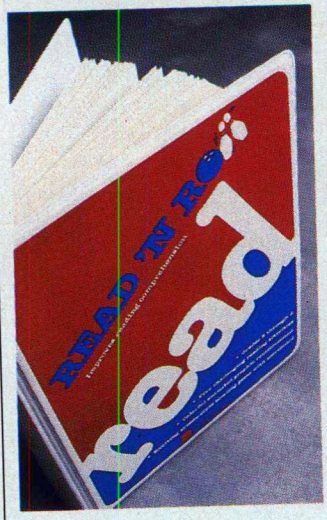
Designed for grades 5 and up, A.I. introduces users to a game-playing machine that "learns" to play games without being told the rules. The human player establishes the rules of a game, placing pieces on a game-board grid. A.I. watches the moves, and each time the human wins, A.I. studies the winning position of the pieces on the grid. Then A.I. actually begins to learn the game and before long is devising

strategies that will allow it to beat the humans at their own game.

Players can decide to have a closer look at the A.I. strategy, using the "Brain Scan" feature. Here you can peek behind the scenes and see the strategies the machine is using—this is the part where the humans learn.

A.I. provides an excellent introduction to two prominent aspects of artificial-intelligence research: pattern recognition and decision theory. The product is the first in a projected series of programs on artificial intelligence.

A.I.—An Experience in Artificial Intelligence
List Price: $49.95 (home version), $87.45 (school version)
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.
Scholastic, Inc.
P. O. Box 7501
2931 East McCarty Street
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 325-6149
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **450**



READY, SET, READ 'N ROLL

A reading-comprehension-and-bowling combination sounds a bit bizarre, but this new educational software from Davidson promises to enrich and entertain students in grades 3–6.

Read 'n Roll challenges students to recognize the main idea of a reading passage. They must list the sequence of events in a passage, recall specific facts, and make inferences about the information.

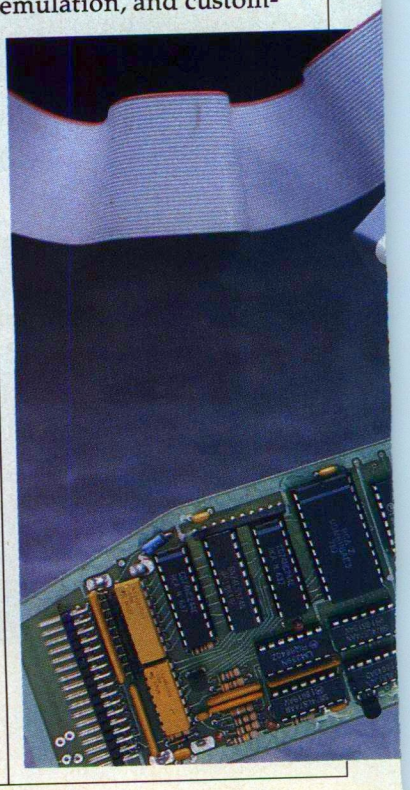
Now for the fun stuff. Using an arcade-style bowling game, students define words in context to build vocabulary. Then, students direct an animated bowler and play the game. An enthusiastic crowd cheers while a lighted scoreboard keeps track of pins.

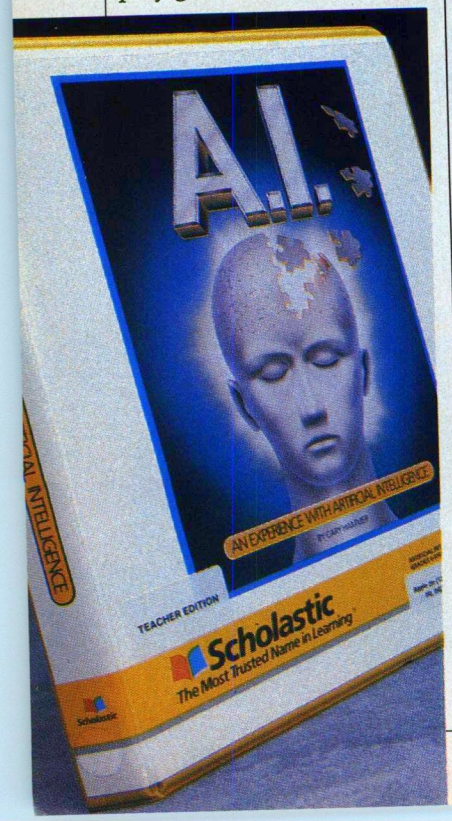
Read 'n Roll features the new Davidson Student Desktop Interface, using pull-down menus and icons, with mouse or keyboard access. A printed certificate of excellence is the prize for outstanding scores.
Read 'n Roll
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive; 128K RAM; mouse or joystick optional.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4070
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **451**

HOW ADAPTIVE IS YOUR PERIPHERAL?

The Adaptive Firmware Card, from Adaptive Peripherals, opens the door to a multitude of alternative input methods and devices.

The card lets you use 16 standard input methods, including Morse code and ASCII input, and gives you special features such as program slowdown, game-paddle emulation, and custom-





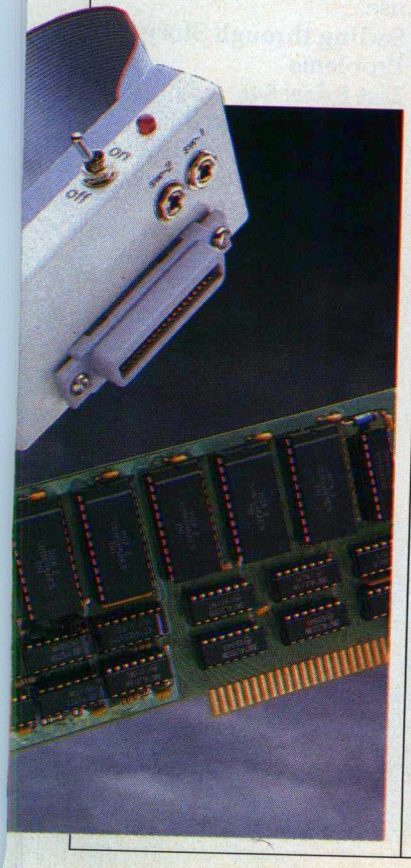
ized scanning arrays for synthesized speech.

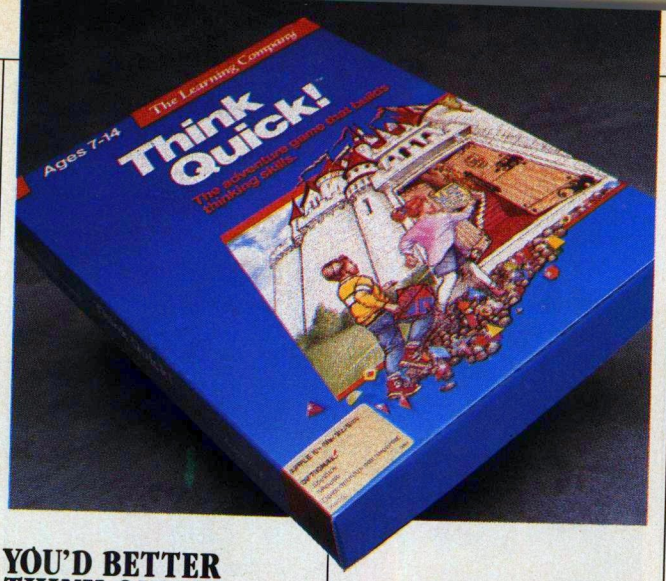
You can choose from a list of "customized setups" to best adapt the computer for the program or person using it. You can also customize the board for a particular program or input device. Certain software (DLM's Arcademic Skill Builders in Math, for example) provides ready-made Adaptive Firmware Card setups.

Adaptive Peripherals also provides game-setup programs to adapt paddle-based programs, including Stickybear Opposites and Edmark Reading Program, among others.

Adaptive Firmware Card
List Price: $400 (new IIGS version available for same price)
Requires: Apple IIe; 5¼-inch disk drive, 64K RAM
Adaptive Peripherals
4529 Bagley Avenue N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-2610

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **452**

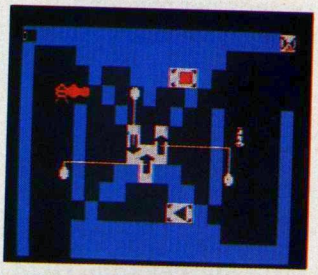




YOU'D BETTER THINK QUICK!

A troublemaking dragon has taken over the Castle of Mystikar and, as luck would have it, you are Mystikar's last and greatest hope to flush the evil beastie out. Like most castles, this one is guarded by Slime Worms that (watch out!) swallow you whole.

What distinguishes Think Quick! is its immediate playability, animation, and graphics. Using either arrow keys, joystick, or mouse, you'll glide from room to room gathering information and returning to your hideout. Unlock secret passageways, advance to new parts of the castle, and ultimately enlist the help of an enchanted knight to chase away the dragon.



First-time Think Quick! players have the option of attending Knight School, where all the basic elements of play are discussed. The program also contains Castle Creator, where advanced players can create their own castles and playing situations.

As an adventure game for ages 7–14, Think Quick! is challenging and rewarding. As an exercise in logical thinking and reasoning, the program may be a powerful educational tool. Either way, Think Quick! is another joyful addition to The Learning Company's library.

Think Quick!
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive (3.5-inch format available soon); mouse optional.
The Learning Company
P.O. Box 2168
Menlo Park, CA
94026-2168
(800) 852-2255
In CA (415) 328-5410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **453**

HIGH-TECH FALL FASHION

What will the fashion-conscience fifth-grader find attractive this fall? Why not make a high-tech statement with one of many cotton T-shirt or sweatshirt styles available from The Apple Collection (sizes 4T, S-L)? The well-prepared youngster may tote cookies and milk in a high-tech lunch box sporting the Apple logo.

And for the more adventurous, this unbreakable Corning canteen, with screw-top lid and woven shoulder strap, will help you quench the meanest afternoon thirst. All these items, and more, are available from the Apple Collection.

Kids' Apple T-shirt, lunch box, and Corning canteen
List Price: sweatshirt, $18; lunch box, $12; canteen, $8
The Apple Collection
P.O. Box T
Gilroy, CA 95021-2249
(800) 345-2888

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **454**

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

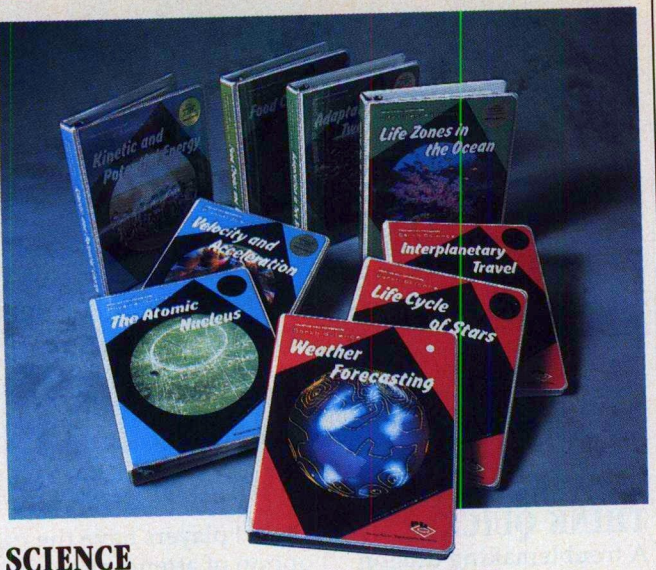
THE LOGIC OF RECYCLING LOGIC

Recycling Logic, a problem-solving logic-puzzle game, is designed to strengthen logical reasoning skills from grade 6 through adult. The students' goal is collecting recyclable paper and metal, but the focus is strictly on Boolean logic, not the environmental impact of trash.

Players move along streets, stopping at pairs of garbage cans. Signs hint whether the cans contain recyclable material or trash. The signs are either true or false, with

students making reasonable conjectures and ideally reaching logical conclusions. Critical thinking and reading-comprehension skills are no doubt strengthened along the way.

Recycling Logic
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.
Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **455**



SCIENCE THIRTYFOLD

Prentice-Hall, whose textbooks we scribbled in all the way through school, has released what it calls "the most comprehensive curriculum-based science software series . . . by a textbook publisher," and the statement appears to be true.

The 30-title series is enough to drive a curious mind wild with desire. The programs range from Voltage, Current and Resistance to Life Zones in the Ocean to Weather Forecasting to Interplanetary Travel and were selected specifically because they translated well from book to computer. Graphics and animation, interactive questioning, "automatic reteach," and menus throughout keep the series easy for junior- and senior-high students. A built-in record-keeping system and a teachers' guide make it attractive for teachers, too.

Prentice-Hall science series
List Price: $69 per program; $49 for orders of ten or more different programs; 4-Packs and Lab Pack options available
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor. Not copy-protected.
Prentice Hall
Allyn & Bacon
Software Department
Englewood Cliffs, NJ
07632
(800) 524-2349
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **456**

SAILING THROUGH STORY PROBLEMS

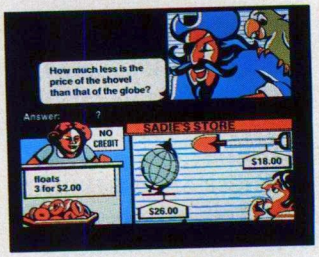
"At the start of the trip the cook had 96 pounds of bacon. He served 3 pounds per day for a week. How many pounds of bacon were left?"

If story problems are your forte, or your kid's worst nightmare, you'll appreciate the activities in Sailing Through Story Problems: A 1- and 2-Step Math Journey from DLM Educational Software.

Captain Horatio and his parrot Zero introduce 12 challenging levels of story problems: "The old pier was 5 times longer than the Salty Dog. New construction added 85 more feet. How long is the old pier now?" (By the way, the Salty Dog is 34 feet . . .)

You get the idea. An interesting pirate theme sails students through reading maps and charts, working with money, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

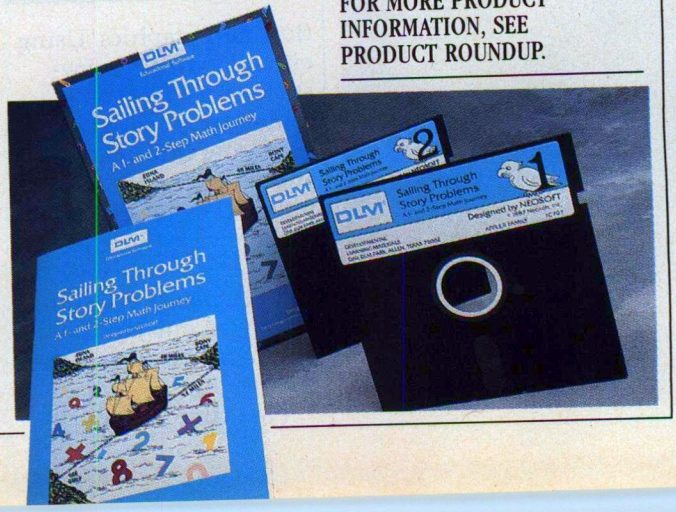
Students are even offered an on-screen calculator for solving problems. Teachers may



appreciate the student record-keeping and specialized game-analysis programs for classroom use.

Sailing through Story Problems
List Price: $46
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.
DLM Educational Software
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
(214) 727-3346
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **457**

FOR MORE PRODUCT INFORMATION, SEE PRODUCT ROUNDUP.



The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! • *Multi-Disk Controller* • *Duo-Disk Controller* • *Clock Card* • *Serial Printer Card* • *RS-232 Port* • *Parallel Printer Card* • *512K Memory Option* • *Printer Buffer* • *Cache Memory* • *RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** $395.00
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** $195.00
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** $45.00
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** $45.00
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** $35.00
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** $175.00
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** $25.00 Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

IIGS UPDATE

Don't get lost in the jungle as you venture into IIGS territory.

IIGS SURVIVAL GUIDE

BY BOB LINDSTROM

It's a jungle in there. Inside the Apple IIGS, that is.

You've explored the Apple IIe/c, blazed the twisting pathnames of ProDOS, lived to tell about your mastery of application software—but the exotic allure of the IIGS was too much for a computer adventurer to resist.

The boxes have been safely stashed in storage. The new Apple IIGS is proudly installed on the desktop. Now, the survival challenge begins.

Even for someone comfortable with the IIe/c, the IIGS has surprises lurking in the electronic underbrush. Sometimes, the IIGS behaves like itself. At other times, the IIGS acts like an Apple IIe or a Macintosh. The IIGS appears comfortable with its chameleon personality, but new users may find it difficult to tell one computer species from another.

For new IIGS owners, especially IIe owners moving up to this latest Apple II incarnation, scouting the Apple IIGS can uncover terrain you never anticipated in an Apple II. The 15-voice sound and eye-filling graphics are among the benefits, but other quirks come to the surface.

Printing programs that worked long and hard with the IIe now seem to snub the IIGS. Text screens that looked fine before the IIGS suddenly fill up with stray, unintelligible characters. Arcade games race to their conclusions at hallucinogenic speeds. Something has gotten into the previously serene world of Apple II computing.

As the Apple II line advances to its next level of capability, new features are added, and old ones are left behind. Apple engineers ingeniously designed the IIGS to act like a IIe/c, but compatibility with the older computers is not 100%, and the differences may produce unfamiliar results in familiar programs and situations.

In some cases, programs and add-on hardware have to be modified to work with the new machine. Many major vendors are already changing their products to make them GS-compatible. In other cases, though, certain simple techniques can help new IIGS owners survive their safari into the Mac-IIe/c-IIGS world of this new Apple II computer.

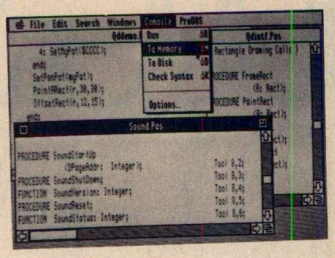
Key to the Keys

One of the elements that makes the IIGS Mac-like is its keyboard layout. To see what I mean, go to the IIGS keyboard and press the closed-apple key. Oops! Where's the IIe's closed-apple key? And what's that cursor key doing where the closed apple should be?

The answer: It's making the IIGS more like the Mac. It's also causing temporary confusion among Apple IIe users who have programs that

TML Pascal for the Apple IIGS

Fully integrated and super fast!



- ✓ *TML Pascal - winner of the A+ Reader's Choice award is now available for the Apple IIGS!*
- ✓ *Compile up to 6,000 + lines a minute!*
- ✓ *Fully integrated mouse-based, multiple-window editor, and Pascal compiler!*
- ✓ *Create stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories.*
- ✓ *Complete Apple IIGS Toolbox support:*
  - *QuickDraw graphics*
  - *Windows*
  - *Menus*
  - *Controls*
  - *Desk Accessories*
  - *Sound*
  - *Note Synthesizer*
  - *Dialogs*
  - *Printing*
  - *and all others ...*
- ✓ *Language features include:*
  - *Separate compilation of Units*
  - *Direct access to Apple IIGS Toolbox*
  - *Pascal strings and string operations*
  - *Byte, Integer and LongInt types*
  - *Type casting*
  - *Bit operations*
  - *Generates native 65816 code*
  - *Random access I/O*
  - *Turtle graphics Units*
  - *4 real types (uses SANE)*
  - *UNIV and STATIC parameters*
  - *Full Code and Data segmentation*
- ✓ *TML Pascal is also available for the Apple Programmer's Workshop (APW), implemented as a language tool.*

TML Source Code Library

- ✓ *Extensive collection of applications and desk accessories with complete TML Pascal source code and documentation!*
- ✓ *Demonstrates how to program the Apple IIGS Toolbox, including graphics, sound, windows, menus, dialogs, etc...*
- ✓ *Use the source code in your applications.*
- ✓ *Will save you months of learning to program the Toolbox!*
- ✓ *The perfect addition to any programmer's set of tools.*

TML Speech Toolkit

Make your Apple IIGS TALK!

NEW PRODUCT

- ✓ *Converts English text to speech!*
- ✓ *Both male and female speech supported!*
- ✓ *TML Speech Toolkit provides full programmer control of speech.*
  - *Speech*
  - *Tone*
  - *Volume*
  - *Pitch*
- ✓ *Dictionary support for customizing word pronunciation.*
- ✓ *Complete documentation.*
- ✓ *Includes TML Pascal source code examples demonstrating the use of speech.*

TML Systems' Development Software

Apple IIGs Products:

TML Pascal	*$125.00*
TML Source Code Library	*$49.00*
TML Speech Toolkit	*$69.00*
TML Pascal, Source Code Libary, and Speech Toolkit Bundle (limited time offer)	*$199.00*
TML Pascal (Macintosh to GS cross compiler)	*$495.00*

Macintosh Products:

TML Pascal	*$99.95*
TML Modula-2	*$99.95*
TML Source Code Library	*$79.95*
TML Database Toolkit	*$89.95*
MacExpress	*$195.00*
MiniEdit	*$19.95*

See these products on display at Applefest - booth #814

To order call
1-904-636-8592
MC Visa COD

TML SYSTEMS

4241 Baymeadows Road, Suite 23
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592

Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling. Outside North America, enclose $10.00.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The disk drive's lights flash. Nothing.

call for the closed-apple key. Don't worry. On the IIGS, the Mac-like Option key to the left of the Open Apple/⌘ key stands in for the closed-apple key. When a IIe program calls for the closed-apple key, IIGS owners should reach for Option.

Getting Turned On

You flip the power switch. The disk drive's lights flash. Nothing.

The IIGS suggests, "Check start-up device." You suggest that the IIGS (to paraphrase comedian Sam Kinison) "GO WHERE THE DISK IS!" The IIGS remains resistant to your persuasion. Somehow, brains and bytes aren't reaching an agreement. The first thing to do is enter the IIGS Control Panel by simultaneously pressing open apple, Control, and Esc, and then selecting the Control Panel menu item. Go to the Slots menu and check the setting for Startup Slot.

If you have daisy-chained 3.5- and 5¼-inch drives (with the 5¼-inch drive the last device in the chain), the Startup Slot should be set to Scan. Scan tells the IIGS to roam through the slots (or ports) looking for a boot disk, starting with slot 7 and moving down to slot 1. Be aware, though, that the IIGS finds your first 5¼-inch drive before the first 3.5-inch drive, in that order. If it finds a bootable 5¼-inch disk, it does not continue to look for a 3.5-inch disk. So, if you want to start up with a little disk, don't put a disk into the 5¼-inch drive (or leave the drive's door open).

If you have daisy-chained your 3.5-inch drives and installed one or more 5¼-inch drives with an internal controller card, the procedure is different. The IIGS will not scan to your daisy-chained 3.5-inch drives if you are using a 5¼-inch controller card in slot 6. It will search for a disk in the first 5¼-inch drive (slot 6, drive 1). If it doesn't find a bootable disk there, it will stop looking. When using a controller card, you must specifi-

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	199.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	122.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc System Clock	69.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***148.***
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	84.
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs & Accessories	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
Super Serial Compatible Card	87.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	188.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	132.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	79.
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	298.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	39.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	Call
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	79.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	35.
FontWorks (Best AW Sideways/Fonts & more)	35.
Visualizer (Best AW Graphing. +$8 IIgs)	56.
Wordperfect (Best Word Processor. Spec comp)	96.
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Spell Checker)	45.
Pinpoint Program	55.
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best Apple Utility)	29.
SoftSwitch GS (Ultimate IIgs program switcher)	46.
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. +$20 IIgs)	169.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

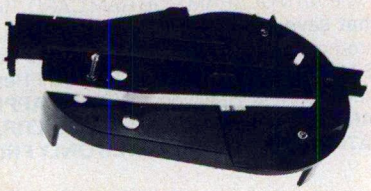
Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 15% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™



Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!

$149.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Shipping $4.00

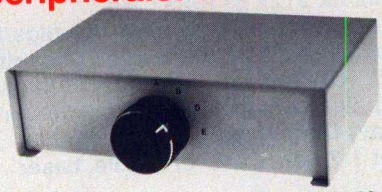
Quick Link communications software:

MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES



2 Port	**$46.00**
4 Port	**$59.00**

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in A+ and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

The Control Panel is a good place to go.

cally tell the IIGS (by using the Slots menu) if you want your start-up slot to be slot 6 (the 5¼-inch drive) or slot 5 (the 3.5-inch drive).

To do that, start the computer and immediately enter the Control Panel. Make the appropriate adjustment in the start-up slot. Leave the Control Panel and reset the IIGS by pressing open-apple/Control/Reset. Now, the IIGS should "go where the disk is."

Another idiosyncrasy of the IIGS boot-up process is that the computer boots up only from the first drive of each type. You can start the system from a disk in either the first 5¼-inch drive or the first 3.5-inch drive. In other words, you can't boot from a 3.5-inch drive daisy-chained to the back of another or from the second 5¼-inch drive. If all the Control Panel settings are correct and the system still doesn't start, be sure that you haven't placed the boot disk in your second 3.5-inch or 5¼-inch drives.

If you still have problems, return to the Slots menu in the Control Panel and check to see that you have made the appropriate port selection: Smart Port for daisy-chained 3.5-inch drives in slot 5, Disk Port for daisy-chained 5¼-inch drives in slot 6, or Your Card for 5¼-inch drives operated by a disk-controller card. If you choose the incorrect setting, the Apple IIGS won't find the disk because it won't know how to "go where the DRIVE is."

Disk and DOS

You've looked on every side of your IIGS system disk to find ProDOS 8 but it isn't there. It *is* there. To ensure that users wouldn't confuse ProDOS 8 with ProDOS 16, the file was renamed P8 on the IIGS system disk. If you want to install ProDOS 8 on a new disk, just copy P8 from the SYSTEM subdirectory of the boot disk to the volume directory of the new disk, using GS System Utilities (or commercial utilities such as Copy II Plus, Pro-

Back to Basics.
Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

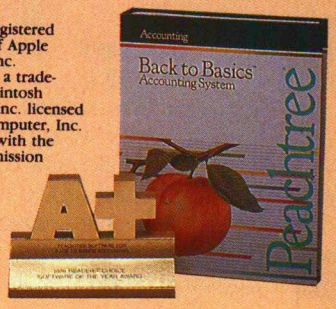
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-10, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.

INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.

Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.

Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now.

ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thunderware

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II, you need **A+** Magazine for the information and ideas to maximize the overall performance of your system.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- COMPLETE COVERAGE OF BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS AND MORE!

FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION, THE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISK! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art telecommunications utility...A new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...Bar Graph, Pie Chart and Line Graph programs...An educational game that teaches children fractions...5 NEW commands to expand the programming capabilities of your II and 10 more valuable business, educational, entertainment and utility programs FREE! Subscribe today and SAVE 50%!

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

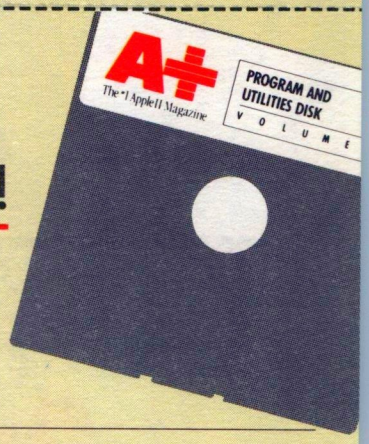
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

4S176

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

4S176

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE **A+** AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% SAVINGS OFF the single-copy price of $35.40.

SEND TO:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4S184

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

The A + Utilities and Program Disk will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

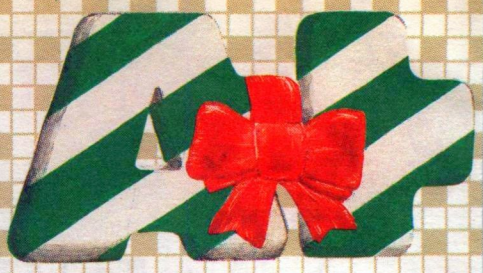
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324



GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend or colleague thousands of ways to get the most from their Apple II system!

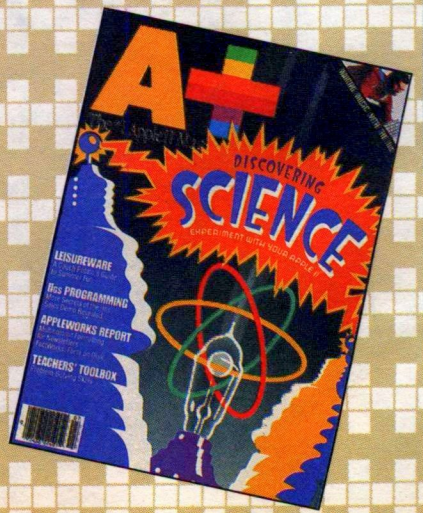
Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS
- COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LINE OF APPLE II COMPUTERS

and more!

...AND ORDER A+ FOR YOURSELF TOO!

SPECIAL OFFER!
Get the A+ Utilities and Program Disk with—a collection of valuable business, educational and entertainment utilities that will expand the function of your Apple II. Not available in any store, the A+ Utilities and Program Disk is yours FREE with each paid order!



SEL, or FILER). Rename it ProDOS. (If you already have a file called ProDOS on the new disk, delete it first.)

And then there's good old DOS 3.3, the 5¼-inch DOS that doesn't like those little disks. If you want to place DOS 3.3 applications on 3.5-inch disks, use a utility program such as AmDOS 3.5 (programmed by *A+* Senior Technical Editor Gary B. Little). It modifies standard DOS 3.3 so that it works properly with the 3.5-inch disks.

On the subject of managing files, a new version of Copy II Plus from Central Point Software should now be available that works with 3.5-inch disks for everything

Some software can't find the GS's built-in clock.

from file copying to disk editing to making backup copies. Unfortunately, it does not contain a utility for moving copy-protected programs from 5¼-inch to 3.5-inch disks.

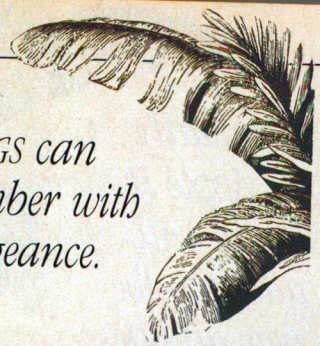
Everything under Control (Panel)

The Control Panel is a good place to go when your IIGS isn't behaving in a predictable way. This adaptation of the Macintosh control panel allows IIGS users to customize their system. You can weave through the menus and change screen colors, alter mouse response, or configure ports. Some Control Panel changes (e.g., speed, color/monochrome, 40/80-column, keyboard options) take effect immediately; others (e.g., Scan, Slots) only after a reboot; and some (e.g., RAMdisk) only after you turn the power off, and on again.

Whatever you do in the Control Panel will be remembered by the IIGS, even after the power is turned off—and the IIGS can remember with a vengeance. You may find that a Control Panel setting that works brilliantly with one program can wreak havoc with another program. When things go awry, a Cook's tour through the Control Panel menus may provide a solution:

Display. In addition to being the place where you choose screen colors, the display menu is where you

The IIGS can remember with a vengeance.



select the color or monochrome mode and 40- or 80-column text. If your screen graphics aren't displaying properly (colors smearing in the desktop, for instance), try changing color to monochrome. Some 40-column IIe programs do not run in the 80-column mode or vice-versa.

Also know that IIGS computers occasionally have problems with the video graphics chip. If the Control Panel doesn't improve a screen-display problem and a phone call to the software publisher can't fix things, have a talk with your dealer about the video chip and Apple's upgrade policy.

System Speed. In a word-processing program, the Fast option of the IIGS can be an incredible advantage. Cut and paste at turbo speed. But in an arcade game you can throw a thumb out of joint just trying to keep up. When that happens, you use this menu to change the system speed from fast to normal. The setting determines more than how fast a program runs, though. Some copy-protection schemes will stop a program from loading if the IIGS is using the Fast system speed. In addition, print routines can work at halting tempos with the Fast system speed in operation. Choosing the Normal Apple IIe speed can turn things back to rights.

Clock. Some software, especially DOS 3.3-based software, can't find the IIGS's built-in clock. The only remedy is a change in the program. Consult the software vendor about a IIGS upgrade if your clock routines are not up to date. All ProDOS software will be able to read the clock if you're using ProDOS Version 1.2 or higher (see the "Disk and DOS" section of this article for the installation method).

Options. If your keyboard is not displaying the correct letters or characters to the screen, you may have accidentally changed the Display Language or Keyboard Layout settings. The IIGS is an international jet-setter and needs the ability to adapt to any country. The language and keyboard-layout settings allow the polyglot IIGS to work as well in Europe as it does in the good old U.S. of A. Unfortunately, an incorrect setting can seem to scramble the keyboard. Be certain that those selections represent the country (and character set) of your choice.

Slots. We already noted the significance of identifying the correct start-up slot. It's also important to realize that the IIGS looks at slots and ports a little differently than the IIe does.

If you install an internal card in your IIGS, be sure to change the Slots setting for that slot from Port to Your Card. If a card fails to work, the IIGS may not be finding it because the Slots setting is incorrect.

Some IIe cards do not work in the IIGS at all. Most multifunction cards that use a "phantom slot" are IIGS-compatible, and so is the Slot-Buster card, which doesn't use phantom slots. If switching the port setting doesn't put the card to work, contact the manufacturer to be sure the card is Apple IIGS-compatible.

Some cards already have been

The IIGS looks at slots and ports differently.

modified for GS use. One example is Central Point Software's Universal Disk Controller (UDC). Some very early versions of the UDC may not function in the IIGS (or even fit inside the GS case!). Central Point Software has made the necessary changes and will upgrade UDC owners who need IIGS compatibility.

Some IIe printing and telecommunications programs malfunction in the IIGS because of differences in serial port design. If that "Welcome Home" banner isn't getting printed or your modem just sits there all lit up with no place to call, contact the publisher about a IIGS upgrade. Most of the common programs now have drivers for the IIGS.

The Slots menu is also a fine place to experiment when you've

tried everything else and a program refuses to run correctly. Games offer frequent challenges to IIe/IIGS compatibility. Among the peculiarities I've encountered are a program that worked when the Smart Port was disabled in slot 5 (Phantasie III from Epyx) and a program that booted on a floppy disk driven by an internal controller card but not from a daisy-chained 5¼-inch drive (Drol from Brøderbund). Destroyer from Epyx ran only when the Mouse Port was disabled in slot 4. Using the acumen of a true IIGS adventurer, few of these fixes make much sense. They just demonstrate that a little imagination, some patience, and a lot of experimentation may be the path to IIGS relief.

Eventually, the Apple II world will adapt to the new abilities and benefits of the IIGS.

Printer Port/Modem Port. Setting up communications among printers, modems, and computers is always a knotty situation and too varied to deal with here. Aside from the variations in serial-port design between the IIe/c and IIGS, problems related to printer and modem connections will require the help of a dealer or manufacturer. When you contact an outside source for help, be sure to make clear that you are using a IIGS and ask for specific Control Panel settings that work with the product in question.

Alternate Displays

Returning to the Desk Accessories menu, notice the Alternate Display Mode option. From time to time when running IIe software on a IIGS, you may be confronted with, say, a screenful of the number 2 where a text screen used to be—an Alternate Display Mode condition. To view the screen as the programmer intended, enter the Desk Accessories menu, turn the Alternate Display Mode on, and return to the program. The text should now be readable. Don't turn the Alternate Display Mode on if it doesn't have to be on, however—it slows down the system.

Enabling this mode can also lock up the program. Since the alternate-display scramble often affects only a few screens in any given program, there is a temporary solution until the program's publisher releases a IIGS update. Take notes that detail the correct responses in the correct order. You may have to boot and reboot the program several times to do so. Then "fly blind" through the screens, entering the appropriate responses to the displays that you cannot actually read.

Eventually, the Apple world at large will adapt to the new abilities and benefits of the IIGS. Until that happens, exploring and surviving the IIGS doesn't have to leave you lost in the woods. Tinker with the techniques listed here, and soon you will be confidently mapping all the new regions of Apple IIGS computing. ✚

More Than Just The Basics.

Award-winning software from The Learning Company actually teaches your child how to think and solve problems while mastering the basics. This is why 75% of parents and teachers who try our programs return to buy more.

The Learning Company's family of products help children practice reading, writing, math and spelling skills—but that's just the beginning. Our programs take children beyond the basics and actually teach them how to approach and solve problems. What's more, our programs are extremely easy to use and can be customized to any child's level.

Discover the unique, entertaining educational approach The Learning Company has been perfecting for over seven years.

Visit your Authorized Dealer or call today for our FREE "Parent/Teacher Guide to Selecting Software for Children Ages 4 to 14"!

AVAILABLE NOW! New "Talking" version of Reader Rabbit for the Apple IIGS and Think Quick! for Apple, IBM/MS-DOS

(800) 852-2255 In CA: (800) 852-2256

The Learning Company®

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.

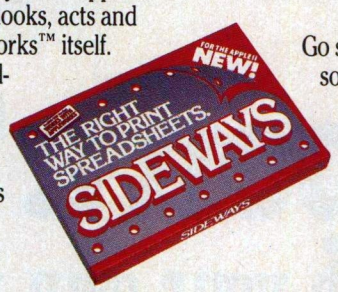
Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

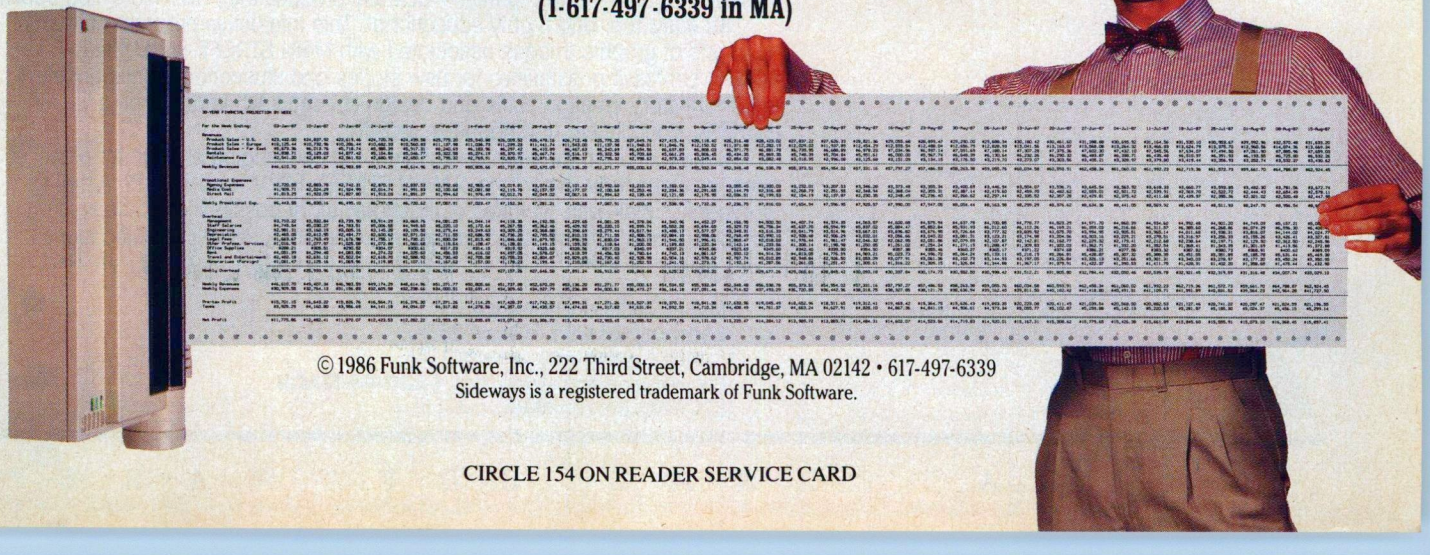
And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.



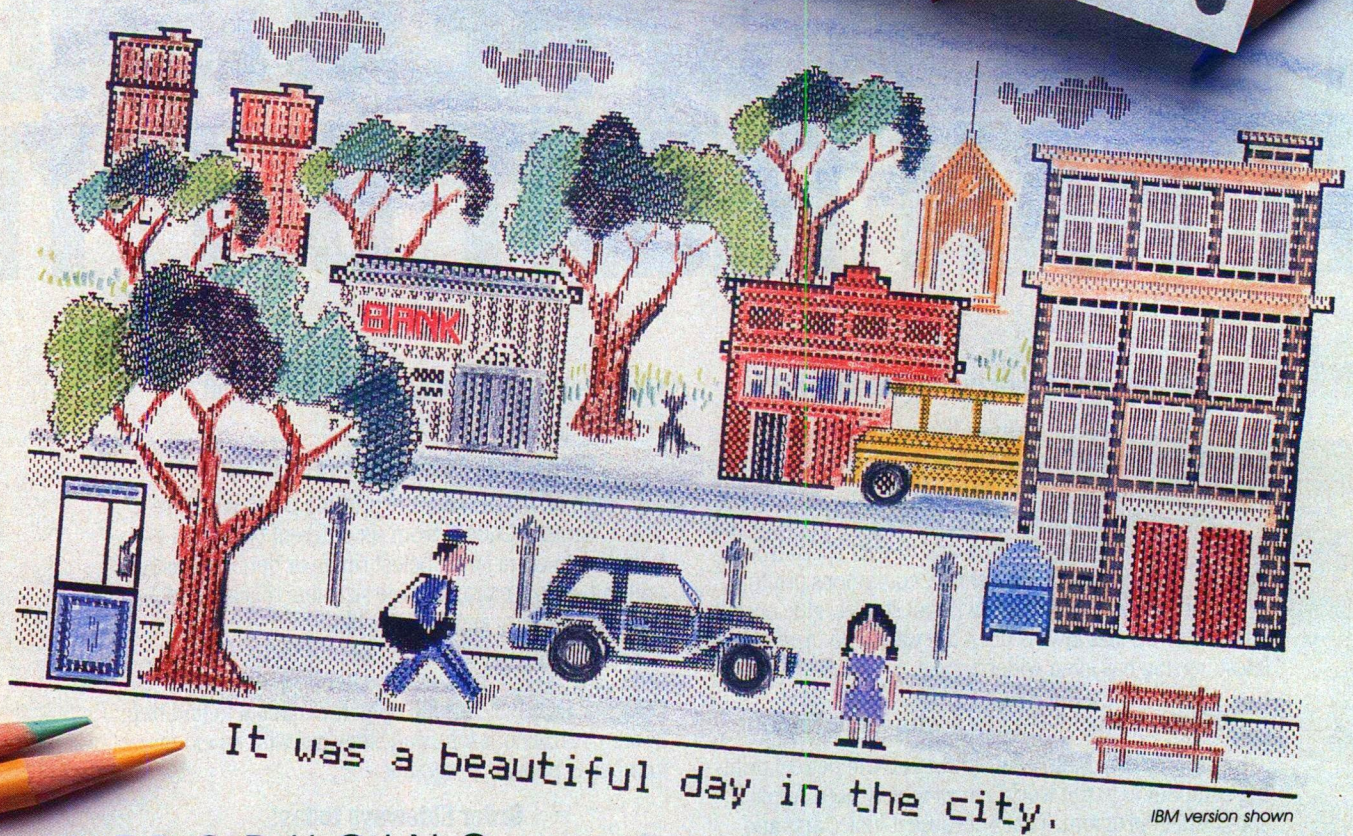
To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)



© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ages 6-12



IBM version shown

INTRODUCING

Once Upon a Time...™

Design and publish your own illustrated books!

Now your children can write their own stories, create finely detailed illustrations, and—with a printer—actually produce their own illustrated books!

It's easy, fun, and highly educational. This interactive program contains hundreds of graphic images associated with MAIN STREET, FARM, and SAFARI. Limitless possibilities for new stories and illustrations! Children learn important story creation skills and design concepts while developing creativity, confidence, and cognitive growth.

Simple enough for younger children, yet challenging enough for older ones. Includes three programs—MAIN STREET, FARM, and SAFARI. A Storybank™ disk with samples of illustrated story possibilities is also included, along with an idea manual showing printouts of illustrated stories.

$39.95 CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- IBM PC-DOS and MS-DOS compatibles with at least 256K
- Apple II Series with at least 128K

For dealer nearest you, call **1-800-44-TEACH** (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Compu-Teach

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E ™

BY DAN McNEILL

An old standby grows up and learns some new tricks

BANK STREET WRITER PLUS

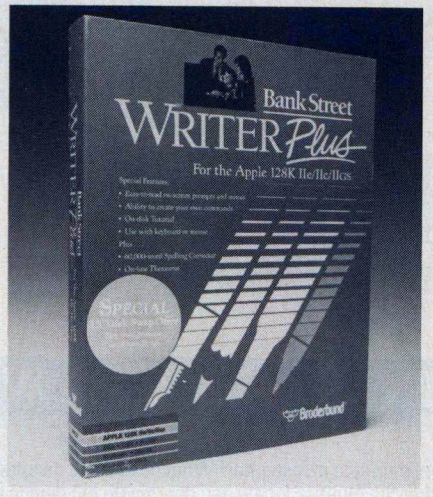
Bank Street Writer has an unusual history. It began with an experiment at a teachers' institute in New York City. Investigators wanted to see if text editing would improve children's writing, and since no word-processing programs existed for children, they had to invent one. The experiment succeeded, and so did the program. Soon Brøderbund Software was placing Bank Street Writer in homes across the country.

Like the children who first used it, Bank Street Writer has slowly grown up over the years, becoming swifter and more capable. The latest revision is significant enough for the company to give it a new name: Bank Street Writer Plus. With the Plus, the program enters early adulthood. It is now fit for most serious uses, although it does not, and does not claim to, compete with such heavyweights as MouseWrite and WordPerfect.

Bank Street Writer Plus offers three major features absent from its predecessor: a pull-down-menu format, macros, and a spelling checker with thesaurus.

You can use the Plus' pull-down menus either with the mouse or without. The previous Writer displayed an array of commands across the top, and you selected them by pressing the Tab key. Sometimes you had to make the highlight hop four or five times to reach your destination.

The new pull-down menus resemble those in the Macintosh, with a few important differences. First, you can reach commands by typing letter shortcuts. Second, if you click on a menu, it descends and stays descended whether you choose a command or not. To fold it up, you must click elsewhere. All in all, pull-down menus make Bank Street Writer Plus quicker and much more pleasant to use than its predecessor.



Macros

The plain Writer had no macros, but the Plus lets you create up to 20 function keys, each a combination of a numeral (0–9) with a closed- or open-apple key. Macros can generate text strings such as "Bank Street Writer Plus," and—more important—they can issue strings of commands.

Command macros on the Plus serve two primary purposes. First, they let you automate procedures the program doesn't provide, such as erasing a word you have just typed. Second, they zip you through procedures you may know very well, such as saving a file and returning to editing. This second power is important, because the program takes a solicitous approach to your welfare and constantly asks if you really want to do what you're doing. Macros speed things up by letting you sidestep such queries.

Spelling Checker

The third major change to Bank Street Writer is a whole new annex: a 60,000-word spelling checker and a thesaurus.

The spelling checker operates either on individual words or on entire documents. The individual-word option shows great variety and power. You select a term, and the checker ransacks the dictionary for it. If it isn't there, the program suggests possible alternatives. For instance, if you type *indispensible*, the checker will tell you it cannot find the word and proffer *indispensable* as well as *indefensible*, *indisputable*, and others.

The spelling checker can also

Intrigue!

"A MYSTERY IN BLACK AND WHITE"

Someone kidnapped your brother, Joe, a private investigator! What does Joe's disappearance have to do with the case he was working on? Can you piece together the clues to locate and deactivate the device that will release a crippling virus into the air of our nation's capital? Characters have an unusual way of interacting with you; watch their expressions carefully! Solve the mystery by yourself or compete with up to three other players. With over 2,000 different solutions and three levels of difficulty, Intrigue! is a new challenge every time you play!

- Run Magazine — Mike Hinshaw: *"Perfect for those who love old movies, adventures, mysteries or puzzles... the best text/graphic game I have ever encountered to date."*
- inCider — Editor's Choice 1986: *Intrigue! is the first entertainment software ever selected as editor's choice!*

Available on Apple *II* series and Commodore 64.

Spectrum HoloByte™

2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, California 94501 (415) 522-3584

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

perform a "wildcard" search. It lets you insert a question mark in the place of any letter you aren't sure of; then it tracks down the possibilities. For instance, if you typed *c?yptic*, you would get *cryptic*, but if you entered *o???r*, you would get *owner*, *outer*, *occur*, and many more. This feature, the manual notes dryly, can help you solve crossword puzzles.

The checker also makes another kind of puzzle, the Jumble, meaningless, in that it does anagram hunts. You type in a string of characters, and it tells you all the words those characters can form—an agreeable little trick.

The spelling checker can peruse your whole document, either from the start or from the cursor, and flag each word it doesn't recognize. Then it lets you add it to the dictionary, type it into your text, or ignore the whole discovery. On this level, too, the checker offers alternatives to misspellings.

The thesaurus is also able to locate synonyms to words in your text. Moreover, because some words have many synonyms and none may have the exact shading you want, the thesaurus highlights those synonyms with lists of their own. You can easily select these words and follow several trails until you either find *le mot juste* or exhaust your patience.

Other Features

Bank Street Writer Plus has several other pleasant features, including a calculator, a word counter, and a word-frequency analyzer. It can also carry out global replacement, whereas the old Writer replaced word by word. The Plus still limits document size to 3200 words, however. At a simple command, the program reveals how much space you have left.

Bank Street Writer Plus, like previous versions, is copy-protected, but it comes with a backup copy, and you can obtain replacements from Brøderbund through the mail. The program is available on 5¼- and 3.5-inch disks and works on ProDOS 1.2.

I have a few quibbles about the Plus, most of them involving the mouse. The documentation, although generally clear and informative, leaves discussion of the mouse till the end and comments on it only briefly. Hence, you must cope alone with aspects of the program's behavior that at first seem to be quirks.

For instance, if you enter text in the body of the document and then click the cursor elsewhere for more corrections, the cursor jumps instead to the end. Why? The Plus apparently assumes you will make only one internal correction at a time and provides a quick route back to your writing point. Unfortunately, writers don't always work that way. Once you get used to this peculiarity, you can compensate by simply clicking twice, but it's an irritation. Second, after deleting words from a line, the program does not at once shift the prose after the deletion to join the words before it. The documentation points out that you can reformat by pressing open-apple-R, but you can also reformat by clicking the pointer on some other line. These points are just not clarified in the manual.

These foibles are about as serious as a lump in an overstuffed sofa, though. Bank Street Writer Plus is a comfortable, appealing program that can now handle most chores you give it—and a few others besides. ✚

Dan McNeill is coauthor of Computer Sense *(Bantam Books). He lives in Culver City, California.*

VITAL STATISTICS

BANK STREET WRITER PLUS

This grown-up version of the word processing program initially invented for children adds a pull-down-menu format, macros, and a spelling checker with thesaurus to the original Bank Street Writer's capabilities.

CPU: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIgs*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *Comes on 5¼-inch diskette; package includes coupon for 3.5-inch diskette*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY-PROTECTION: *Yes*
MOUSE: *Optional*
LIST PRICE: *$79.95*

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2102
(415) 492-3500

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★ ★ ★ ALL KINDS OF HARDWARE! ★ ★ ★
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k $161 ... w/512k $190
App. Eng. RGB Option $99. Timemaster $79. Viewmaster $109
App. Eng. ZRam ULTRA #1-$148, #2-$197, #3 for IIc $240
App.Eng.Ramfactor 256K/$170; 512K/$205; GS RAM 512K/$161
APPLE IIe MOUSE $119 ..... A PLUS MOUSE-IIc, Mac $79
AST Vision Plus for GS $225
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $122/88
Cooling Fan *with surge protector* $24
DISKETTES (Box of 10)➡$7 ..... DISK STORAGE 100➡$11
KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $26 ..... Joystick for IIe $19
KENSINGTON System Saver $62 ..... IIGS model $79
LASER 128EX Computer $449
OM Pro-Grappler +, $79; Buffered, $115; Serial+, $74; IIc, $79
Printer Interface Parallel➡$40 ... Graphics Printer Card➡$55
80 Column Card II+ $59 ..... Extended 80 col. IIe $29
6K RAM CARD $35 ..... SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
THUNDERSCAN for Imagewriter $190

★ ★ ★ MONITORS ★ ★ ★
Apple Color Analog Monitor $399.. Apple Monochrome $103
Amber Monochrome Monitor $99
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 high resolution $240

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70 ..... APPLEWORKS v2.0 $197
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40 .... PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS $48
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN $31 .... DELUXE PAINT IIGS $73
Broderbund FANTAVISION $36 FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS $33
HACKER IIGS $25 ..... MIGHT AND MAGIC IIGS $34
Infocom HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE $18
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS $38 ... INSTANT MUSIC IIGS $37
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS $49 ..... NEWSMAKER GS $55
NEWSROOM $33 ..... CLIPART vol.1 $16, vol.2 $23

LASER 128 COMPUTER... $365
APPLE IIGS $799 ● 3.5" DRIVE $299
APPLE COLOR MONITOR... $399
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II... $465
CMS HD. DRIVE 20-$699 40-$799

PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING General Ledger $64
PINPOINT IIGS Starter Pack $97 ..... PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS $67 ..... Graphics Edge $69
Print Shop COLOR Version $33 ..... P.S. Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
Harcourt **PREPARATION FOR SAT** (IIe/c) $39
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR $53.... SENSIBLE SPELLER ProDos $64
SHANGHAI $27 ..... SirTech WIZARDRY $30
SIDEWAYS Funk Software $43
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25 TALKING TEXTWRITER IIGS $150
THINK TANK IIe $80 ..... TOP DRAWER IIGS $63
VISUALIZER IIGS $54
WORDPERFECT IIGS or IIe or IIc $85

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS

★ ★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★ ★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $179 ..... Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20 $725 ..... SC40 $825
Disk Drive - Apple II Series compatible 5¼ $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive 5¼ - 1 yr.warranty $129
Disk Drive Controller card $35
Apple 3½ 800K IIGS Drive $299

★ ★ ★ PRINTERS ★ ★ ★
APPLE LASERWRITER $3700
CITIZEN 120D $189 ..... MSP-10 $289
EPSON FX-86E $325 ..... Epson FX-286E $459
Epson EX-800 $399 ..... Epson LQ-800 $469
OKIDATA 192+p. $286, s.$344; ..... #193+p. $412 s.$470
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $169. KXP-1592 $435 .KXP-1595 $465
Panasonic KXP-1091I $199 ..... STAR NX-10 Parallel $190
SILVER REED EXP420 Letter Quality $229

★ ★ ★ MODEMS ★ ★ ★
APPLIED ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps. $160
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $242 Hayes SmartModem 2400 $528
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps $119 ..... 2400bps $289
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359 ..... 2400E➡$429

✆ 1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add 3% insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apple, Mac, or IBM. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both do tend to change. Call for current prices & catalogue. Minimum restocking fee 15%.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755
OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	32.95
Award Maker Plus	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ball Blazer	14.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Music	34.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	18.95
Beagle Compiler	41.95
Beagle Graphics	30.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	18.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	18.95
Create a Calendar	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	29.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	39.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
Destroyer	26.95
DiskQuick	16.95
Document Checker	43.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
DOS Boss	13.95
Double-Take	18.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
Eidolon	14.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	18.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	59.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.95
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	27.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	20.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GPLE	25.95
Gulf Strike	20.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.95
Home Connection	6.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	47.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.49
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	25.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	21.95
Man. Your Money	CALL
Master Type	23.95
Math Blaster	27.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	34.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	15.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	24.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
On Balance	60.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	24.95
Printmaster Plus	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Gs	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	18.95
Profiler	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	32.95
Report Works	34.95
Rescue on Fractalus	14.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky Horror Show	13.95
Robot Odyssey I	29.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Run Run	29.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	43.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Shard of Spring	27.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	20.95
Silicon Salad	13.95
Skyfox	24.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	38.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	10.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Take 1	34.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	34.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	20.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	16.95
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	48.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Visable 6502	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	23.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Wizardry	29.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Perfect GS	84.95
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	14.95
World's Great. Ftball	14.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Datalink Modem	179.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	249.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

Perhaps the focus should be on teachers.

The Software Publishers Association has designated the month of October 1987 as "Computer Learning Month." During this month, special attention will be devoted to educational technology throughout the country.

On the surface, declaring a special computer-learning month may seem silly—after all, educational computing has been commonplace in many schools for quite a while. Yet this is a particularly good time to focus attention on this topic, since we are at a pivotal point in the history of this field.

Although one child/one computer remains an unattained dream of Apple's, we have come close to a computer-/teacher ratio of one-to-one. I think this ratio can trigger a shift of focus in educational computing, but more on that later.

The Educator's Computer

Apple Computer, Inc., has sponsored various "Apple for the teacher" promotions for some time now, but, on the whole, educational computing has continued to focus on students' use of these tools, for many reasons:

First, the capacity—long touted, but rarely exploited—of personal computers to promote highly individualized activities is supposed to help students progress at their own speed while freeing teachers for other tasks.

Second, the use of computers as a tool for writing and computation helps students become more proficient workers. Students can do a better job of editing essays when they can fix early drafts and print them with a few keystrokes, rather than having to retype the whole thing.

Third, the computer's animation ability (used to great benefit in Brøderbund's Geometry program on the Macintosh) allows students to explore concepts that cannot be adequately captured in the static pages of a book.

Fourth—and this is the big one—there are a heck of a lot more students than teachers, so any hardware vendor would be crazy to focus on teachers rather than children.

Other Tools

This last point is worth delving into. Let's look at other hardware that teachers have access to: overhead projectors, tape players, movie projectors, videocassette recorders, copiers, filmstrip equipment, and the like. Many schools have at least one each of these items and lend them out to classrooms as necessary. The VCR vendors are delighted to have their products in schools, and they would love to have a VCR in every classroom. But, interestingly enough, I haven't seen any major push to place a VCR on each child's desk, even though this application of video technology can be justified with arguments similar to those I just gave for personal computing.

Furthermore, in the case of the VCR, the cost of each machine is a fraction of the cost of a computer system—and the graphics are better! Why haven't VCR vendors jumped on this bandwagon? I don't know, but I'm just as glad they haven't, and I'll tell you why.

The VCR is a powerful educational tool in the hands of a good

ILLUSTRATION BY ADRIAN DAY

teacher. I visited a classroom a few years ago in which a teacher showed a social-studies class a videotape of a news event as it had appeared in five countries. Based on each country's perspective, the event looked quite different. The teacher then had the class divide into five groups—one for each country—and each group had to defend its country's position. This lesson turned into a creative-writing and public-speaking exercise that also showed the subtle bias of news broadcasts all over the world.

Fortunately, this teacher was able to experiment with his classroom VCR use without having any agencies peering over his shoulder looking for hard evidence to affirm the value of VCRs in the classroom. He didn't have to attend any VCR-literacy classes, and he didn't have to worry about choosing tapes from a state-approved list. All he did was quietly go about his business of getting students excited about learning.

Contrast this positive experience with the zoo we know as educational computing. First, we had parents and others who pushed personal computers into classrooms. A few teachers gladly welcomed these tools, even though precious little software was available in the late 70s. Many teachers, even today, are reluctant to embrace the wonders of this technology, and, quite frankly, they may have a point.

The function of schools is to educate. Education is a process that involves people and tools, the most important component being the people. A good teacher and willing students can accomplish wonders with a blackboard, and no level of technological support can help an unmotivated teacher with an unruly class.

My fear is that, in our zeal to promote educational technology, we have lost sight of the real goal—an educated public. Can tools help? Of course they can, but the tools aren't what is important here. Furthermore, they never were; Socrates and his students did all their geometry in their heads!

Lest you think I am being overcome by the summer heat (I wrote this article during a heat wave a few months ago), let me assure you that I continue to champion educational computing, provided that we recognize our real objective: to help students learn better.

Do computers make adequate tools in today's classrooms? I don't think so. Here's why.

Pessimists calculate that the student/computer ratio is 37 to 1. Optimists think it is lower—perhaps 25 to 1. No matter which figure you choose, the penetration of computers is far too small to have a real impact on education when we continue to support a model that places computers in front of students rather than teachers.

Teacher-Centered Computing

As dismal as the numbers may be when we consider the computer on the student's desk, the picture becomes far rosier when we look at the teacher's desk. If we took our computers out of the lab (where student access averages 20 minutes per week) and placed them on teachers' desks, we could have a revolution in educational computing of epic proportions.

In order to make this happen, software vendors have to shift their focus from students to teachers. Today's available teacher-oriented software is limited mostly to grading programs and the like. How boring.

Most creative computer-using educators I know have embraced The Print Shop from Brøderbund as their primary tool. At our house, I have to wait every morning for my wife (who teaches third/fourth grade) to finish printing out banners with which to decorate her classroom. We need more tools that allow teachers to exercise their own creativity in teaching.

A Prominent Display

New flat-panel liquid-crystal-display plates allow the projection of Apple II images by a standard overhead projector. This technology will have a tremendous impact on educational computing, once we can convince teachers to treat computers as they would projectors and other tools.

The day will come when there are enough computers for student-based educational computing to be appropriate. In the meantime, let's use Computer Learning Month as a kickoff point for thinking about the computer as a tool for teachers.

They deserve it. ✚

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $10.00

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

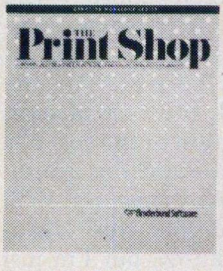
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

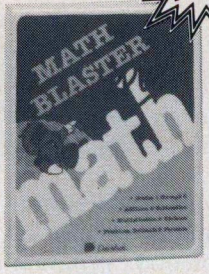
- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY

NEW



Your Cost
$27.95 $35.95
APL/C64 IBM

Your Cost
$28.95 $35.95
APL/C64 IBM/MAC



Your Cost
$28.95
APL/IBM

Your Cost
$89.95
APL

MAIL SCHOOL PO'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSEL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

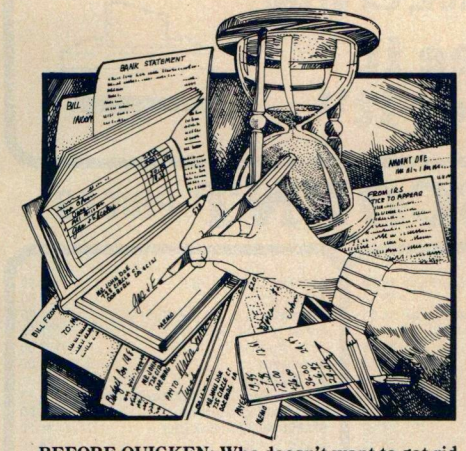
VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?

AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - —RamWorks®
  - —ZRam®
  - —Sider®
  - —ProFile®
  - —Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

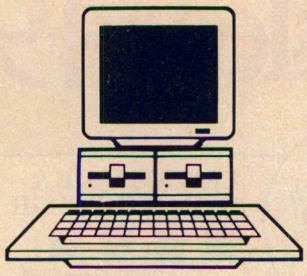
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code A1087

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

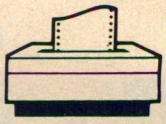


GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"

MasterCard VISA



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 19.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 19.50
Mean 18	29.65
ACTIVISION Shanghai, Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Tass Times (IIGS)	23.40
Hacker II, Space Shuttle, Mindshadow	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Championship Basketball	23.40
Gamemaker	28.15
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Ultima IV	40.15
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Autoduel	ea. 33.00
Chesmaster 2000, Ultima I, Ultima III	ea. 26.40
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	41.00
Moonmist, Ballyhoo	ea. 23.40
Leather Goddesses of Phobog	23.40
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 23.40
Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy	19.50
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 21.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.75
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 21.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	23.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Gettysburg, Warship	
Battle Cruiser, U.S.A.A.F.	ea. 33.50
Phantasie, Phantasie II, Roadwar 2000	ea. 23.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenery disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster,	
Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 23.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
Mission Algebra	25.85
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 23.00
Algebra V & VI	28.60
Decimals, Compu-Spell, Webster's Numbers,	
Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Intro to Counting	ea. 23.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters &	
Words	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MEDIA MATERIALS	
Reading Comprehension 1	28.00
Game of the States	24.00
MILLIKEN Great States Race, Addition,	
Subtraction, Multiplication, Division,	
Fraction, Percent	ea. 21.50
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield Double Dares,	
Fix It, Garfield Eat Your Words	ea. 20.00
Galaxy Math-1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 20.00
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	33.00
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing (IIGS)	29.15
Homework Helper/Math (IIGS)	29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of	
Cake	ea. 20.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit,	
Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Rocky's Boots, Robot Oddyssey	ea. 29.15
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers,	
Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing,	
Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber,	
Town Builder	ea. 23.00

BUSINESS

ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Window II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll,	
Inventory Control (Pro Dos,	
runs on IIGS)	ea. 149.60
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	99.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	85.80
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works,	
Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PINPOINT Spellchecker,	
Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	51.45
Graphics Edge, Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS. Graph, Plan	
(128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS	
F/R/W/P)	137.50
PRS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	99.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	76.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	66.00
Multiscribe 2.0	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 16.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio (IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Draw Plus (IIGS)	46.75
Clip Art Gallery (IIGS, Req. Paintworks Plus)	19.50
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoch or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop,	
Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 16.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0 (IIGS)	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K	
or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
Tool Kit	35.75
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter,	
Big U, Macroworks, Beagle Screens	ea. 20.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
Supermacroworks, GPLE	ea. 25.85
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	41.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pak (IIGS)	93.50
Pinpoint	46.20
Run Run, Key Player	ea. 25.60
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com	35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express	
(DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40
ASCII Express Mousetalk	55.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTER

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128EX	410.00
External Disk Drive	113.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable, Serial Cable	ea. 19.40
RGB Cable	16.00
Amber Monitor	88.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	153.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	191.40
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	253.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	229.00
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	550.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512k + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	345.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80 Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	122.50
Ramcharger	137.00
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	276.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	74.00
Rampak (512K exp to 4 MB) (IIGS)	168.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS 20MB External w/Controller	
(IIe, IIGS)	661.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express	
1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	161.50
HAYES Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	150.70
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB	307.00
THOMSON 14" RGB/Composit	254.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+,	
IIe	ea. 31.00
Mach IV	56.00
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
System Saver IIGS	68.75
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	254.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	350.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	310.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	410.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 Col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC	
KX-1080i (80 col., 120 cps,	
NLQ)	198.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	267.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	325.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	415.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	457.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 **Monday thru Friday 9 am to 9 pm, Saturday 10 am to 5 pm Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order. VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling ($4.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created "*A+* Teachers' Toolbox" to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS. Each month *A+* has a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories.

This month, our recommendations come from the 1985 and 1986 editions of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature fine-arts and foreign-language programs.

MUSIC THEORY
Beginner-advanced

Eighteen drill-and-practice programs on musical rhythm, pitch, scales, chords, terms, and notation. Provides sequential learning for beginning to advanced music students.
List Price: $49
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (800) 228-3504, in MN (612) 481-3500

MELODIOUS DICTATOR
Grades 4-14

A program designed to teach the recognition and notation of single-line melodies. Program automatically adjusts to students' ability levels, from beginning to advanced.
List Price: $150
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch or 3.5-inch disk drive; 4-part sound available with Micro-Music DAC Board ($160). ProDOS; copy-protected.
Temporal Acuity Products, 300 120th Avenue N.E., Building 1, Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98005; (800) 426-2673, in WA (206) 462-1007

KOALA PAINTER
Grades K-adult

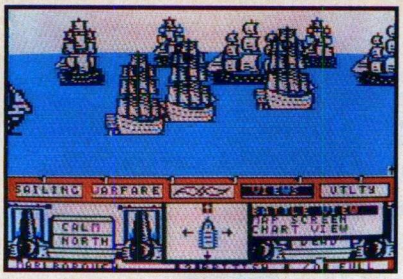
Program allows students to draw circles and squares, change colors, select "brush" sizes, erase, fill, magnify, and frame designs by moving finger or pointer across KoalaPad surface. Picture menu makes program fun and easy to use. Suggested as useful for handicapped students since drawings don't require use of computer keys. Package includes a KoalaPad and a program called Graphics Exhibitor.
List Price: $139.50
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Koala Technologies, Inc., 269 Mt. Herman Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-4029; (408) 438-0946

DO RE MI
Grades 3-14

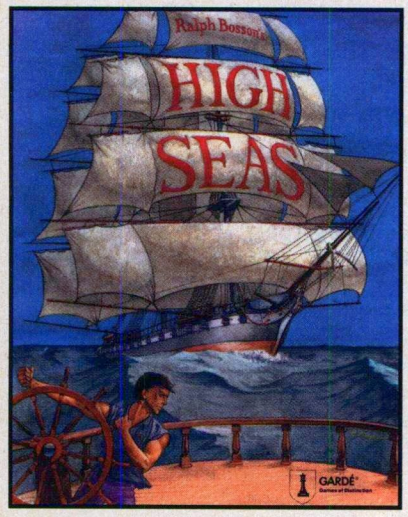
Designed to teach the aural identification of individual degrees of major scales using solfeggio or scale-degree numbers.
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive; Micromusic DAC Board, MIDI, or IIGS sound recommended. ProDOS; copy-protected.
Temporal Acuity Products, 300 120th Avenue N.E., Building 1, Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98005; (800) 426-2673, in WA (206) 462-1007

ANAGRAMAS HISPANOAMERICANOS
Grades 6-10

A game designed to teach and review the names, capitals, and locations of the countries of South and Central America, Mexico, and the Caribbean. Students attempt to complete a map by correctly locating the countries and capitals and spelling their names correctly. Provides immediate feedback and keeps students' scores. Spanish text appropriate for first-, second-, and third-year Spanish-language students.



From the crow's nest, your topman bellows, "Enemy ship ahoy!" You immediately order battle sails, your guns loaded and prepared to fire. You change your course in anticipation of your enemy's next move. Now, the wind is in your favor, and so is lady luck. Before the enemy captain can bring the ship about, you level a broadside amidship; crushing her main mast, taking sails and rigging down with it. She's dead in the water, gunports blocked by the fallen mast and sails. Your next broadside explodes into her hull, ravaging her decks; then another until finally, she strikes her colors. The prize is yours.



High Seas is an exciting, fast-paced action simulation that puts you in command of the most powerful ships that ever moved under sail.

From Pirate or Captain of a single ship to Fleet Admiral, Gardé's High Seas brings you into the world where sail and cannon made nations. As a Privateer or Pirate (whichever status you prefer) prey upon enemy merchants. As Captain, you command one ship of an entire fleet, or stand alone against the enemy. As Admiral, an entire fleet is yours in all its towering glory.

Available at your local retailer
OR ORDER
1-800-367-1435
$49.95 APPLE // w/64k,//e,//c,//gs
Coming fall of 87 for COMMODORE 64/128

Gardé ®
Games of Distinction
8 Bishop Lane, Madison, CT. 06443

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Directions on disk are in English.
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (one backup allowed).
Gessler Publishing Company, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 673-3113

LA CORRIDA DE TOROS
Grades 6-10

A Spanish Hangman-style game that uses graphics to reinforce and review vocabulary on five different topics, in two levels of difficulty. Gives correct answers and scores in Spanish. Has color, music, and a text file that allows teachers to enter their own vocabulary words.
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (one backup allowed).
Gessler Publishing Company, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 673-3113

THE LATIN HANGMAN
Grades 7-12

A program providing drill and practice of Latin words and phrases in game format. Users may select English-to-Latin or Latin-to-English. Average lesson is 25 minutes.
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.2 or 3.3; copy-protected.
George Earl, 1302 South General McMullen, San Antonio, TX 78237; (512) 434-3681

SPANISH ACHIEVEMENT I
Grades 7-16

Provides vocabulary practice in one format of the Spanish Achievement Examination. Student selects appropriate word from a choice of four options. Offers option of receiving explanation of the translation as well as reinforcement comments in Spanish.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 221-9884, in IL (800) 992-7315

SPANISH VOCABULARY BUILDER (PLATO)
Grades 7-14

Program provides vocabulary drill and practice in two game formats, Hangperson and Pyramid. Allows translation from English to Spanish, Spanish to English, or combination.
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Control Data, 8800 Queen Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431; (800) 328-1109

FRENCH ACHIEVEMENT I
Grades 10-16

Provides vocabulary practice in format of the French Achievement Examination. Student selects appropriate word from a choice of four options. Program provides score and meanings of missed words.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 221-9884, in IL (800) 992-7315

FRENCH ACHIEVEMENT II
Grades 9-16

Provides vocabulary and grammar practice in the style of College Entrance Examination Board examinations. Offers 200 problems dealing with third-, fourth-, and fifth-year French grammar. Students must correctly complete sentences in French with appropriate selection from a choice of four options. Provides explanation of each option, full translation of new sentences, hint option, review option, charts explaining tense sequences, and scoring.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (one backup allowed).
Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 221-9884, in IL (800) 992-7315

GERMAN VOCABULARY BUILDER (PLATO)
Grades 7-14

Program provides vocabulary drill and practice in two game formats, Hangperson and Pyramid. Allows translation from English to German, German to English, or combination.
List Price: four modules, $39.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Control Data, 8800 Queen Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431; (800) 328-1109

You can reach Education News Service at Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.

YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PC's want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

TDK®

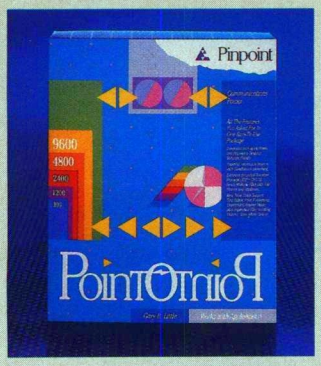
THE NO-RISK™ DISK.

Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1844

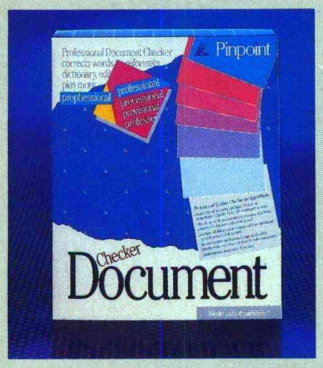
© 1986 TDK Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

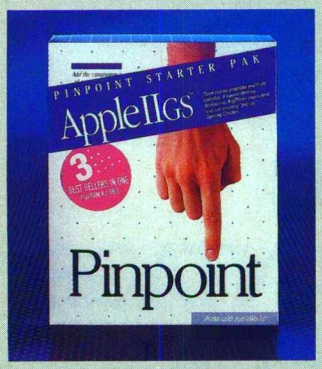
Winning Team



POINT-TO-POINT *Total telecommunications solution. Binary II protocol for error-free batch file transfers, supports all Apple IIGS file types, simultaneous downloading and printing, elapsed-time clock, logon macros, wonderful documentation and more. Written by Apple II superman, Gary B. Little. $129*

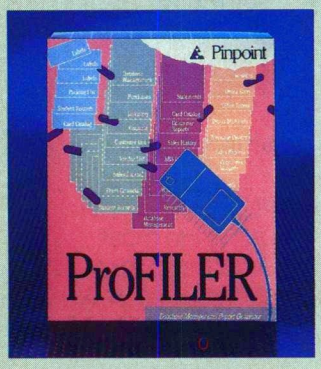


DOCUMENT CHECKER *Fastest professional spelling checker. Displays up to 10 suggested corrections in context with single-key updating. Awesome RAM drive performance, unlimited-capacity dictionaries, and optional student progress reports. Use interchangeably with Pinpoint's pop-up Spelling Checker. $69*



STARTER PAK *Pre-configured for your Apple IIGS and AppleWorks, here's three of Pinpoint's best-selling pop-up programs. All on one 3.5" disk, you get the 8 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, plus time-saving Spelling Checker, and speedy KeyPlayer keyboard macros. $149*

NEW



PROFILER *The mouse-driven database manager. Huge 65,000-record capacity, fast B-tree indexes, and flexible free-text design. Powerful searching, easy updating, direct AppleWorks importing, plus free-form and columnar print formatting. All with Mac-like CUT, COPY & PASTE simplicity. $129*

NEW

Who would have thought what started as desk accessories for AppleWorks,™ would have grown so much? So fast.

Since 1985, what's put Pinpoint on top is simple: open-architecture software technology backed by our commitment to customer satisfaction.

Which makes you a winner too.

Today, you can save time with Pinpoint's desktop accessories. And, *at the same time,* conquer more of the most demanding assignments with our stand-alone power tools.

A few samples are shown in this ad.

Five programs that integrate functionality and efficient design with the software you're using now. AppleWorks, AppleWriter,™ WordPerfect and a host of others.

All together, they deliver an incredible range of performance options. Options that give you an all-important competitive edge.

To order Pinpoint's products see your dealer, use the coupon, or call the toll free number below.

Pinpoint Publishing. We believe in Apple® II, and we believe in you.

GRAPHIC EDGE *AppleWorks charts and graphs plus Print Shop pictures. Produce 10 different graphs directly from AppleWorks spreadsheets. Auto or manual scaling, up to 48 colors/patterns, and up to 10 fonts per graphic. Makes word charts too. Add and edit Print Shop pictures without limit! $89*

NEW

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YES, Please rush me the products I've marked.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Check ☐ School P.O.

Name on Card _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Telephone Number (_____) _____

▲ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

△ $149 APPLE IIGS STARTER PAK
Requires AppleWorks, 3.5" drive, and a mouse

△ $129 POINT-TO-POINT

△ $129 ProFILER 3.0
Requires a mouse

△ $89 GRAPHIC EDGE

△ $69 DOCUMENT CHECKER

Send To: PINPOINT DIRECT, 5865 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608

Add $5.00 per order shipping. C.O.D. add $2.50. CA residents add 6.5 percent tax. All prices in U.S. dollars.

©1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, Graphic Edge, KeyPlayer, Point-to-Point are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while Apple IIGS, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other trademarks are of their respective owners.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 5.25" disk drive, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe or Apple IIGS. Other requirements as noted.

Pinpoint

TO ORDER CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FRE
(800) 633-2252 EXT. 66

For more information or to inquire about an order call Customer Service at (415) 654-3050.

FEATURE REPORT
TEACHING APPLEWORKS TO HIGH SCHOOLERS

TIP FOLDER
SUGGESTIONS FOR OUR READERS

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

Excitement is the key to success. You have to be lively, funny, and passionate about your subject.

FEATURE REPORT *BY DEAN SLUYTER*

TEACHING APPLEWORKS TO HIGH SCHOOLERS

East Coast prep schools are notoriously traditional; mine is pretty progressive, though. Over the years, I've convinced the administration that my Transcendental Meditation course doesn't make the kids shave their heads, that Classic Cinema is a legitimate elective, and that it's all right for my Acting and Public Speaking students to lie on the floor and imitate frying eggs. My latest revolutionary proposition was that computers should not be the sole domain of the math department.

The math wing had had a room full of Apple IIe computers for several years, where those who were so disposed learned BASIC, solved mathematical problems, and engaged in an occasional clandestine game of Ironsides. Many kids, though, persisted in their vaguely hostile indifference to these apparently confusing, possibly useless machines.

It seemed clear to me that the curricular item that would change those attitudes was AppleWorks, the program that has become the all-time Apple software champ by being irresistibly easy, useful, and fun. Our math chairman graciously scheduled time in the computer room for me, I rounded up some bemused guinea pigs, and we launched our pilot program. By banging my way through some trial and error and listening to the kids, I wound up with a course that worked.

How to Teach Anything

Of course, the secret of teaching AppleWorks to high schoolers is the same as the secret of teaching anything to anyone: excitement. You have to bounce off the walls and be lively, funny, and passionate about your subject. Weren't your best teachers a tad on the eccentric side and downright evangelistic about the proper placement of commas or the causes of the Punic Wars? This kind of teaching usually succeeds, no matter what the lesson plan.

You also need to make everything apply to your students' lives, to proceed from concrete experiences to general principles.

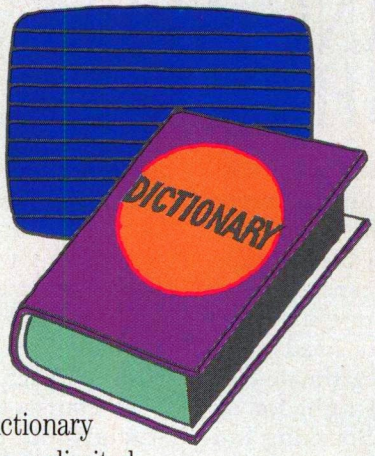
Above all, you need to believe in the intelligence of kids. Too many subjects make it hard for the kids to believe in themselves: English grammar doesn't make a lot of sense, and often students conclude that the incoherence is their own. AppleWorks mostly makes sense.

BEAGLE BROS

All 7 programs work inside Appleworks!™ (Version 2.0 or later)

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE EST. 1980

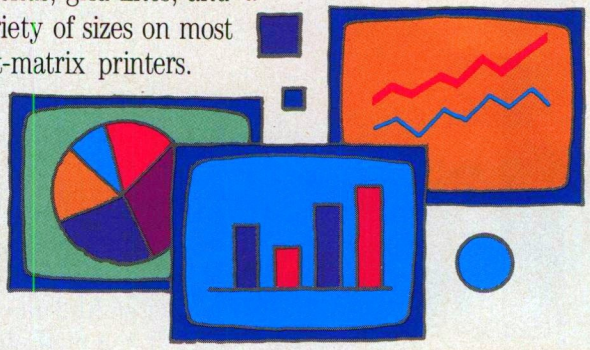
TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL™ *$69.95*



Our new lightning fast spell checker works faster than any spell checker on the market. It allows you to easily correct your words in context or in a separate list. QUICKSPELL comes with an 80,000 word dictionary and the ability to add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary.

TIMEOUT GRAPH™ *$89.95*

Creates graphs directly from spreadsheets or databases in any of 9 graph types: Bar, Line, Pie, XY (scatter), Stacked Bar, Area, Hi-Lo, Exploded Pie, and Point. It features automatic or manual scaling of the X and Y axes, graph and axes titles, legends, grid lines, and a variety of sizes on most dot-matrix printers.



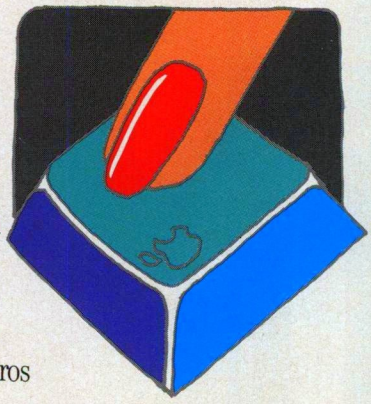
TIMEOUT SUPERFONTS™ *$79.95*

Prints your AppleWorks word processor files with great looking Macintosh fonts (6 to 127 points in size). Select from a variety of styles like bold, italic, underline, shadow, outline, subscript, superscript and negative. SUPERFONTS lets you put graphics into your documents and includes a page preview feature. It works on most dot-matrix printers.

SuperFonts

SuperFonTs

TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS™ *$59.95*



More powerful than ANY macro program available for Appleworks. Includes many special features that let you have complete control over Timeout and Appleworks all at the touch of one keystroke. You can also define up to 500 different macros at one time.

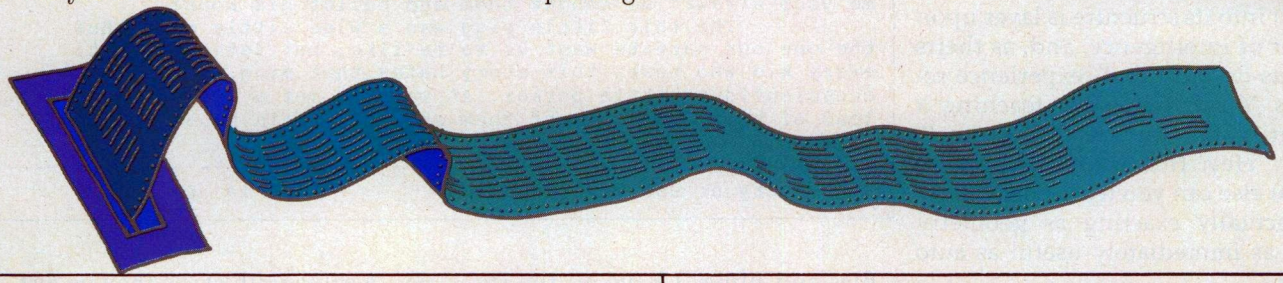
Beagle Bros , 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C , San Diego, CA 92110, 619-296-6400

introduces the TIMEOUT™ series.

7 NEW APPLEWORKS™ enhancements that are more advanced, more powerful, faster and easier to use than any others.

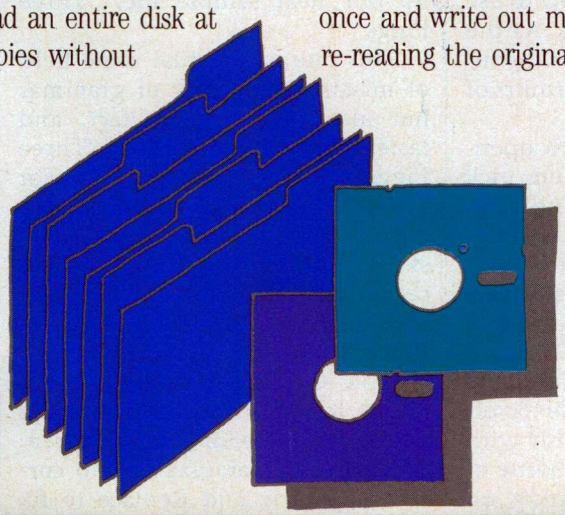
TIMEOUT SIDESPREAD™ $49.95

Rotates your spreadsheets 90 degrees enabling you to print sideways with no limit on the size of the file to be printed. It offers you a wide choice of font sizes. It allows printing of the entire spreadsheet or any portion. Works on most dot matrix printers.



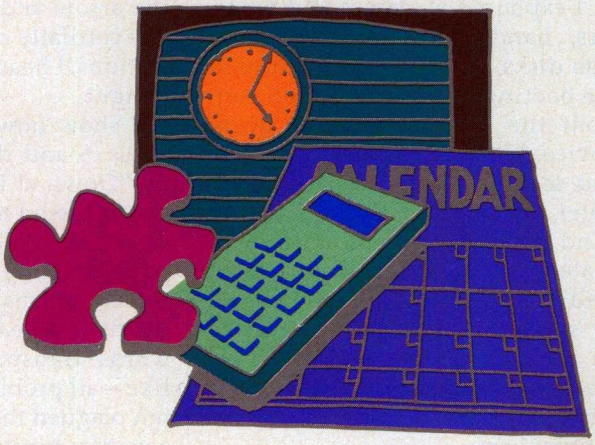
TIMEOUT FILEMASTER™
$49.95

Lets you master all your file and disk handling needs inside Appleworks. Our easy-to-follow menus allow you to copy, compare, rename, lock, unlock, and delete files. You can even read an entire disk at once and write out multiple copies without re-reading the original disk.



TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS™
$49.95

Comes equipped with a Clock, Calendar, Appointment Scheduler, Task List, Calculator, Notepad, Dialer, Envelope Addresser, Puzzle and more.



For Phone Orders, 1-800-345-1750, From CA 1-800-992-4022

```
File: Down at Dinghy              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE
=====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|=
     J..d. Saligner's "Down at the Dingy" is prehaps the the
finnest peace in his collection, "Nine Stories". the storie,
one could sa y, hassalinger's signature all over i.t  It
demonstrates his beleif in the   peotic wisdom of of
children and the importence pr;eserving innocense. The
dialoque is Salunger at best: frought w/ illusions & spiked
w/ minutly detalled body   languag3. And fo course is there
always his de light in teasing teh reader with what appear
be puzzzles.. Why is Sandra the made so nervous?    Why does
lionel kep running away home/

wierd name/ and is the uncle
teh same guy guy as in "a Fin
but Salinger rights thisway.
put hissignature the in story
"Jerome the Ostrich" t-shirt.
salinjer is well known for he
ostrich like?0 style of life.
caricature/

----------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds
```

Figure 1: This sample file provides practice in making simple insertions and deletions.

Figure 2: Students use open-apple/D to censor parts of paragraphs 1 and 4; open-apple/M to get the second pig's adventures before the first's; and open-apple/R to respell pigg *and* bundel *and to turn those rubber bands to sticks.*

```
File: Three Piggs                 REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escap
=====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|=
     Once apon a time, were three litle piggs, and they all
went out to seek their fortunes. So they kisssed there
mother goodbye and of they wnet. They were especially
careful not to go anywhere near a butcher shop, for stories
had come back to them about little wayfaring piggs becoming
ingredients for BLT's
     Now the second little pigg met a man with a bundel of
of rubber bands, and he said, "OH, Mr Man, won't you sell me
some rubber bands?" He bought thenm and built a moderately
sturdy house out of rubber bands
     The first little pigg met a man with a bundel of straw,
and he thought, "Well, straw should be a good materal from
which to build a house." So he asked the man, "Will you sell
me your straw?" He bought them and buildt his house
          The thir little pigg was a wise little pigg. Hes
the one our parents want us to be like, but lets admit it:
every kid who hears this story hates that smug,
conscientious little porker. Anyway. he met a guy with a
load of bricks and bought them and bu8ilt his house out of
bricks
-------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds          Line 14  Column 27      @-?
```

Built into its structure is layer upon layer of intelligence, and, as theirs meets its, an "Aha!" experience results. You know you're teaching it right when you hear "Awesome!" and "Hey, this is easy!" Besides, what else can you teach that's as intellectually exacting as geometry and as immediately useful as auto shop?

Fear and Loathing

On the very first day, I address the latent computerphobia that lurks just behind the nervous smiles. I introduce the keyboard, pointing out its similarities to the familiar typewriter, plus a few handy extra keys to make life easier. I explain disk drives and monitors, hand out AppleWorks and data disks, walk everyone through the booting process, and then confront the fear that haunts every novice. "Let's all hit the wrong key and see if we can make the computer blow up!" On the other hand, 5¼-inch floppies must be revealed as the delicate, unreliable medium they are. I like to kill one by stomping on it, pouring Coke on it, and then dissecting the remains and displaying the flimsy, tattered innards.

Curriculum

After introducing the hardware, the floppies, and the concepts of files and filing, I have all the students create a new word-processing file—an autobiography, with their own name as part of the filename—and type for a few minutes. Then I ask them to find mistakes they've just made or places where they'd like to add and remove words, and I show them how to use the arrow and Delete keys. As the text cordially makes way for the insertions, I hear the first murmurs of delight.

I show how to save with open-apple/S and then have them pick up "Down at Dinghy," a one-paragraph file on the data disk (see figure 1). This file gives them further practice fixing misspellings, superfluous returns and spaces, omitted words, repeated words, fused words, transposed words, and the like—all problems that have too often plagued them, armed only with a cranky typewriter and a bottle of lumpy Liquid Paper running on empty—all problems that they can easily solve with skills they've just learned in a few minutes.

For the next few days, I start each class by reviewing the previous material, talking everyone through the booting process, letting them noodle around with the autobiography, and then picking up our next sample file, "Three Piggs."

This one is a virtual mine field of mistakes, not only of grammar but also of sequence, fact, and taste—sort of like real life. "Three Piggs" requires major surgery. For a while I let the kids snip away with the simple arrow and Delete skills they've learned—till these recently miraculous abilities start to feel like hard labor.

Block That Pig

Now the stage is set for block Delete to eliminate sections of the story unsuitable for small children; Move to put paragraphs into correct sequence; and Replace to fix chronic misspellings and misno-

YOU PICK A PROGRAM

JR. HIGH

Mystery Writer — MY

Encourages children to write by using their imagination. Helps create interesting characters and plots. Prints out your story as a book.
—"continues to entertain"
Woodbury Software — List $39.95

ELEMENTARY

Tic Tac Show — TS

An animated moderator leads this TV style quiz show. Compete with friends to answer questions or challenge the computer's skill levels.
—"a wide variety of topics to explore"
Advanced Ideas — List $39.95

ADULT

Mind Prober — MD

Gain insight into personalities. Improve relationships through understanding. Evaluate potential partners or business clients. See other people as they really are.
—"startlingly accurate"
Human Edge — List $59.95

ADULT

Gettysburg — GT

This critically acclaimed strategy and battle tactic game challenges the mind with variable play levels. You become the decision-making difference in history.
—"best designed war game available"
Strategic Simulations — List $59.95

PRESCHOOL

Alphabet Circus — AC

Fun and learning under the Big Top. Letter recognition, alphabetical order, text creation, & problem solving.
—"imaginative learning"
DLM — List $29.95

ELEMENTARY

Sticky Bear Math — SM

Math practice becomes an exciting adventure for youngsters with this delightfully clever program from My Weekly Reader™
—"stimulating and colorful"
List $39.95

JR. HIGH

Rocky's Boots — RB

Kids will play as they learn — exercising advanced thinking skills & creating graphic designs of electronic circuitry.
—"an ideal educational program for the home"
The Learning Co. — List $49.95

ELEMENTARY

Opposites Attract — OA

Sesame Street® comes to life with this "crayon" computer coloring book. Point and click to choose colors or print out for hand coloring. Childrens Television Workshop™.
—"familiar characters in a rainbow of colors"
Polarware — List $14.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

Term Paper Writer — TP

The program to organize and write research papers. Automatically creates outlines, footnotes, and bibliography. Adds an important layer of organization for young scholars.
—"the master key to writing effective papers"
Activision — List $59.95

$ FOR 4.95

PROGRAM YOUR OWN SUBSCRIPTION!

Enroll in the Software of the Month Club now, and you receive your choice of any program for only $4.95! And, you can choose your next three programs *in advance* at the low price of only $14.50 each. No further obligation! Receive your selections monthly or all at once. What could be easier? Or a better value! Call us now or mail the order form below and enjoy high quality, best-selling software at a fraction of retail.

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB

Write in the code letters of your 4 selections below.

Our introductory selection is ☐ @$ 4.95
Our first club selection is ☐ @$14.50
Our second club selection is ☐ @$14.50
Our third club selection is ☐ @$14.50

EASY TO CHARGE TO YOUR CREDIT CARD — total **$48.45 plus $6.00 shipping and handling.**

☐ **Ship all selections now.(requires payment in full.)**
☐ **Ship my selections monthly.**

If you've chosen monthly shipping and wish to pay by check or money order (no cash please), enclose $4.95 for the introductory disk, and $14.50 for the first club selection (plus $1.50 shipping and handling for each disk) for a total of $22.45. Sorry, no COD's. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Signature _____
Credit Card # _____
Check one ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard exp. date _____
☐ Check or money order. Amt. Pd _____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

CALL NOW!
Phone in your order for fast service.
1-609-452-7333

Return to:
SOFTWARE of the Month Club 7-DA-94
300 Alexander Park, Princeton, NJ 08540

ELEMENTARY

Creative Contraptions — CC

Rube Goldberg would be proud of the zany mechanical contraptions used to encourage thinking skills and teach the simple physics of mechanical devices.
—"colorful, clever, and humorous"
Bantam — List $39.95

PRESCHOOL

Sticky Bear Numbers — SN

A world of fun as the "Sticky Bears" encourage number recognition and counting skills. Another of the best programs from award-winning My Weekly Reader™.
—"especially appealing for the young"
List $39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

SAT Success for Micros — SA

A proven successful program that combines traditional review with computer-assisted instruction. Individualized study plans and the strategies for getting the right answers. With built-in diagnostic tests.
—"a necessary study tool"
Peterson's Guides — List $79.95

ADULT

Moonmist — MM

Become the lead character in this all-text interactive mystery & fiction game — based in Tresyllian Castle in Cornwall. Thrilling and challenging with multiple variations.
—"a great introduction to interactive fiction"
Infocom — List $39.95

JR. HIGH

Printing Press Express — PE

Use this versatile graphics program to design and print your own personalized stationery, greeting cards, banners, calenders and so much more.
—"endless creative possibilities"
Sturges Publishing — List $49.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

The Other Side — OS

A global simulation and conflict resolution game unlike any other. Your team, in co-operation and competition, must use socio-economic skills to build peace in a realistic world.
—"totally absorbing"
Tom Snyder Productions — List $69.95

mers (see figure 2). The file's length calls for more efficient cursor control (open-apple/arrow keys and open-apple/1–9). I introduce each alphabetical command with a litany such as "OK, now, if we want to M-M-M-Move this paragraph, what do you suppose the command would be? Open-apple/M? Good!"

As we go through each command sequence, I point out (repeatedly) the prompts at the bottom of the screen, as well as the Escape cue at the top; the students find it reassuring to know that every sequence comes with instructions and a way out. I let the kids spend a few days learning these commands and worrying slightly about forgetting them before I reveal (to the accompaniment of relieved oohing and aahing) the Help screen.

The next few sample files introduce the rest of the important word-processing commands: open-apple/C, F, N, Y, E, and T, and Control-L and -B. Well over half the course is dedicated to word processing; it's the function that has the most immediate practical value for most students, and it's a good foundation for learning the other two modules. Eventually we press open-apple/O to discover a veritable treasure trove of powers. Now we learn the most important printer options (margins, spacing, centering, unjustifying) and, with open-apple/P, print our work for the first time. I generally avoid homework, but I do have the kids use open-apple/H to produce hard copies of the Help and open-apple/O screens for review at home.

Add Macros

At about this time, I point out that the prompt at the bottom of the screen also mentions solid-apple commands. That's because the AppleWorks disks I've handed out are enhanced by MacroWorks from Beagle Bros. (I use AppleWorks Version 1.3 or earlier, which is compatible with MacroWorks. The later release Super MacroWorks works with AppleWorks 2.0 but lacks the handy built-in macros.) We learn the most useful macros, such as deleting a word or a line at a time, zipping the cursor to the beginnings and ends of lines, and centering or adding files with one keystroke. By now I am encouraging students to bring homework to class. For a paper on the Cuban missile crisis, I show how to compose temporary macros for Kennedy, Khrushchev, Castro, et al.

Then I hand out hard copies of a film script with the assignment of reproducing it. Because they are highly formatted, film scripts are an ideal proving ground for macro power. Returning to real-life prob-

Print-it!™

THE *PROVEN* APPLE COMPATIBLE PRINTER INTERFACE

The *ONLY* way to get fast, "snapshot" printouts from ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY software program then AUTOMATICALLY RESUME OPERATION... at the Touch of a Button

Push the red button. Your program pauses instantly. Touch the return key and whatever is on your screen—text, graphics or both—is printed in color or black & white.

Whether you use your Apple II, II+, IIe or "look-alike" for education, business or recreation, you'll enjoy the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused—in one easy step—games, business data, menus, educational instructions, logo, graphics... **Print-it!** will print your screen display at any time no matter what program you're running and then automatically resume operation exactly where the program left off.

■ Prints all graphics and text displays ■ Supports over 50 printers[1]—b/w, color, serial, parallel ■ Includes 35 built-in print commands ■ Operates as a normal printer interface when its snapshot features are not in use

Print-it! is available from selected mail order companies, through your favorite computer dealer or directly from TEXPRINT[2] and comes complete with serial or parallel cable, push button and instructions. A **Save-it!** disk for transferring screen images to disk for slide shows is available separately.

1 Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/IMAGEWRITER II/SCRIBE, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, NEC, Okidata/Okimate series, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Micronics, and many more.
2 Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.
Apple II, II+, and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Memodyne Corporation
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(617) 449-5808

For Information, call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

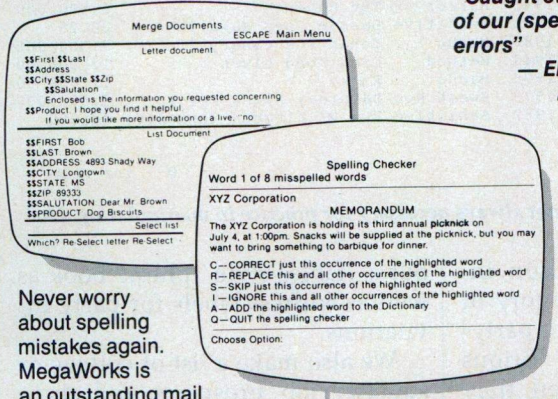
LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

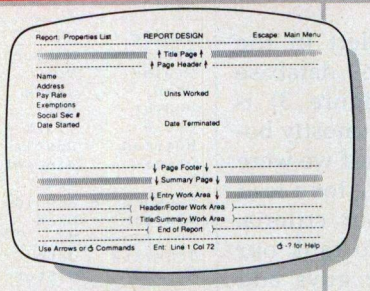
"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning



Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A+

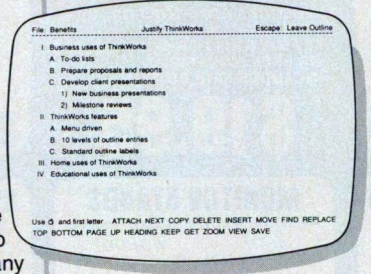
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." — A+



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%) Payment Enclosed	

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: ( ) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER easier
(619) 450-1230

lems, we write a standard cover letter to accompany several job or college applications—a chance to use EK to insert text from the keyboard.

With a few weeks left in the course, I move on to the database module. Male Stars (figure 3) is filled with information (mostly bogus) that we might need if we were movie producers looking for a lead actor. Depending on our criteria, we use open-apple/A to rank our choices. (I also let the guys add themselves to the list and then realphabetize it.) Finally we decide we want, say, a macho star under 35 who'll work for less than $12 million, and use open-apple/R to generate a list.

Now familiar with the structure of the database module, the kids can write their own databases from scratch. I have them bring in their personal address books and make an improved electronic version, including a "comments" category in which they can put codes for partying habits, membership in various cliques, and the like; then they generate appropriate guest lists for various social functions. We print out a "tables-style" phone book as well as address labels for party invitations.

We also make a list of college or summer job prospects and do a mail-merge with the application letter we wrote earlier. EK was

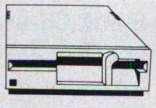
```
File: Male Stars.                REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                Escape: Main Menu

Selection: All records

Last        First    Age Films Debut Image     Best Film                 Price $
=================================================================================
Beagle      Sam      97  234   1903  Macho     Rampaging Beagles         5,000,000
Brando      Marlon   57  39    1951  Method    Streetcar Named Desire    8,000,000
Cruise      Tom      25  7     1979  Macho     Color of Money            4,000,000
Dean        James    -   3     1954  Method    Rebel Without a Cause     -
Denver      Bob      49  3     1972  Lummox    Gilligan Meets Bambi      2,000
Gable       Clark    -   72    1931  Sophistic Gone With the Wind        -
Hoffman     Dustin   49  22    1968  Sensitive The Graduate              9,000,000
Price       Vincent  68  197   1942  Horror    The Raven                 3,500,000
Rover       Red      3   15    1985  Sensitive Lassie Goes Hawaiian      00.25
Schwarzene  Arnold   34  9     1980  Macho     Conan the Canary          7,500,000
Sluyter     Dean     37  34    1949  Method    King Kong Lives           12,000,00
Stallone    Sly      37  10    1975  Macho     Rocky                     11,000,00
Travolta    John     25  5     1973  Sweat Hog Saturday Night Fever      3,500,000
Wizard      Mister   55  3     1952  Sensitive Fun W/ Kitchen Chemistry  40,000

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 3: Real-world accuracy is not always necessary for practice in manipulating data.

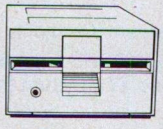
DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES

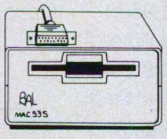
AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95



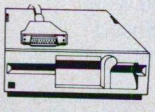
AP-135
FULL HEIGHT SHUGART MECHANISM
$129.95



MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$249.95

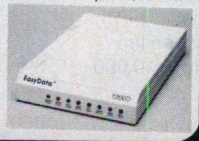


AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95



FDD CONTROLLER $49.95

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS
Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.
1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95



EPROM PROGRAMMER

RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY

$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK
* AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $79.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA
MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEFEST

See us at booth #521

After 7 years of gripes, complaints and suggestions from more than 50,000 DB Master® users ...

... you bet I know what you want in a data base manager!

Sure DB Master was great back in 1980 when we first introduced it. After all, it was the first serious data base management program for the Apple //. In fact, two years later, Softalk magazine reported that "many Apple dealers are selling a copy of DB Master with every computer they sell." And yes, we fixed it and added to it and improved it over the years, as we watched all of the serious software development move to other computers.

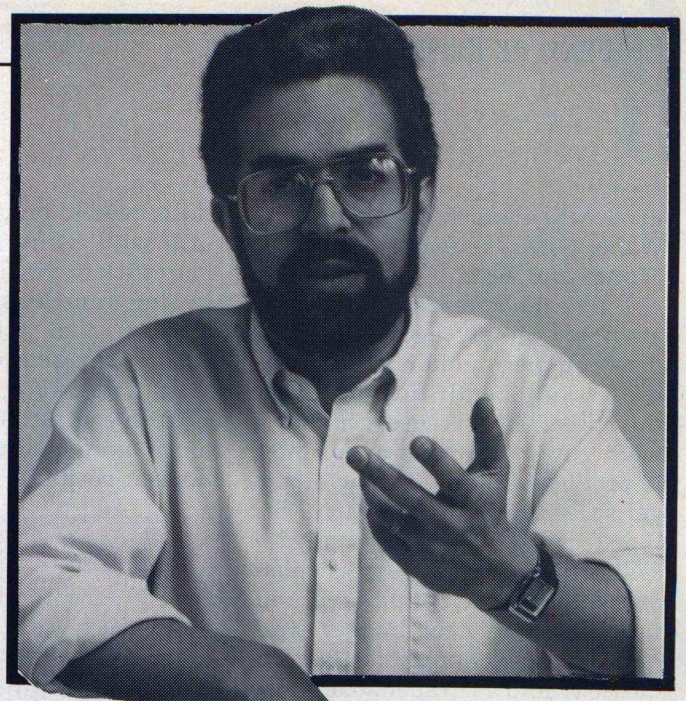
But when the time came to improve the program one more time, we decided it just wasn't worth it. If we were going to the trouble, then the only thing to do was throw it away, and start over. After all, we've learned a lot in the last seven years, and the Apple // has improved a lot, too. This time we'd really do it right.

So we set out to write the ultimate data base manager for the Apple //!

It had to be powerful, with features and capabilities exceeding any other program you could find.

And it had to be easy to use. But not just easy—it had to be *convenient* to use. Fast. Efficient. Forgiving. And compatible.

In a word, it had to be **elegant.**



Barney Stone **Designer, DB Master**

So we took everything we'd learned about database management and report generators, about what you like and don't like in computer programs, about making software easy to learn and convenient to use and as flexible as possible...

And we wrote **DB Master Version Five—The Data Base Manager You've Always Wanted for Your Apple // !**

You're going to love it!

AppleWorks Users —

Take advantage of DB Master's higher power, capacity, and superior report generator. DB Master can convert your AppleWorks data base files to DB Master files. It's easy!

Coming Soon—

DB Master Version Five *Professional*

All the features of Version Five, plus multi-file relational capabilities, keystroke macros, and much more! Call or write for information.

Specifications

Hardware Requirements:
Apple //e (Enhanced, with extended 80 column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies. ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk. **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**

Capacities:
- 2000 bytes/record
- 200 fields/record
- 30 screen pages/record
- 250 characters in alphanumeric fields
- Hard disk files—up to 40 Megabytes
- Floppy disk files—up to 50 disks

Field Types:
- Alphanumeric, 1 to 250 characters
- Numeric—3 types
- Dollar/cents, to $99,999,999,999,999.99
- Yes/No—only accepts "Y" or "N"
- Date—11 formats available
- Add Date—date when record was added
- Edit Date—last date when record edited
- Add Time—time when record was added
- Edit Time—time when record last edited
- User Defined—for phone & social security numbers, part #'s, etc., 2-20 characters, control over type of characters allowed in each position
- Label Only—no input area—useful for customizing screens

Computed Fields:
Floating point numeric, dollar & date fields can be computed fields.
Examples: (the F stands for Field)
F10 = F7+F8+F9+.06*F12
F28 = F10*(F50>=F10)+F50*(F50<F10)
F5 = (F10>100 AND F20< 1000) OR (F27 > F26)

Report Generator:
- report width: 20 - 255 characters
- up to 255 lines/record on up to 3 pages
- up to 255 fields per report
- print labels up to 5 across
- header and footer lines: separate lines of text (including normal and computed fields) at beginning/end of report, page, group of records, and/or column
- column subtotals and totals, page #s, record #s, & date or time report is printed can be printed anywhere on the page or in header and/or footer lines
- set justification, printstyles, case conversion, number formatting, statistics, date formats, etc. on field-by-field basis
- statistics: count, total, average, min., max. & standard deviation
- complex computed field formulas, including calculations based on column totals and subtotals
- sort on up to 9 fields at a time; case sensitive/insensitive ascending/descending
- print to printer, disk (text file), or screen

DB MASTER®
VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager for the Apple //

List price: $179. Demo version: $10.
Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

good; MM—which requires AppleWorks 2.0—is better.

Money and Tests

I give the spreadsheet the least attention, simply because it's the most complex module to learn and the least inherently fun. (Do I have this prejudice because I'm not a math guy?) Returning to our movie-producer fantasy, I show a budget spreadsheet I've prepared. But the Teamsters have demanded a $7/hour pay hike; we recalculate everything to the bottom line, and, based on our new budget strictures, go back to our Male Stars database to find a cheaper actor. I also have the kids lay out a simple spreadsheet for their own monthly personal finances.

Now we're ready for the final exam. I hand out hard copies of a highly formatted document I've prepared: the Comptroller's Report for Megabucks International's production of Preppies on Uranus. Again the assignment is to reproduce the document, which requires using virtually all the functions and commands that we have encountered, including cutting and pasting between different files and modules, creating footers with automatic page numbers, forcing page breaks, and so on. I deliberately throw in one or two fairly obscure tasks that I haven't taught—such as getting a database category to print its value (open-apple/V)—and see if the kids can figure it out themselves.

Adapting

All this material makes for a pretty full semester. Of course, you can adapt the curriculum in many ways. A class with previous computer experience (which is becoming the norm as time goes on) can move more quickly to advanced operations; kids with no typing skills need to proceed more slowly, drill with typing games, and perhaps stick to the simpler word-processing functions. As an English teacher, I'm especially excited about integrating AppleWorks word processing into my regular English courses; it opens up a new, much more fluid way to teach (and do) composition.

The veterans of my course are starting to infiltrate the school, recruiting new converts. A few have gone off to college—with Apples. We're getting our own computer room in the humanities wing and structuring more classes. My revolutionary courses are becoming so respectable it makes me nervous. Next job: teach the teachers. ✚

Dean Sluyter is a teacher and freelance writer. His weekly film column, "The Screening Room," appears in several East Coast newspapers. He is coordinator of the Humanities Computer Center at The Pingry School in Martinsville, New Jersey.

HOW DO YOU SPELL RELEIF?

Spell-checking is one of the most vital services computers can perform for high-school students. Many students have been made to feel dumb since the second grade because they can't spell, and there's little they can do about it. Spelling appears to be more a neurophysiological function than an intellectual skill; spellers are born, not made.

It's a great relief, then, when students realize how computerized spell-checking can ease this pressure. Unfortunately, AppleWorks doesn't spell-check, so I teach my kids to use add-on spellers. Both Sensible Speller and Document Checker are quite serviceable. Novices find Sensible Speller slightly more convenient, but Document Checker has superior features; it finds repeated and fused words, can be configured to tag misspelled words without respelling them (for dictionary practice), and can check up to 16 documents nonstop. Pinpoint's Spelling Checker is probably the most accessible. It pops up from within AppleWorks (the others require rebooting), and you can invoke it to check a word, paragraph, or entire document. I don't use it for my classes, though, because it requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, which is incompatible with MacroWorks.

VITAL STATISTICS

Sensible Speller ProDos
Sensible Software, Inc.
210 South Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566
List Price: $125
Requires: Apple II Plus (with language card), IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (two recommended); AppleWorks or other ProDOS-based word-processing program. ProDOS; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Document Checker
Pinpoint Publishing
P.O. Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661-0323
(415) 654-3050
List Price: $69 (also available with Spelling Checker for $99)
Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives; AppleWorks, Apple Writer, MouseWrite, or ProDOS ASCII files. ProDOS; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spelling Checker
Pinpoint Publishing
See above
List Price: $69 (also available with Document Checker for $99)
Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives; Pinpoint Desktop Accessories Version 1.1 or later; AppleWorks (AppleWorks 2.0 requires Spelling Checker 2.0). ProDOS; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIP FOLDER

BY STEVE HIGH

WORD-PROCESSING HELP

The AppleWorks help menus are "context-sensitive." When you ask for help, you get the kind that AppleWorks thinks you need, based on where you are in the program. Two of the most important word-processing commands are not mentioned in the word-processing module help menu, however. They are open-apple/E and Control-Y. These are both described in the main menu's help section. You surely know what open-apple/E does (it changes the cursor type from insert to overstrike), but did you know that Control-Y works just as it does in WordStar and deletes everything on the current line to the right of the cursor? You did? Well, did you know that open-apple/Y did the same? I didn't. Actually, you can do everything in AppleWorks without ever touching the Control key; Control-B and Control-L are redundant commands for the UB, UE, BB, and BE (underlining and boldface) functions on the word-processing module's Printer Options menu.

AVOIDING THE BIG O

Open-apple/O gives you a list of printer options in each of the three AppleWorks modules. The list in the word-processing module is so big it can make you wish you hadn't looked. One alternative is to enter at one time centered, unjustified, group begin, group end, page header, page footer, and any other options you'll be likely to need throughout the document. You can enter them all at the beginning of your document and then copy them to the Clipboard and paste them in where you need them as you work.

If you have one option that you plan to sprinkle liberally through your document—New Page or the centered/unjustified combination, for example—you can copy it to the Clipboard once and then copy (not move) it repeatedly as necessary. If your format seems to go haywire at certain points, remember that open-apple/F can "find" printer options as easily as text. You may have left some unwanted printer options lying around that are causing the undesirable printing results. Finally, you can toggle the display of the printer options in the document on and off with the Zoom (open-apple/Z) command, so you don't have to look at all those options all the time.

APPLEWORKS AND THE IIGS CLOCK

You don't need to patch Aplworks. system in order to get AppleWorks 2.0 to read the built-in clock. You do, however, need ProDOS 8. When AppleWorks boots up, the version number of ProDOS is displayed on the screen. Reader James Gray tells how to remedy the problem if the version number is not 8: You back up AppleWorks, delete the file PRODOS from the AppleWorks boot disk, copy the file P8 to AppleWorks from your GS system disk (it's in the SYSTEM subdirectory), and rename the P8 file PRODOS.

As Gray points out, ProDOS 16 has a nice-sounding ring to it, but it doesn't work with AppleWorks. You need P8 to get the job done.

APPLEWORKS 2.0

Here are three good reasons to pay $50 for the AppleWorks 2.0 upgrade.

1. The new manual. This book, which would retail for $20, reflects the experience of millions of hours of AppleWorks use and several dozen articles and books on the subject. Author Charles Rubin, who pioneered a method of moving files between AppleWorks applications, says that the new sections on transferring data are excellent. In this connection, it is worth noting that you no longer have to configure a "Silentype disk printer" with 2.0; the standard print to text file on disk command automatically adds carriage returns to

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Quality Software! Great Prices!
Originals by Zephyr, Not Public Domain
IBM PC/XT/AT APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes Correlation & Regression, Normal, T, Poisson, Binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (300 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc. for 13 field types. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort & retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.$19.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time sky conditions are calculated & horoscope chart printed , with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Gives astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**— Biorhythms for any time period. Display on screen or to printer. Gives celestial longitude of sun & your astrological sign, Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week. **$19.95**

☐ **ORACLE-EAST™**—Modern version of the ancient Chinese I Ching method of fortune telling. Casting techniques generate trigrams and hexagrams which provide the divination. Authentic presentation and interpretations, including 'moving' lines. Eastern wisdom now on diskette. **$24.95**

☐ **NUMBERSCOPE™**—Analyzes your name & birthdate according to traditions of Numerology. Results include destiny number, karmic lessons, life cycles, turning points motivation, expression, inner-self numbers plus interpretations. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Increase your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to advanced. Multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato. Save compositions to replay/revise. Comes with musical selections. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn all 88 constellations. Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota. $29.95**

☐ **ASTROCALC™**—Calculates for sun, moon & all planets rise/set times, positions in sky, orbital elements, brightness, phase, sidereal time & much more for any date, time & location. Manual explains theory & use. **$29.95**

☐ **GAMEPAK™**—Nine games on one disk! Blackjack, Football, Poker, Hangman, Life, Alphalogic, Checkers, Tic-Tac-Toe, Peg-IQ. Menu selectable to play. No graphics needed. **24.95**

☐ **SHOP-AID™**—Makes your next trip to the supermarket easy! Use SHOP-AID to easily create your shoppping list. Select basic categories needed, then quickly review & pick items you need, & your printer puts out an organized list. Add items you want to reference database. Don't forget a thing! **$24.95**

☐ **PHYSICALC™**—Introduction to Physics for high school/college level. Includes mechanics, gravity, electricity, light, quantum mechanics & relativity. 30 key equations explained with easy on screen calculations. Example problems(& solutions), physics terms and history. **$29.95**

☐ **CHEMICALC™**—Introduction to Chemistry for high school/college level. Includes atoms & molecules, chemical reactions, gas laws, periodic table, solutions, acids & bases. With example problems(& solutions), chemistry terms & brief chemistry history. **$29.95**

ORDER TODAY!
1-800-533-6666 9-9 Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call ☎ 412-422-6600
By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states & 78 countries. Fast shipment! Friendly service.

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

the end of each line.

2. Compatibility with future AppleWorks enhancements. The amazing Super Macroworks program from Beagle Bros, for example, works only with AppleWorks 2.0.

3. The Save command. If you have oodles of RAM but only a puny 136K disk to put your new large files on, you'll appreciate the improved Save command in 2.0, which gives you the option of automatically deleting a file from disk just before saving a revised version of it. You will be vulnerable to a power outage for a few seconds, which is often better than returning the next morning to find your unsaved file and an insufficient room on disk message. Here's a macro that uses this new command. It's for people who want to jump up and leave without waiting to see if their large file was indeed "carefully saved": <OA-S>y.

SPREADSHEET-FUNCTION EQUIVALENTS

AppleWorks Version 2.0 added the @ROUND, @AND, and @OR functions to the spreadsheet module. Reader J. Vikramdev Rao of Hyderabad, India, offers three formulas for earlier versions of AppleWorks that approximate these functions.

For @ROUND, use the formula (@INT(((A1)+.005)*100))/100, with A1 as the cell reference or formula to be rounded. Doing so rounds the value in cell A1 to two decimal places.

For @AND, use the formula @IF(A1,(@IF(B1,1,0)),0), which returns a *1* only if the logical statements represented by A1 and B1 in the formula are both true. This formula approximates the @AND function.

For @OR, use the formula @IF(A1,1,(@if(B1,1,0))), which returns a *1* if either of the logical statements represented by A1 or B1 in the formula is true. If neither statement is true, the formula will return a *0*. This formula approximates @OR.

LINE-AND-A-HALF SPACING

This selection, which is available on most typewriters, is absent from the AppleWorks word-processing module. But reader Michael Ernstoff of Los Angeles observes that you can get it by changing your LI (lines per inch) setting to 8 instead of 6 and then choosing DS (double space). You must have been a whiz at fractions, Mike. We checked out your tip and you're absolutely right! ✚

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

IIGS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

Name _____ Subtotal $.

Address _____ CA residents add 6% sales tax $.

_____ Zip_____ U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00

Daytime Phone (_____)_____ **Total** $.

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.:____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

THE EDUCATION CONNECTION

Students display their computer-graphics expertise.

Art and education have always gone hand in hand. We're referring not only to art as a subject, where students learn skills and aesthetics, but art as it enhances learning in other subjects. A classroom without bulletin boards covered with pictures and posters would be a gloomy, uninspired place to learn. Textbooks without illustrations would be shunned by students, and workbooks would be virtually useless without diagrams.

Today, teachers and students are discovering an exciting new art tool to work with—the Apple.

We've received letters from teachers who are extremely enthusiastic about using computer graphics in their schools. Many of them have sent disks with their students' creations to the Graphics Gallery. Since this month's issue of *A+* focuses on Computer Learning Month, we thought this would be the perfect time to group these submissions together and share them with you. The images described here are all shown on the following two pages.

Classroom Computer Graphics

An increasing number of students have their first exposure to art through an Apple. Although most schools are using the Apple IIe, many teachers have indicated that they're starting to receive Apple IIGS computers. With Apple IIs, students learn not only about computer graphics, but they also learn about art theory: composition, form, texture, perspective, and so on. Using computers, students can create static as well as animated images, and, with a little programming skill, they can also create interactive visual displays.

At Rocori High School in Cold Spring, Minnesota, Linda Reiland's ninth-grade students used an AppleMouse with Dazzle Draw to create images and incorporated these images into a collage entitled "Who Am I?" For inspiration, the students chose a masterpiece that enthralled them, and then they effectively made the transition between the old and new media.

An increasing number of students have their first exposure to art through an Apple.

International Apple Graphics

Apple graphics are used in schools all over the world. Barry Farmer teaches grades K-9 at Asir Academy, an international American-curriculum private school in Saudi Arabia. Barry sent us some images created by his seventh- and eighth-grade students. They used Dazzle Draw on the Apple IIe computer.

Metamorphosis

At Sachem High School North, in Lake Ronkonkomo, New York, Barbara Derison's student Karl Pontoppidan focused on metamorphosis. Because the computer let him save an image, alter it, and save it again under a new name, Karl was able to focus on the project's concept and put all his energy into the creation of the graphics rather than on the mechanics of reproducing an image many times.

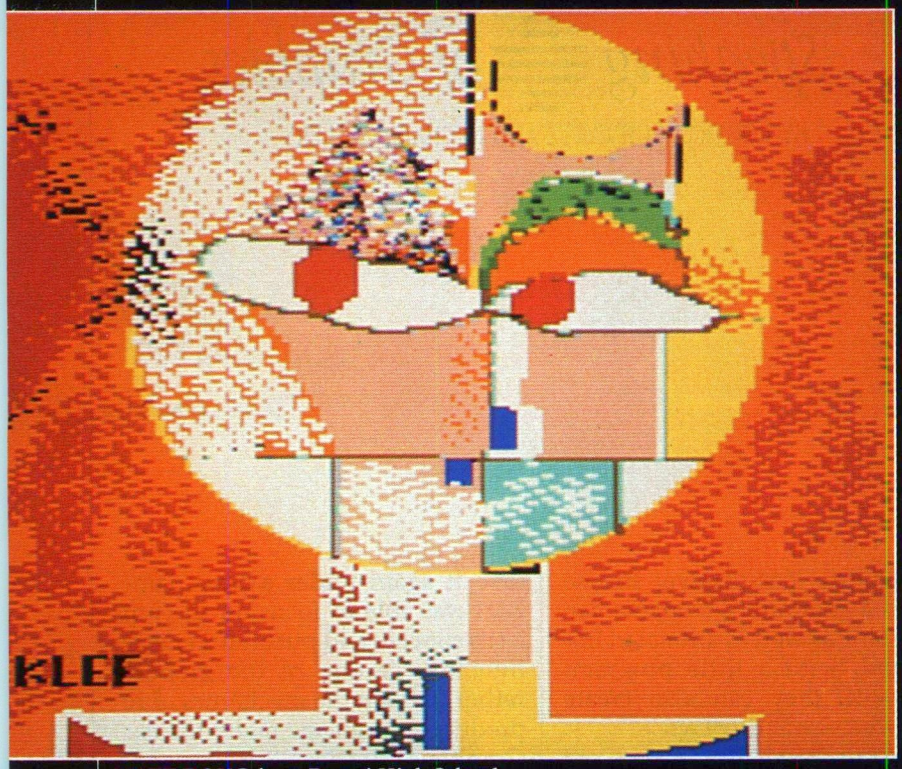
Graphic Activities

Computer graphics can be effectively integrated into all subjects and can inspire inventive student activities.

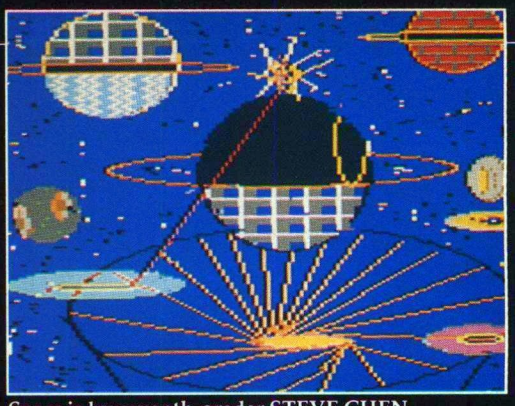
As a project for his school science fair, Matt Champa of the Watkinson School in Hartford, Connecticut, used Dazzle Draw to create a series of images to trace the origin and effects of acid rain. Using Animate, he combined these images with animated figures to create a self-running project.

Stephen Winding is a Technology Education (formerly Industrial Arts) teacher. His eighth-grade students at Islip Junior High School on Long Island created wire-frame images on paper. Then they translated them to the computer, using Apple Graphics Tablets, and manipulated them with Dazzle Draw. Using the Apple IIGS, Winding created a video, called "Memories," using his students' images in a slide-show program adapted from Beagle Graphics. He then overdubbed the show with a Music Studio rendition of "Memories" from the musical "Cats" and entered the video into a local school video competition, where it last year won an award.

Robert C. Moore of Laurel, Maryland, is using the computer in an innovative way. Moore sent an image that he describes as "an imaginary house that belongs to my imaginary friend, Leon. Leon

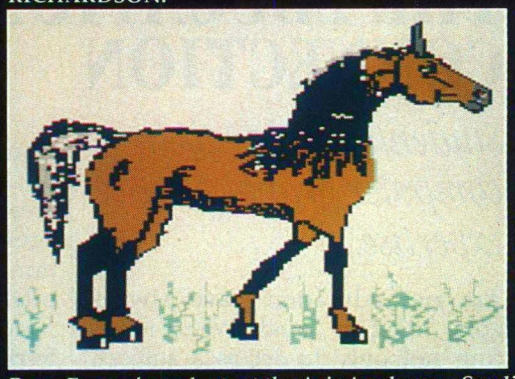


MATT DOUG from Rocori High School

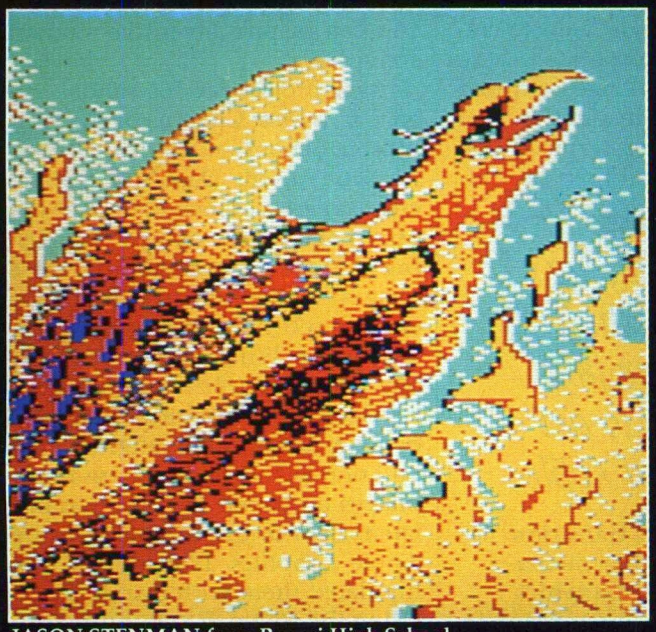


Space is by seventh-grader STEVE CHEN.

Horse is by eighth-grader BARBARA RICHARDSON.



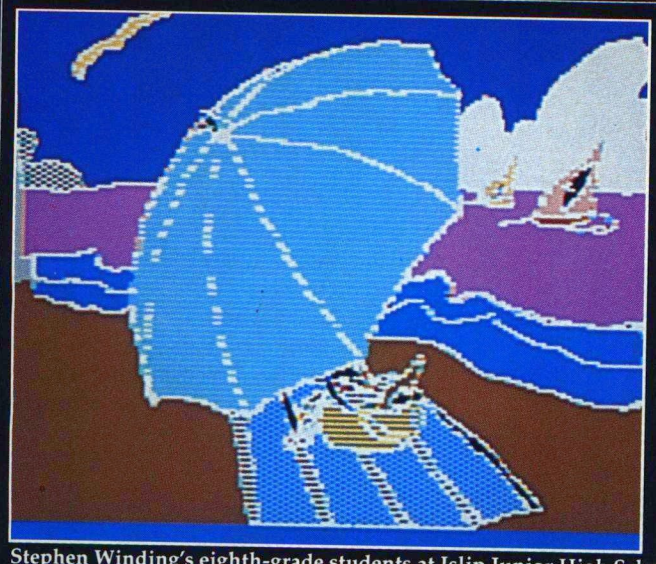
Barry Farmer's students at the Asir Academy, a Saudi Arabian international school, created the two images above with Dazzle Draw.

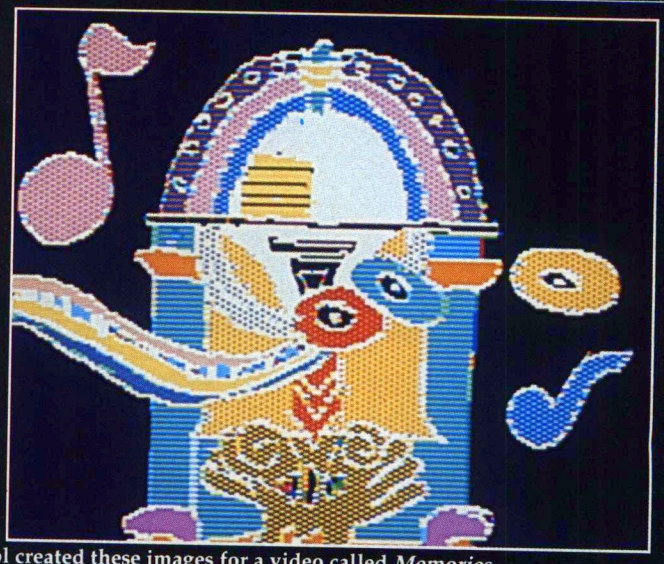


JASON STENMAN from Rocori High School

Mantree by KARL PONTOPPIDAN from Sachem High School North in Lake Ronkonkomo, New York

Scenes from MATTHEW CHAMPA's animation *Acid Rain*. Matt is from the Watkinson School in Hartford, Connecticut.

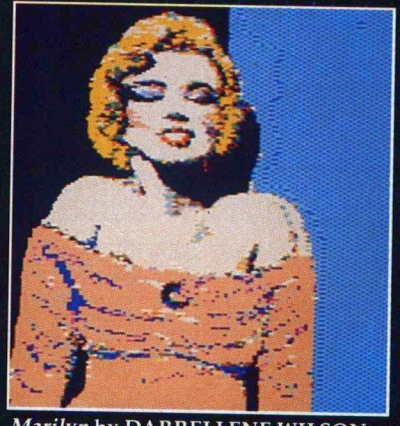




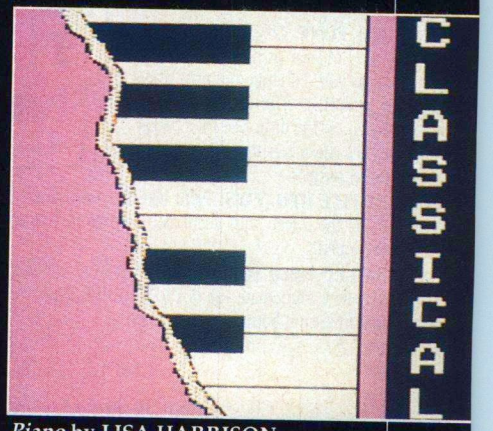
Stephen Winding's eighth-grade students at Islip Junior High School created these images for a video called *Memories.*

From North Texas State University we have the five images below:

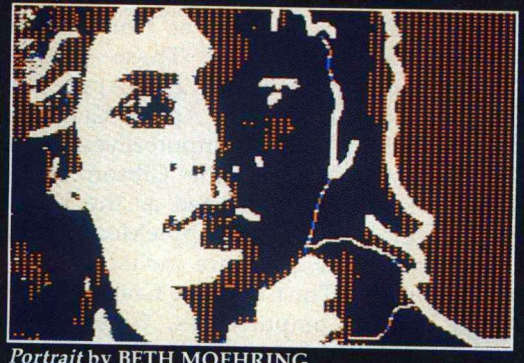
Puzzled by ANGELA BIGLEY



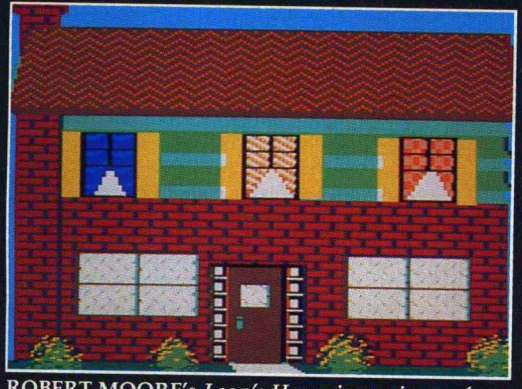
Marilyn by DARRELLENE WILSON



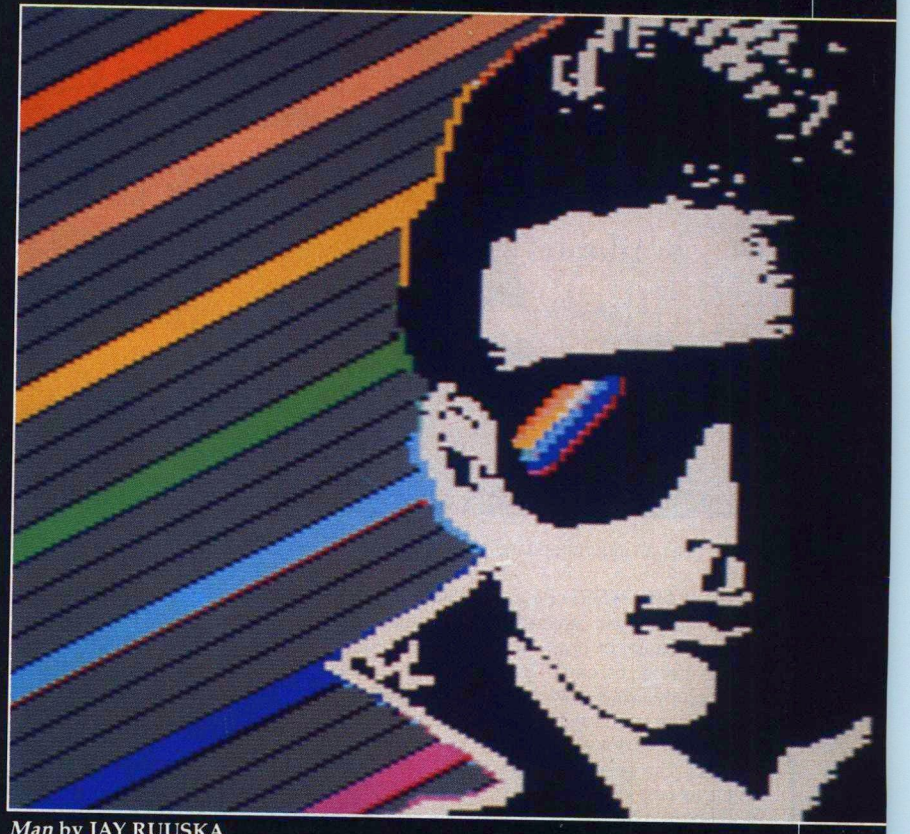
Piano by LISA HARRISON



Portrait by BETH MOEHRING



ROBERT MOORE's *Leon's House* is one image from a computer presentation that entertains elementary students in Prince George's County, Maryland.



Man by JAY RUUSKA

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™

Don't Settle For Less

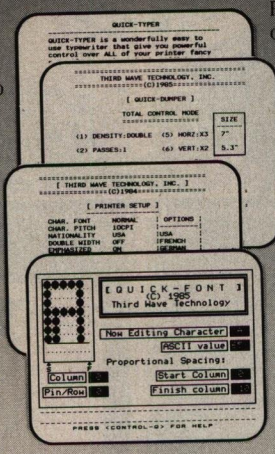
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™

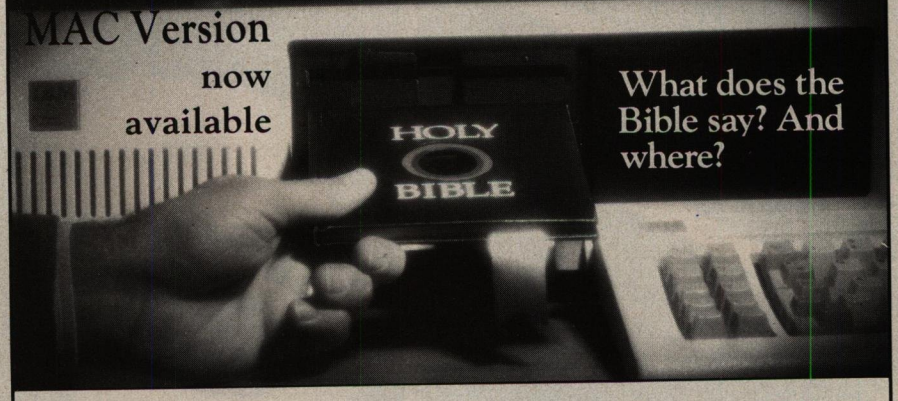
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available



What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fine-arts approach is only one way to use computer graphics in education.

thinks he is a leopard, but really he is a software module that drives a Street Electronics 'Cricket' speech synthesizer. Leon is one of two synthesized characters who entertain regularly in elementary-school assemblies."

Using an Apple IIc, a Cricket synthesizer, and more than 70 double-hi-res graphics, Moore animated his school's mascot, Leon, and Leon's female friend Leanne. Elementary students in Prince George's County are treated to a welcoming assembly at the start of the school year featuring Moore's computer presentation interspersed with computer speech, computer and live music, dance, and other activities. Besides being entertaining, the program has stimulated great enthusiasm for computers in the classroom.

The Apple in College

Lest you think Apple graphics are confined to the lower educational levels, take a look at the work of Cherry D. Simpson's students. Cherry started a computer-graphics program at North Texas State University. These images were created on 128K Apple IIe computers with Apple Graphics Tablets, The ComputerEyes Digitizing System, the Gibson Light Pen (now marketed as the Koala Light Pen), the AppleMouse, and joysticks. Software includes Polarware's The Complete Graphics System, ComputerEyes, Gibson Pen Painter (now Koala PenPainter), and Mouse Paint. It's apparent from these images that the students benefitted from a teacher who's a professional artist with a graphic-design background.

Graphics for Programming

The fine-arts approach is only one way to use computer graphics in education. Graphics are an excellent way to teach about computers and computer programming.

The Logo crowd is the most vocal about the success of this approach, but using graphics to teach Applesoft or Pascal is equally effective. How many of us "old-timers"

6 YEARS OR 60,000 MILES

90 DAYS PARTS & LABOR

Guarantees are important. You wouldn't buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn't purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

But it's almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, *useful* information for your Mac—until now...

THE MacUser SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE

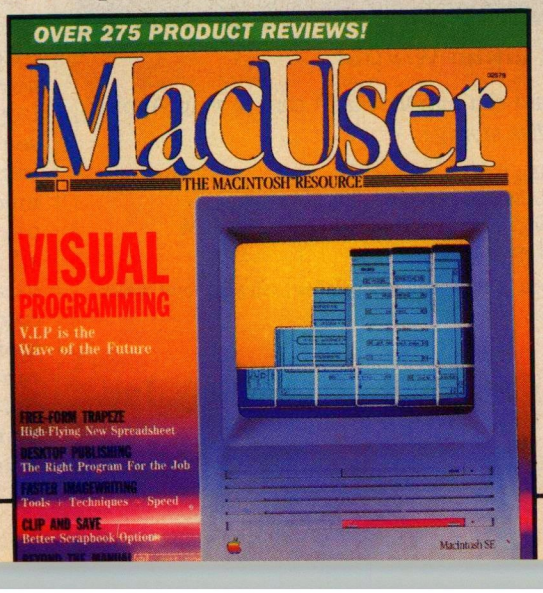
MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

Every issue of MacUser delivers hands-on power user techniques and tips, in-depth coverage about the business, education and professional applications you need to know—PLUS in every issue benchmark test evaluations of software and hardware products by MacUser Labs, the publishing industry's ONLY independent Macintosh product testing laboratory!

If you find MacUser does not deliver the information, ideas and coverage on desktop publishing, telecommunications, graphics, and other power-user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!



Call: Toll Free: 1-800-852-5200 for fast service!

Basic annual subscription price is $27.

Apple® IIe and Casio CZ or Apple IIGS Owners

Now You Can Compose, Record and Perform Your Own Music In One Sitting.

(The sky's the limit with this fun, easy-to-use, low-cost software!)

Whether you're a sophisticated musician frustrated by the limitations of notation...or an untrained music lover who thinks you may have a talent for composition -- you'll love MusicShapes.™

By linking the Apple II to the multi-sound capabilities of the Casio CZ synthesizer or the Ensoniq chip of the Apple IIGS, MusicShapes™ lets you create exciting, original, four voice, multi-dimensional sounds and music. And hear what you create instantly, with up to four simultaneous instrument sounds!

Designed by educators and musicians to help children develop their individual creativity, MusicShapes™ has many adult fans, too. Now users of all ages can play with pitch, form, rhythm, tempo, timbre, duration, envelope shapes and much, much more.

From classroom to livingroom, MusicShapes™ is more than an easy-to-use composition tool. It gives you real insight into musical structure, electronic sound possibilities and complete freedom from music notation. Fact is, it's one software purchase you'll never regret.

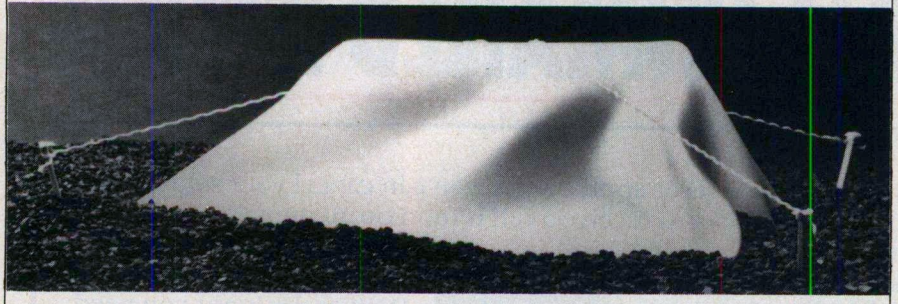
MUSICSHAPES™

To order or get more information, call (212) 661-6096
M -F, 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. or send $175. plus $5. shipping to MusicShapes,™
311 East 38th Street, Suite 20C, New York, NY 10016
NY residents add sales tax. Visa and MasterCard welcome.
Joystick required. Also compatible with Apple II +.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Now you can turn your Apple IIGS RAM card into a permanent ROM drive!"

"That's too good to be true!" "It can't be done!" "NO WAY!" "IMPOSSIBLE!"



We have it under wraps!

Checkmate's new **MemorySaver™** card can turn the RAM card in your Apple® IIGS computer into *permanent ROM disk storage.*

- Boot in 3 seconds! Be on the Desktop in less than 10 seconds!
- Save or delete files easily. Partition into RAM disk and ROM disk.
- Supports Checkmate, Apple and Applied Engineering RAM cards for the Apple IIGS memory slot—up to 4 Megabytes of ROM space.

See the unveiling at AppleFest, Booth 803. If you can't make it to AppleFest, call your local dealer or Checkmate Technology for more information.

MasterCard VISA (800) 325-7347 (602) 966-5802

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85281

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics provide a perfect vehicle for teaching computer skills to old and young alike.

had our first exposure to Applesoft through Apple's little lo-res animated horse in the Applesoft tutorial? By programming with graphics, budding programmers can easily see their bugs. If a loop is running once too often, the extra pixel on the screen is a dead giveaway.

Apples Rate A+

We thank the teachers and their students who have shared their graphics and experiences with us. We've learned that students aren't the only ones benefiting from Apples in the schools. When their students aren't monopolizing the computers, teachers and administrators find that Apples are valuable tools for creating visual aids. With programs such as Springboard's Certificate Maker and The Newsroom, Beagle Bros' Banner Maker, Brøderbund's The Print Shop, and Data Transform's Fontrix and Printrix, educators can create attractive handouts and transparencies. Materials are easy and economical to produce, and altering them doesn't necessitate starting from scratch.

A Final Comment

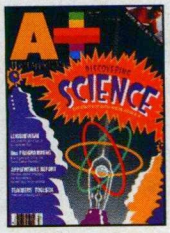
As most of you know by now, we teach computer graphics at the New School Computer Center in New York. Some of our students' work appeared in the first few *A+* Graphics Galleries. We've found that graphics provide a perfect vehicle for teaching computer skills to old and young alike. Many of our students are student or practicing artists, and it's fascinating to see them adapt their skills and translate their styles to electronic media. Unfortunately, many people still try to reproduce "traditional" art techniques on the computer, using it as a kind of electronic coloring book. Perhaps now, as more and more children are using computers in their schools, especially in their art classes, we'll see more innovative use of the computer as an artistic tool. ✚

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

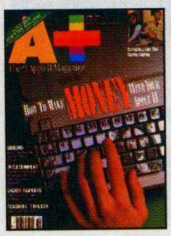
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II with those missing issues of A+ Magazine. For your hands-on collection of A+ Magazine, send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

A+ Magazine
K. Armstrong
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!

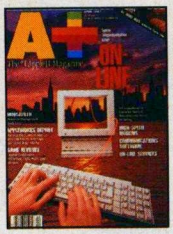


JULY 87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE—Plus Leisureware—A couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—Multicolumn formatting for Newsletters; FactWorks—Facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock—Save a slot on your IIe and more.

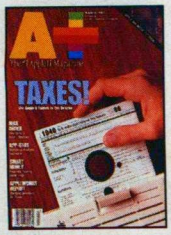


JUNE 87—HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR APPLE II—Plus; Ribbons—How to get a new life from old printer ribbons; Secret RAMDisk—A bonus in ProDOS; Creating the IIGS Sales Demo; Championship Wrestling; Moonmist; Shanghai and more.

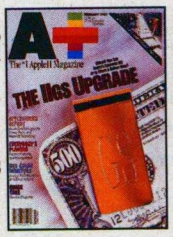
MAY 87—THANKS FOR THE MEMORY—A guide to IIGS memory expansion; V.I.P. Professional; Language Arts for grades 4-6; Diversi-Dial—Connect up to 7 modems to your Apple; IIGS Video Synthesizer; Rocky Horror Picture Show; Jet; and more.



April 87—ON-LINE—A comprehensive guide for Apple II communications including High-Speed Modems. Communications Software, and On-Line Services; Mousefiler; IIGS Sound Magic Program Listing, Super Macroworks, Key-Player, AutoWorks and more.



March 87—TAXES! The Apple II comes to the rescue! Plus, Mail Order Shopping Statistical Analysis software; Personal Finance Made Easy; Tracking Inventory for Taxes, Apple IIGS Music Tutorial; Reader's Choice Winners and more.



February 87—The APPLE IIGS UPGRADE. Is there a better way? Plus Project Planning and Management; Analog RGB Monitors and other options; Review of Uptime; Appleworks annotated bibliography, power print and keyword searching and more.

January 87—THE DRIVE TO SUCCEED! 9 Floppy Disk Drives Reviewed; Point-to-Point; 9 IIGS Graphics Programs; IIGS Sound Listings; Computers & Creativity Part II; Adding RAM to a IIc and more.

December 86—ALTERNATIVES TO APPLEWORKS, Plus IIGS compared to its competition; Exploring the IIGS Mac-like ROM: Turn your II into a print shop; ThinkWorks & ReportWorks and more.

November 86—IIGS SPECIAL REPORT—Introduction: New Products; The IIe to IIGS upgrade; IIGS toolbox; New Apple for the Teacher and more!

October 86—40 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES COMPARED; IIc WriterProtectors; Profiler; ProDOS; Database; AppleWorks Add Ons; Microsoft Works and more.

September 86—A SURVEY OF APPLE II ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS: Sylvia Porter and Andrew Tobias; Personal Finance Reviewed; 7 Postscript Output Devices; Math for Kids and more.

August 86—HOW TO INCREASE YOUR II'S PERFORMANCE, Plus Diskette Care, Public Domain Software; AppleWriter Form Letters; Mac Assembly Language and more!

July 86—APPLE II DESKTOP PUBLISHING; 10 Spelling Checkers; Macintosh Accounting; Run IIe Software on Your III; Common Sense Repairs and more.

June 86—APPLE COMPATIBLES; Expanding your IIc; Sales and Marketing Tools; Bard's Tale; The Mist; Build Your Own Cables; Mac Assembly Language; and more.

May 86—HARD DISKS FOR THE II: Guide to DIP Switch Settings: SoundCap & Natural Sound; Interlace and more.

April 86—TELECOMMUNICATIONS; Comprehensive Apple II Software and Hardware Guides; Instant Pascal; Pinpoint; Jeeves; Optical CD Disks and more.

March 86—DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE APPLE II; Comparing Hard Disks for the IIe; Excel in Business; First Look at the Macintosh Plus; 1986 Reader's Choice Awards Winners and more.

February 86—MIDI MUSIC FOR THE IIe and Macintosh; Word perfect; Fantavision; Hyperdrive 20; Hard Disk 20; Business Filevision; Deja Vu; Baron and more.

January 86—THE COMPATIBILITY MAZE Plus SmartCom II, ProCom-M; Telecape in Touch; MacCharlie & Abation Drive 5.25; 10 Flight Simulators; Warranties and more!

December 85—EXPANSION FOR THE LIMITLESS II; Complete Comparison Charts of Memory, Input/Output, Clocks and CoProcessors; How To Program in Assembly Language; OMNIS 3; Scugon III vs PSION; 9 Game Reviews and more.

Order today—Quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine ($6 per issue/$7 per issue in Canada and all foreign countries, U.S. currency):

- ☐ July 87
- ☐ June 87
- ☐ May 87
- ☐ April 87
- ☐ March 87
- ☐ February 87
- ☐ January 87
- ☐ December 86
- ☐ November 86
- ☐ October 86
- ☐ September 86
- ☐ August 86
- ☐ July 86
- ☐ June 86
- ☐ May 86
- ☐ April 86
- ☐ March 86
- ☐ February 86
- ☐ January 86
- ☐ December 85

Other issues available call 1-212-503-5319.

To: A+ Magazine— K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue 4th Floor—New York, NY 10016

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

PC SAFETY

HARDWARE

Apple

Imagewriter II	499.95
Mouse IIE w/Int	118.95
Mouse IIC w/Cbl.	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Central Point

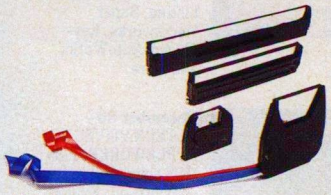
Laser 128	378.95
Disk Drive 5¼" 180k	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	198.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	268.95

Curtis Surge Protectors

Diamond	28.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks & Ribbons

Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	10.95
Fugi 5¼" SS/DD	10.95



Maxell 3½" DS/DD	23.95
Fugi 3½" DS/DD	23.95
Ribbons 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	23.95
I or II (Color)	26.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	34.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	23.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	32.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	26.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	12.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	32.95

Hayes Joystick

Mach 3's IIE, C, GS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, C	59.95

Kensington

Turbo Mouse	89.95
System Saver (II+, IIE)	63.95
System Saver (GS)	CALL

Koala Tech

Pad w/Software	78.95

MDIdeas

Conserver GS	114.95
Supersonic Digitizer GS	51.95
Supersonic Stereo GS	51.95

Orange Micro

Buffered Grappler w/16k	98.95
Buffered Grappler w/64k	118.95
Grappler+ Serial	60.95
Grappler II C	78.95
Grappler C/Mac/GS	CALL
Juice Box (GS)	CALL
Prograppler IIE, GS	74.95

Textprint

Print-it (Parallel or Serial)	124.95

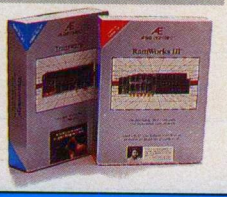
Thirdward

Fingerprint + (Parallel or Serial)	88.95
Fingerprint G or SS	49.95

Thunderware

Thunderscan	178.95

MEMORY BOARDS



Applied Engineering

gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95
Ramfactor (II+, E, GS)	
w/512k	224.95
w/1mb	288.95
Ramworks III (IIE)	
w/256k	168.95
w/512k	198.95
w/1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I (Ram only)	
w/512k	198.95
ZRam Ultra 2 (Ram, clock)	
w/512k	248.95
w/1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra 3 (Ram, clock, cpm)	
w/512k	294.95
w/1mb	358.95

Checkmate

Multiram IIE & RGB	
w/64k	139.95
w/256k	169.95
Multiram CX	
256	129.95
512	159.95

MDIdeas

Octo Ram	
w/256k	128.95
w/1mb	278.95
w/2mb	478.95

Orange

RamPak GS w/512k	139.95

MODEMS

BCP & Prometheus	*See Specials!*
300 IIC	88.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	198.95
Courier 2400	348.95

BUSINESS

Activision

Writers Choice (GS)	59.95

ALS

Spellworks	16.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	148.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
The Write Choice	40.95

Scholastic

Talking Text Writer (GS)	148.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95

Softwood

GS File	98.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe V 2.0	45.95
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 (ea)	14.95
Multiscribe (GS)	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 (GS)	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Clip Art (GS)	19.95
Draw (GS)	51.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus	23.95
816 Paint	45.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop GL Holidays	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	38.95
Show Off (GS)	38.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Checkmate

Proterm IIE, C, GS	74.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	23.95

Data Pac

Graphic Writer (GS)	98.95
Notes & Files (GS)	81.95

Electronic

Deluxe Paint II (GS)	74.95
Deluxe Art V1, V2 (GS)	24.95

Epyx

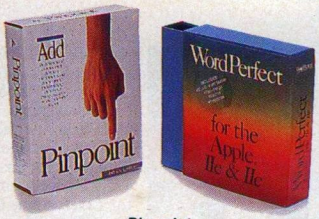
Create a Calendar	18.95
Graphic's Scrapbooks (ea)	15.95
Print Magic	44.95

Funk

Sideways V 2.0	44.95

PBI

Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer (GS)	58.95



Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	86.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	38.95
Point to Point	78.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin	41.95
Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	14.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

Styleware

Topdraw (GS)	64.95

Unison World

Art Gallery 1, 2 (ea)	18.95
Print Master Plus	24.95

United

Ascii Express Pro DOS or DOS Mouse Talk	74.95 58.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Broderbund

Geometry (GS)	69.95
Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Took Kit Earthquake	25.95
Took Kit Speed	25.95
Type	28.95

ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE*

$7.95 when purchased with other items, $9.95 alone!

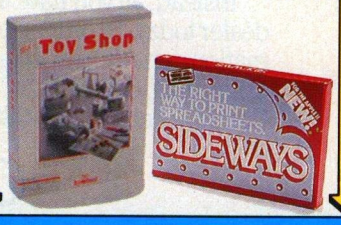
Buy any product featured as a special and receive a porcelain safety mug, free!

Where in World	25.95
Where in the USA	28.95
Davidson Associates	
AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	27.95
Grammar Gremlin	27.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95
Designware	
European Nations	28.95
States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter	24.95
Electronic	
Instant Music (GS)	38.95
Music Const. (GS)	38.95
Music Const. Set	10.95
Fisher Price	
Man on Moon Math, Jungle Reading, Peter Reading Rabbit, Peter & Wolf Music (ea)	26.95
Harcourt-Brace	
SAT	25.95
Hayden	
SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	15.95
SAT Math / Verbal Combo	28.95
Learning Company	
Magic Spells	21.95
Math, Reader, Writer Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Reader Rabbit (GS)	31.95
Robot Odessey (GS)	31.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95
Think Quick	25.95
Mindscape	
Mastering SAT	59.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95
Pinpoint	
Bon Appetit	44.95
Simon & Schuster	
LoveJoy's SAT	38.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95
Typing Tutor IV (GS)	31.95
Spinnaker	
Alpha Soup, Kids on Keys, Math Busters, Kindercomp (ea)	18.95
FaceMaker Golden, Kidwriter (ea)	25.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Homework Helpers (GS)	31.95
Kindercomp Golden, Homework Writing, Homework Math & Word (ea)	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95
Springboard	
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade	
DamBust., Fight N., Hard B. (ea)	19.95
Mean 18 (GS), Hard B. (GS) (ea)	24.95
Activision	
Champ. Baseball, Hacker II, Shanghai (ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS), Shanghai (GS), Basketball (GS) (ea)	28.95
Tass Times in Tonetown (GS)	28.95
Avalon Hill	
Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	17.95
Broderbund	
Breakers	28.95
Airheart, Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold,	

Archon, Archon II, Tim Leary's, Movie Maker (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Ras., Bards T. (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Battlefront, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Make Your Murder, Russia, Scrabble, Pegasus (ea)	27.95
Bards Tale (GS)	38.95
Epyx	
Sub Battle (GS), Destroyer (GS), World Games (GS), Cali. Games (GS), Winter Games (GS) (ea)	24.95
Summer Games, Summer Games II, Destroyer, Champ. Wrestling, Winter Games, Sub Battle (ea)	24.95
World's Greatest Base., Foot., Movie Monster (ea)	14.95
World's Karate Champ	19.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	31.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
Microprose	
F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	21.95
Silent Service (GS)	24.95
Mindscape	
King of Chicago (GS)	CALL
Rambo II	24.95
S.D.I., Sinbad, Defender of the Crown (GS) (ea)	31.95
One Step Golf's Best	
Pinehurst, ST A's (ea)	14.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius, Ultima 3, 4 (ea)	40.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
GS Products	CALL
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95
Sir Tech	
Deep Space	25.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	21.95
Wizardry 3	24.95
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Comm., Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gem. Warrior, Geo. 1990, Imperium Gal., Nam, Panzer Gren., Phantasie 2, Phantasie 3, Rails W., Rings Z., Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring, Wiz. Crown, Realms of D., Pro Golf, (ea)	25.95
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech B., N. Atl. 86', USAAF, Warship, War South P., Gettysburg (ea)	37.95
Battle Antiem, Chickamunga (ea)	31.95
War in Russia	50.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95



SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!

Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem, a serial card, RS-232 cable and software. **Sale Price $178.95**

- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

	Sale Price
PG 1200 External	$168.95
JG 2400 External	$238.95

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

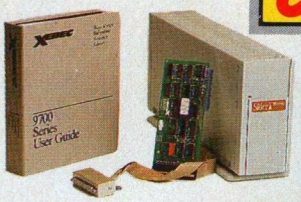
ProModem 1200 External	$239.95
ProModem 1200A Internal	$198.95

SPECIAL #3

First Class . . . 1 Year

FCP's Sider systems come complete, simple installation a setup. Supports DOS 3.3, Pro DOS, CPM & Pascal!

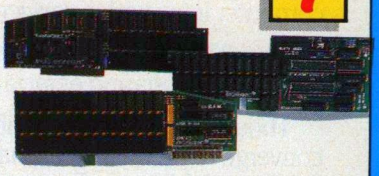
10mb Sider System	$448.95
20mb Sider System	$568.95
20mb Tape System	$568.95



SPECIAL #4

Memory Boards

Now's the time to upgrade! Buy the best from the best, upgrade now with a board from BCP. (Offer applies to all boards with at least 1mb, see memory board sect. for prices.)



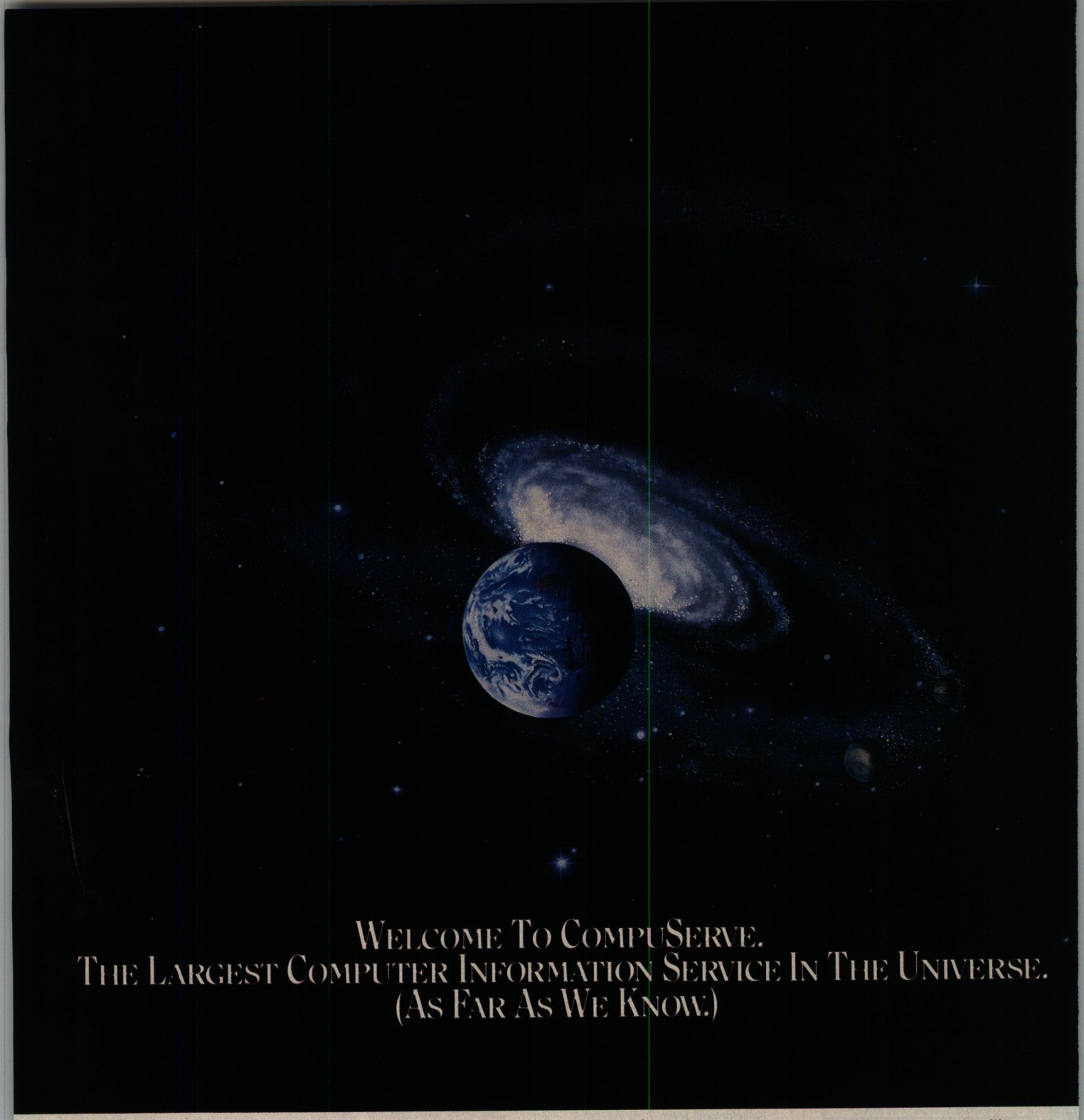
OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Personal checks require 21 day clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.
Sales Tax: None

Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA



Welcome To CompuServe.
The Largest Computer Information Service In The Universe.
(As Far As We Know.)

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 375,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL FISCHER

INSIDE APPLELINK

An Apple insiders' telecommunications service

This month, I would like to introduce *A+* readers to AppleLink, an insiders' telecommunications service devoted entirely to Apple computers and run by Apple Computer, Inc. Access to this restricted service is coveted by many knowledgeable Apple users.

In addition, I'll discuss the addition of XModem mail on GEnie and why you should be excited about it.

AppleLink

AppleLink is one of the better-known restricted-access on-line services. You can't just sign up by completing an application form and paying the fees, at least not yet. You have to have some sort of official status with Apple. In the past, access has been restricted to dealers, registered developers, and a few other outside people, but lately Apple has begun opening the service to a broader base of developers and selected users' groups and is considering whether it should open the system to the public.

The service comes with its own custom software that presently runs only on a Macintosh. When you are connected to the system, AppleLink displays a desktop featuring icons that show bulletin boards, libraries, and in and out mail baskets (see figure 1).

An Apple II version of the software is currently undergoing testing, and its release is expected by the time this column is printed.

The biggest attraction of AppleLink is that it's a source of official Apple Computer information as well as Apple's own compilation, through its developer network, of Apple-related information from third parties.

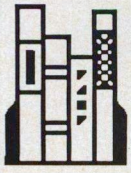
Bulletin Boards

AppleLink has four bulletin-board areas, in addition to a users'-group area. These boards, indicated by the newspaper icon, are

- Headlines and Guide—contains highlights of new information on AppleLink as well as Apple press releases and a guide and help files for AppleLink
- Apple Programs—contains information about Apple-label software
- Product Prices—lists the prices of the complete line of Apple hardware and software
- Third Party Programs—contains information about third-party software and hardware

The contents of the bulletin boards in AppleLink are arranged as documents and folders. Folders are the functional equivalent of subdirectories in the ProDOS operating system. For example, if you open the Third Party Programs bulletin board, you're presented with a display of the available documents and folders (see figure 2). The documents, such as "New Apple IIGS Third Party Products" in the figure, have a small document icon next to them. The folders, such as "3rd Party Promotions" in the figure, have a small folder icon next to them. Inside each folder is a collection of documents and sometimes other folders, all on the same general topic.

Libraries



The libraries contain reference information that is more static than the information in the bulletin boards. The libraries are represented by the icon showing several books standing up. When you open a library, the system asks you to enter search terms (see figure 3). AppleLink then tells you how many documents in the library contain those

ILLUSTRATION BY JAY BELMORE

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect's new interface also gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®-PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

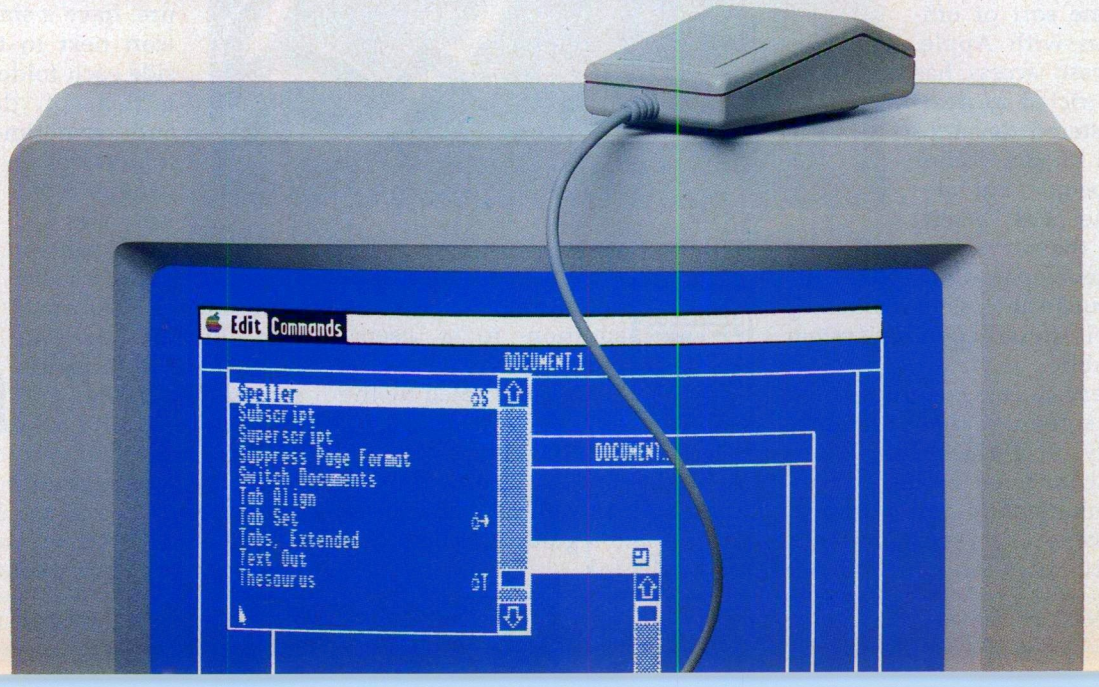
No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect.

For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000, Reference #201.

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



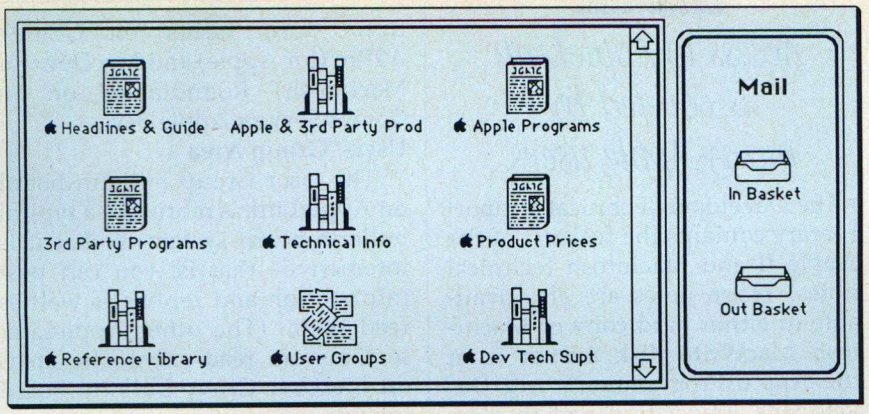


Figure 1: When you are connected to the system, AppleLink displays a desktop featuring icons that show bulletin boards, libraries, and mail baskets.

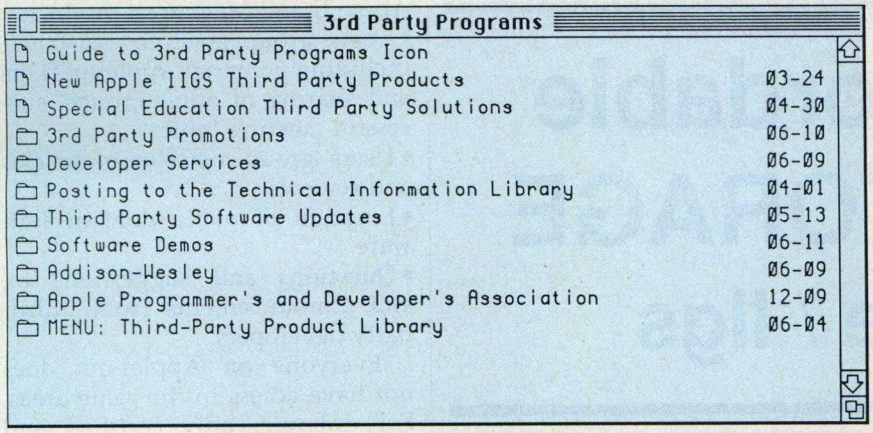


Figure 2: The contents of the bulletin boards in AppleLink are arranged as documents and folders. Within each folder may be a collection of documents or other folders.

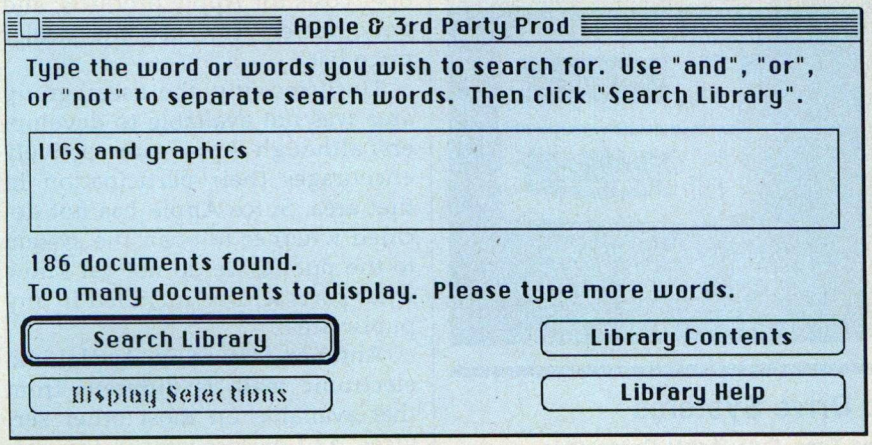


Figure 3: When you open a library, the system asks you to enter search terms and then tells you how many documents in the library contain those terms.

terms. You can narrow a search by adding terms with an "and" connector. You can broaden a search by adding terms with an "or" connector.

Once you've narrowed your search within the library, the display and opening of documents works in a manner similar to the bulletin-board operation.

AppleLink has four libraries:

- Apple & 3rd Party Products contains (1) a full description of Apple products, (2) the Menu software database containing names of more than 11,000 software products for the Apple II and Macintosh, (3) information about special education and rehabilitation products, (4) Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange description of Apple II and Macintosh educational software, and (5) the listing of the official Apple Addison-Wesley Apple Technical Library.
- The Reference Library contains

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!
Public Domain and Shareware

For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**

Genealogy
☐ **194** Family Tree—Trace your roots **$5**

Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. . . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc. (shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Portfolio management, capital gains . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/RAMdrive (shareware) **$5**

Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **500** Geometry & ☐ **503** Science Tutors: hi res graphics (or make own quizzes) . **$5ea.**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Chemistry: gas laws, acid/base, quantum mechanics **$5**

Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text adventure . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . **$5**

Tutorials
☐ **000** Integer BASIC & assembler **$5**

Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! (2 disks) **$10**

Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board syst. w/doc (2 disks) . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Up/download—Hayes util. (2 disks) . **$10**

Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play own music, w/doc **$5**

Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics, adults only (2 disks) . . . **$10**

Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**

Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**
☐ **250** ProDOS extensions, file packer **$5**

☐ **Book:** 250 pg. directory of disks **$9.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE
CALL NOW!
800-331-8125
In California
408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 519, Santa Clara, CA 95050
We Carry Print Shop Graphics
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

information for the use of developers and dealers, such as Apple-product packing lists, descriptions of Apple manuals, compatibility guides, and current versions of Apple software.

• The Technical Information Library contains technical product specifications, documentation clarifications and errata sheets, discussion of known problems with Apple products and potential work-arounds, and hardware troubleshooting information.

Access to AppleLink is coveted by many Apple users.

• The Developer Technical Support Library contains the full text of the Apple II and Macintosh technical notes. These notes are also available in either hard copy or Macintosh MacWrite disk format from the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association and in electronic form either on GEnie's A2Pro (for Apple) and MacDev (for Macintosh) Roundtables or on CompuServe's AppleDev.

Users' Group Area

The User Group bulletin board on AppleLink is more like a typical bulletin-board system in that it is interactive—that is, you can post information and replies as well as read them. (The other AppleLink sections are read-only.) The areas on the User Group bulletin board include

• Questions and suggestions from users' groups to Apple concerning Apple II and Macintosh products

• Users'-group meeting assistance, including potential Apple speakers and sharing of other groups' successful meeting topics

• Users'-group newsletter articles and reviews

• Location of public-domain software

• Questions and suggestions to, and announcements from, third-party developers.

Everyone on AppleLink does not have access to the same areas. For example, only certified and registered developers have access to the price lists that show developer costs for Apple products, and only dealers can use the dealer price list.

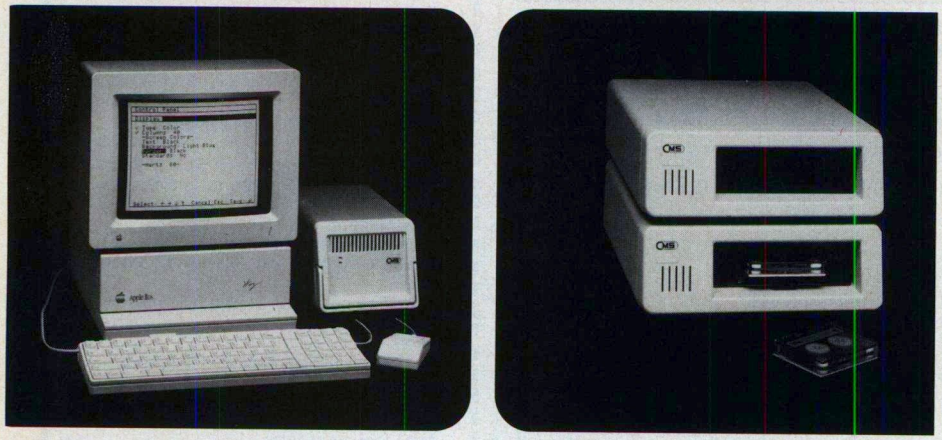
Until recently, the users'-group area was not available to developers, although Apple now actively encourages their participation in that area. Since Apple has not decided whether to open the system to the public, we do not yet know what parts will be included in any public area.

Another feature in AppleLink, electronic mail, is different from that available on most other services. As I discuss later in this column, you can send any Macintosh file, complete with all identifying information, to another person on AppleLink. The recipient's copy of the file will even have the correct file type, icon, and creation dates. This feature is similar to a new mail method on GEnie, XModem Mail (see following section), although XModem Mail works with any type of computer.

XModem Mail

XModem is a method of transferring files from one computer to another by means of a modem. Although the details of the method

Fast, Affordable MASS STORAGE
Apple IIe / IIgs



ProDOS SCSI Hard Drive Systems

20 MB Hard Drive System - 65ms Average Access Time, Fully Apple Compatible
40 MB Hard Drive System - 29ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down
80 MB Hard Drive System - 26ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down

Supports ProDOS 8 and16 with Variable Partitions and Includes a CMS SCSI II Host Card, Cables and Utility Software

CMS *Best Performance • Best Price • Mass Storage Specialist*

Call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer • Dealer inquiries invited

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Ave. • Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: (714) 259-9555

Apple IIe and Apple IIgs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR APPLE IIGS, IIE, IIC & MAC

APPLE IIGS: HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

GS-RAM 256K $129, 1 Meg $199, 1.5 Meg $249; New GS-RAM EXPANDER 1 or 2 Meg . . . . . $Call
GS-RAM PLUS 1 Meg $399, 1 Meg Set for GS-RAM PLUS $199, 256K for GS-RAM . . . . . $ 32
AST RAMSTACKPLUS for IIGS 256K $119, **AST-VISIONPLUS Vidio Digitizer IIGS** $269
GS SYSTEM SAVER $89, SUPER COOLER for IIGS $49, Apple Fan $49, CONSERVER $119
SUPERSONIC GS(MDIdeas) Sterio sound card $59, Add-on Supersonic Digitizer . . . . . **$ 49**
13" RGB (Analog+Digital) Magnavox Professional Color Monitor w/IIGS cable $349
ADAPTOR for IIGS to connect two 20 pin type Apple drives to 19 pin port . . . . . $ 39
(The above adaptor lets you connect two 20-pin Apple drives to the IIGS drive port or to 3.5" drive rear port.)
CABLES for IIGS to:-> HAYES MODEM, Imagewriter II or I; **8 pin Male/Female** . . . . . **$ 20ea**
DELUXE PAINT II 1024K $69; Art Parts Vol 1, Vol 2, Seasons & Holidays $25ea
TOP DRAW 512K IIGS $79, **DRAW PLUS** 512K $59, **PAINTWORKS=$49, 8/16 PAINT** . . . . . **$ 49**
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE $59, MULTISCRIBE $79, GRAPHIC WRITER $99, WORDPERFECT . . . . . $ 99
MUSIC STUDIO $59, **INSTA MUSIC IIGS $39,** MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET IIGS . . . . . $ 39
VIP PROFESSIONAL $199, PROFILER V3 $99, VISUALIZER GS $79, SOFTWOOD GS FILE . . . . . $ 99
PINPOINT GS STARTERR PAK $99, Softswitch $45, ORCA/M:-> Assembler $59, Pascal . . . . . $Call
TALKING READER RABBIT $39, FIRST SHAPES $39, MATHTALK $39, MATHTALK FRACTIONS . . . $ 39
MEAN 18 GOLF Simulation $35, MAD LIBS $19, BARD'S TALE $39, TYPING TUTOR IV . . . . . $Call
TOWER of MYRAGLEN $35, HACKER II $39, TASSTIMES $39, SHANGHAI $35, KIDSTIME II . . . . . $ 35
APPLE IIGS Tech Ref Manual $19; APPLEWORKS (includes Version 2) Made Easy . . . . . $ 19
APPLE IIGS FIRMWARE **REFERENCE...$23 APPLE IIGS** TECHNICAL INTRODUCTION . . . . . $ 9

APPLE FAMILY: HARDWARE

10MB SIDER Hard Drive IIe $549; 20MB SIDER $699, 20MB SIDER TAPE DRIVE $699
THUNDERSCAN for IIGS, e, c (Compatible w/Imagewriter, Appleworks+Graphmerge) $199
IIe 80 column card with 64K "Q Card" by Checkmate $79, Q Card with 256K . . . . . **$ 99**
RAWORKS III 1MB $249, 512K $199, 256K $169, 16 bit 65C816 card $129, RGB $99, Z80+ $109
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+, Franklin w/software; 1 MEG $289; 512K $239; Battery B/U $149
Z-RAM ULTRA II 512K+clock $249, 1 Meg $299; ULTRA III 512K+clock+CP/M $299, 1 Meg $349
SERIALPRO(AE) $129, Serial card FPSS w/cable (Specify modem or printer type) . . . . . $ 69
MULTIRAM RGB:-with 1 Meg, 80 col & RGB $249, with 512K, 80 col and RGB $199
MULTIRAM CX 1024K $389, 512K MULTIRAM CX OR CX+ $199 ea, 512K w/16 bit $299
TRANSWARP $229, Timemaster HO $89, IIc System Clock $59, CLOCKWORKS IIe, +** . . . . . **$ 79
SPEECH/MUSIC: PHASOR by AE $149, ECHO+ Card IIe+$79, Cricket Music+Clock IIc . . . . . $ 69
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK for IIc with Carrying Case "CARI" by Discwasher . . . . . **$ 99**
VIEWMAX-80 80 col card II+ (By Micromax) $109, VIEWMASTER-80 80 col card (AE) $119
HEAVY-DUTY (6000mA) Power Supply IIe+ (compare w/2500mA Standard) 110 or 220V . . . . . $ 59
EXCELLENT QUALITY Direct driven Half Height DRIVE for Apple IIe, +, IIGS $139
800KB external Drive for Macintosh/MAC+ $199, Kensington System Saver Mac . . . . . $ 79
SYSTEM SAVER IIe+ (Specify Apple Beige or Apple Gray) = 110V $69; 220V . . . . . $ 79
MODEM: External: Mitsuba 1200 $129; 2400 Baud $279, PRACTICAL 1200 Baud modem $179
MODEM: Internal 1200/300B IIGS, e: **DATALINK $179, Prometheus PROMODEM 1200** **$199**
JOYSTICK W/mouse Interface for Mac $49, APPLEMOUSE IIc $89, APPLEMOUSE IIe $139
APPLE MOUSECARD $79, New CH MAHC IV Mouse+Joystick (IIe requires mousecard) IIc . . . . . $ 69
TURBO MOUSE by Kensington for IIe, c & Macintosh (IIe requires mousecard $79 SOLD SEPARATELY) $ 99
TOURNAMENT MASTER JOYSTICK for IIGS, e, C, + arcade style, electronic analog . . . . . $ 19
Famous CH MACH III Joystick with 3-buttons for Apple IIe/IIc...$39, for II+ . . . . . $ 39
NUMERIC KEYPAD IIe (4 cursors, Math Functions, Delete, Comma, Decimal, Space) . . . . . $ 99
NUMERIC KEYPAD IIe (Full 4-way cursor Keys as above & 4 programmable Keys) $139
Auto 12V DC adaptor for IIc $19, KOALAPAD PLUS IIe/IIc $89, KOALAPAD II+e . . . . . $ 79
MIDLAND-ROSS 6 outlet **SURGE SUPPRESSOR with EMI/RFI Noise filter,** UL Listed . . . . . $ 19
GAMEPORT EXTENDER 9 Pin (IIe, c) or 16 pin (IIe, +) $29 ea, NUMERIC Keypaddle IIe . . . . . $ 29
DISK NOTCHER $5, 10 DSDD 3.5 DISKS $26, 10 SSDD 3.5 $18, 10 SSDD 5.25" . . . . . $ 10
FINGERPRINT+ with Screen Dump button $99, Specify printer type for cable . . . . . $ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus (16K) $99, with 64K $119, Prograppler IIe, IIGS, e . . . . . $ 89

APPLE FAMILY: PRINTERS, RIBBONS, & SOFTWARE

128K Internal BUFFER for Imagewriter II $59; 512K Parallel buffer $149, 128K . . . . . $ 99
EPSON EX800 PRINTER 300cps w/IIc or GS cable $399, EX800+Fingerprint IIe **$449**
6 Scribe black ribbons $24, 6 Imagewriter II Black Ribbons $24, 6 Multicolor . . . . . $ 60
Appleworks Ver.2 $199, Autoworks, Fontworks, Programwriter $39 ea. GraphicsPro . . . . . $ 24
New **BON APPETIT Electronic Microcookbook (Pinpoint) IIGS, e, c $49,** RAMUP 3.0 . . . . . $ 39
FAST PAK MAIL IIGS, e, c $49, Quicken IIGS, e, c $35, Smart Money IIGS, e, c . . . . . $ 49
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING IIGS, e, c (G/L, Rec, Payables, Inventory, P.O., Billing) . . . . . $ 59
MOUSEWRITE IIGS, e, c (w/Speler & Mailmerge) $99, MERLIN PRO IIGS, 128K IIe, c . . . . . $ 79
PRINTSHOP IIGS, E, C, + $35, Disk #1, 2, 3, Holiday $19 ea; Fantavision $35; POWERPRINT . . . . . $ 35
WHERE in the **WORLD is CARMEN SAN DIEGO?** $29, WHERE in the **USA is CARMEN SD** . . . . . $ 35
CERTIFICATE Maker $35, Add on #1 $28, Minipix #1, 2, 3 $19 ea, **PRINTSHOP** Graphics Expander . . . . $ 35
IIGS, IIe, C: APPLE ACCESS II $75, **MOUSETALK $69,** ASCII EXPRESS $77, COMMWORKS . . . . . $ 79
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD SPELLER Specify PRODOS or DOS $49, **VISUALIZER IIe, c** . . . . . $ 79
STICKYBEAR programs $29 ea; BASIC PROGRAMMING w/PRODOS includes the disk . . . . . $ 29
BAG OF TRICKS 2 $39, BENEATH APPLE PRODOS $19, **UNDERSTANDING APPLE IIe** . . . . . **$ 19**
ASSEMBLY LINES: The Disk & the Book, Roger Wagner Publishing for IIe, IIc . . . . . $ 39
DAZZLEDRAW 128K IIe, C, GS $45, Triple Dump $29, Mathblaster $35, **Crossword Magic** . . . . . **$ 35**
OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL: Apple IIe USER's GUIDE $19, APPLE IIc USER's GUIDE . . . . . $ 19
MACINTOSH: PRINTSHOP $49, SUPERPAINT $69, FULLPAINT $69, CERTIFICATE MAKER . . . . . **$ 49**

Note 1: Shipping Charges by surface $3 (minimum) per 100 each for destinations in Continental USA. Others, call.
Note 2: We do not guarantee product compatibility with any specific system configuration. Product(s) may carry manufacturer warranty(ies). Product(s) related questions should be addressed direct to the manufacturer(s).
Note 3: All returns must have a Return Authorization (RA#). Call **602-955-1404** for RA#, if product was found defective on arrival. Defective product(s) will be serviced and replaced or the refund issued at our option.
Note 4: Price(s) subject to change and availability and will expire on December 30 or sooner. A+: October 87: Trnsmtd. 7-87

MasterCard

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N.44 ST.#2,PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

VISA

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are somewhat technical, the net effect is that you can transfer any type of file containing any type of information. By comparison, text transfer requires that a file be converted into a text format before it's sent and converted back after it's received—a tedious job at best.

Most on-line services and bulletin boards allow you to transfer files by either text or XModem methods but require that XModem transfers be placed in a public-access library. Private electronic mail is typically restricted to text.

In the Macintosh arena, there are two methods of sending any type of file by means of XModem transfer, either AppleLink or Desktop Express on MCI Mail. AppleLink will probably allow transfer of Apple II files once the AppleLink software for the Apple II is released, but AppleLink is still a restricted system.

The GEnie network (General Electric Network for Information Exchange) has recently introduced XModem mail for all users. It allows any person to send an XModem file to another person. GEnie is the first network to allow XModem electronic mail for all users. Using XModem mail, I can send an Apple IIGS super-high-resolution graphics picture or an AppleWorks spreadsheet to any other users on the system. They can receive the file and load it into their paint program or into AppleWorks without any further modification.

The sending of special file types by XModem mail only works, however, if the file-type and catalog information are included with the transferred file. This requirement points out again the importance of the encoding protocol Binary II, designed by *A+* Senior Technical Editor Gary Little, which takes care of the file-type and catalog information for you. (See discussion of Binary II in "Selecting Software" in the April 1987 issue of *A+*, page 53.)

Coming Up

In the next column, I'll be taking a year-end look at the best of Apple II communications software—both commercial and public domain. As always, I welcome electronic mail at any of my addresses: MCI Mail (326-0809), GEnie (MFISCHER), BIX (MAFischer), CompuServe (74365,40), The Source (CPA184), and Delphi (Michael). ✚

FURTHER INFORMATION

CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8990
In OH (614) 457-8650

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GEnie
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

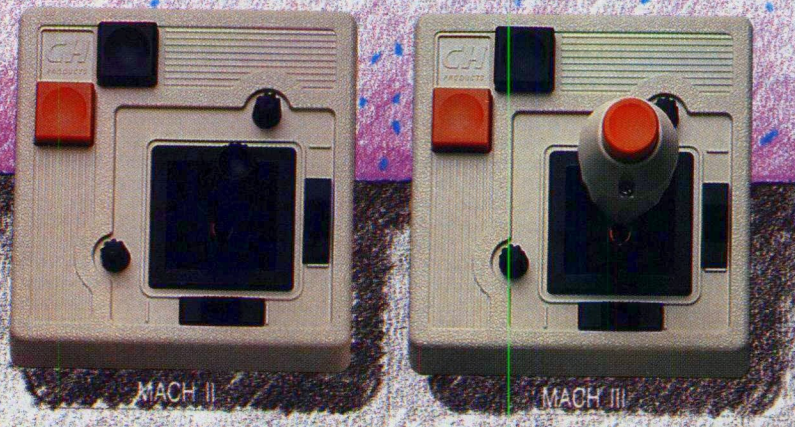
MCI Mail
1900 M Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) MCI-2255

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVIVAL
of the fittest



Darwin was right. The fittest do survive. The CH Products Joystick has been evolving and progressing for over 25 years.

If you already have a CH Products Joystick you know that our design is the longest-lasting and most cost-efficient controller on the market. Our controllers are used in complex medical and CAD/CAM Systems as well as personal home use and have a life cycle of up to 100 times the competition.

Treat yourself to a CH Products Joystick today and see for yourself why CH Products is setting the standard for the rest of the species.

New IIGS Platinum Models now available

The MACH II and MACH III Joysticks are available for: Apple II, IIE/IIC, IIGS, IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles.

Suggested Retail:
MACH II: $39.95
MACH III: $54.95

Introducing soon the "FLIGHTSTICK"

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc., Company

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY
or for credit card orders call:
1-800-624-5804 • 1-800-262-2004 (In CA)
for more information call: (619) 744-8546
1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Entertainment software that strays close to computer education, a secret graphic in Tass Times, and monsters in stereo

THE TUBE AS TEACHER

"If you don't stop staring at that television set—you'll never learn anything."

It was the parents' battle cry when I was growing up. The TV, every kid's favorite entertainer, was Public (School) Enemy Number 1, the first obstacle to an educated America, just ahead of comic books and movies. Pounded into the national consciousness was the assertion that countries with less TV—the Soviet Union, for example—had a better-educated progeny. Almost everyone over the age of 30 can remember the days when America was asking why Ivan could read and Johnny couldn't.

The parents weren't entirely wrong, as usual. That glowing glass did compromise some kids' growth potential. I've heard legends of hapless individuals so benumbed by TV that they couldn't see anything that didn't flicker and wouldn't eat any food that didn't have its own theme song.

Fortunately for the TV Generation, parents weren't entirely correct, either. Most of us grew up able to read and write, even if reading is limited to the cable listings and writing means being able to jot down in ten seconds the toll-free number to order Conway Twitty's Greatest Hits.

What our folks didn't realize, however, was that the tube was a great teacher in its own right. Some of the lessons clearly were less than useful, though. For instance, I've never been on a job interview during which I was asked to sing the "Leave It to Beaver" theme song. On the other hand, I learned common sense from Jiminy Cricket, zoology from Marlin Perkins, strange and exotic facts from Jeopardy, physics from Dr. Julius Sumner Miller, and American Musical Theater from "The Bell Telephone Hour." Not bad.

Two decades later, computer games have ascended to a high place among potentially destructive influences on our youth. In the 1980s, we're asking why Toshio can read and Johnny can only play video games.

Once again, our national concern appears justified but overstated. I can't argue that the college entrance exams of the future will include a joystick-literacy test, but just like TV before it, entertainment software often has more educational content than meets the electronic eye.

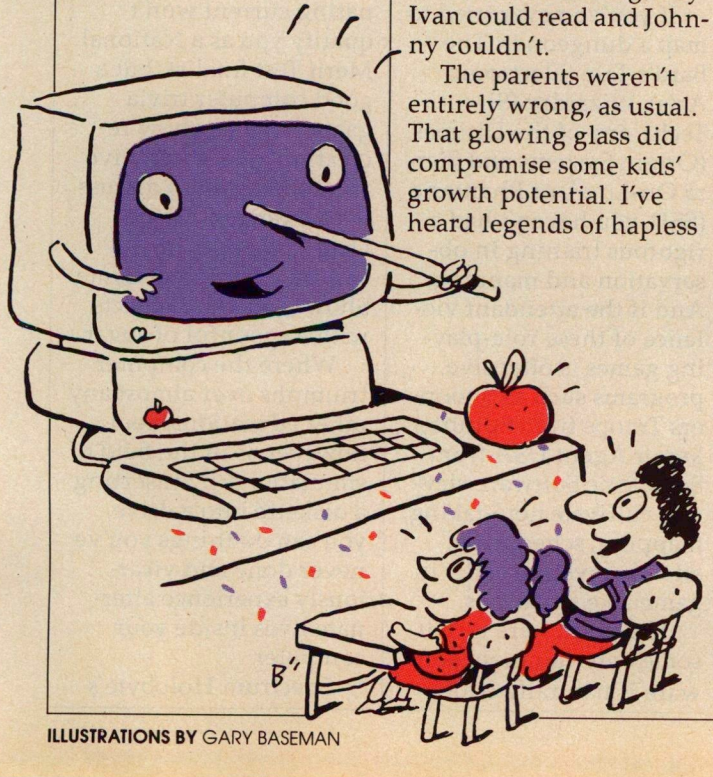
With the inspiration of Computer Learning Month hovering over the keyboard, October seems like a good time to point

out that some computer entertainment strays rewardingly close to computer education.

Particular game genres, such as the text adventure, naturally lend themselves to providing educational value. It works as follows:

Most tests of educational progress contain a section that measures how carefully a student reads and how well he retains the information. A passage of several paragraphs is followed by a battery of questions about the material.

Stack this approach up against the typical Infocom text adventure. If

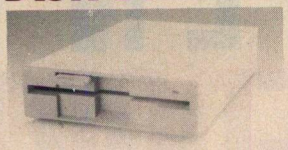


ILLUSTRATIONS BY GARY BASEMAN

FCC APPROVED TechCraft®

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

ONLY $77 1-Year Warranty



Model FD-103

- 100% Compatible with APPLE II, II+ & IIe
- Direct Drive with Adjustable Speed Control
- Gate-Array IC Circuit
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Quiet High-Precision R/W Head

Model FD-103C: IIc, IIgs & LASER 128 Compatible. $85.00
Dual Disk Controller Card $29.00

DATA TRANSFER SWITCH

- All Models For APPLE II Series, Mac & MacPlus
- Maximum Shielding Protection
- Hi-Tech Styling
- Heavy Gauge Steel Case

$35 2-Way/AB Model

4-Way/ABCD Model $45.00

ACCESSORIES

Serial/Parallel Signal Convertor $75.00
Surge Protection Power Strip (6 Outlets) $12.50
Modem, Printer & Peripherial Cables $15.00
RS232 Gender Changer . . . . . $ 7.00
Centronics Gender Changer . . . . . $ 9.95
RS232 Data Line Surge Protector, Mini Tester, Jumper Box . . $ 9.95
Add $5 For Shipping & Handling Charge.

MAXIMA ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 53548
211 N, 13th Street, Suite L2
Philadelphia, PA 19107

(215) 568-3711
Toll Free (Outside PA)
(800) 2-MAXIMA

VISA MasterCard
Check or Money Order

TechCraft, APPLE & LASER are registered trade mark of their respective Companies

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
1 Year Warranty

II+ & IIe Half Height $99.00
IIc Half Height $99.00

Extended 80 Column Card For Apple IIe $40.00 100% APPLEWORKS Compatible 5 Year Warranty	Ramworks III 256K $175.00 Multiram 256K $150.00 Multiram C 256K $150.00 Ultra I ZRam 256K $155.00 Ultra II ZRam 256K $199.00 Ultra III ZRam 256K $240.00 GS Ram 256K $135.00
Cooling Fan for Apple II+ & IIe $29.95 With Surge Suppressor	Cooling Fan for Apple IIgs $24.95 Quieter than Apple's
Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible $59.00 5 Year Warranty	Graphics Printer Card With Cable $49.00 5 Year Warranty
Joystick for Apple IIe & IIc With Fire Button $25.00 Same as Mach III	Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe $34.95
16K Card for Apple II+ $35.00 5 Year Warranty	128K Card for Apple II+ $85.00 5 Year Warranty
Disk Controller Card $39.00 5 Year Warranty	80 Column Card for Apple II+ $49.00 5 Year Warranty
CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe $39.00 5 Year Warranty	A.E. Transwarp $210.00 For those who feel the need for Speed

VISA & MASTERCARD — School P.O.
+$3.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. +$2.00 - Dealer Pricing
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
505 South 84th St., Suite 104
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

Our folks didn't realize that the tube was a great teacher in its own right.

you don't read every word of, say, Dave Lebling's frightening text fantasy The Lurking Horror, you quickly will be a demon's lunch. If players can't retain the information contained in those words, they'll never make the connections that solve the puzzles. And the reward of completing an Infocom game offers greater satisfaction for some students than does scoring high on a cognitive reading exam. The game isn't literature, but it does encourage meticulous reading skills and tosses in some positive reinforcement.

That sounds suspiciously like education.

If you've never tried to map a dungeon in The Bard's Tale (Electronic Arts), Wizardry (Sir-Tech), any of the Ultimas (Origin Systems and Sierra On-Line), or Phantasie (SSI), you haven't had a rigorous training in observation and mapping. And if the attendant violence of these role-playing games is offensive, programs such as Snoopers Troops from Spinnaker or Agent USA from Scholastic Software cleverly cultivate note-taking, mapping, scheduling, and observation skills in game-like situations.

The point here is that some entertainment software is naturally educational. But it is also true that some educational software naturally is entertaining. Among the best edu-tainment products are Brøderbund Software's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? and Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? While racing from location to location in search of an international ne'er-do-well, players search a world almanac, gathering a wealth of geographic facts.

A similar series of products from Polarware—The Spy's Adventures—takes detectives throughout Africa, North America, South America, Europe, the Pacific Islands, and Asia. If enormous distances don't scare you, Mindscape's The Halley Project sends you on a tour of the entire solar system.

Knowing the winner of the 1956 World Series or the inventor of alternating current won't qualify you as a National Merit Test finalist, but a good computer trivia game or game-show recreation at least can give you something to discuss with strangers. Share-Data's Jeopardy or Advanced Ideas' New Game Show feed you the facts with a spoonful of sugar.

Where the computer triumphs over almost any other educational tool, however, is in the field of simulations. By inserting a diskette into a drive, you can do things you've never done and vicariously experience alternate lives inside your computer.

Spectrum Holobyte's

GAMEPORT

Lunar Explorer subtley instructs players in the physics of momentum in the guise of a space-exploration game. Wilderness, Spectrum's outdoor-survival simulation, remains one of the safest ways to understand the challenges of staying alive in the great outdoors.

Financial simulations are a specialty of Blue Chip Software. Whether you want to trade stocks, commodities, or real estate, programs such as Baron, Millionaire, Squire, and Tycoon provide a convincing peek at the real-life games that high rollers play.

Electronic Arts' Seven Cities of Gold, a historical simulation of the Spanish Conquistadors, and SSI's Colonial Conquest go beyond history books by bringing to life the social and political results of imperialism. You Are There, coping with the customs of unfamiliar cultures and overcoming the menace of disease and natural disaster.

Teach yourself something with your computer during Computer Learning Month. Play a game.

Speaking of politics, the computer can be the messenger of sharp-edged lessons in government: the commercialism of a presidential election in SSI's President Elect or the intricacies of nuclear statesmanship in Mindscape's Balance of Power. In these simulations, your decisions shape national and world improvement or destruction.

From flight simulator to war simulator, from international politics to international geography, computer games and simulations have much more substance and educational value than their arcade-game stereotypes suggest.

So, teach yourself something with your computer during Computer Learning Month.

Play a game.

GAME-NET '87

Dum-da-Dum-Dum.

Dum-da-Dum-Dum-DAAAAAAAAH.

I was working the game watch out of Foster City when a sack-toting mug stepped up in his U.S. Postal Service duds and flipped a slightly mangled envelope onto my desk.

It seemed like an ordinary piece of reader mail: motionless, modest, and manhandled. Just the kind I like. No ticking noises. I slipped my desk shiv, letter opener to you, under the flap and tore a gaping wound in its side. No harm done. Just eager. I love reader mail.

It was from an agent in the field: Tim Meekins of Hilliard, Ohio. Meekins had sleuthed a ringer in his Apple IIGS version of Activision's Tass Times in Tonetown. It had something that was not quite on the square—something fishy, cockeyed, screwy, blotto, nuts, totally rad.

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

INTRODUCING
BREEZ

$77

APPLE II E AND II C COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE

IIe DRIVE - ADAPTER INCLUDED
IIc DRIVE - ADD $15 FOR ADAPTER

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-544-6274

We guarantee your satisfaction! VISA

NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

5892 MAIN STREET / SPRINGFIELD, OR 97478 / 503-741-1222

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® • IBM • Commodore 64/128 • Macintosh®

Software 30% Off Retail!

NEW FROM Davidson.

Educational software that works

Featuring...
- *Easy-to-use pull-down menus and icons*
- *Mouse or Keyboard Access*
- *Exciting double high-resolution graphics*

MATH BLASTER PLUS!™

RETAIL $49.95

LS PRICE $35.00

LAB PACKS include documentation and disks

	Retail	LS Price
☐ Math Blaster, Word Attack, Spell It, Alge-Blaster, Grammar Gremlins, Classmate —	$129.95	$ 91.00
☐ Math Blaster Plus & Speed Reader II —	$149.95	$105.00
☐ Homeworker (includes 10 disks) —	$249.95	$175.00

TOLL-FREE ORDERING • FREE SHIPPING

PLATINUM

PLATINUM —The highest standard of data protection

Box Prices:	1-5	6-10	10+
3.5" DSDD	$19.00	$16.00	CALL
5.25" SSDD	6.00	5.00	CALL
5.25" DSDD	7.00	6.00	CALL
5.25" Universal	8.00	7.00	CALL
5.25" DSDD-HD	19.00	16.00	CALL

BULK DISKS
Fully Certified, Guaranteed Exceed ANSI Standards. Prices include hub rings, write protect tabs, labels, and white Tyvek sleeves.

	100	500	1000	1000+
5.25" SS/DD	.45	.42	.39	CALL
5.25" DS/DD	.49	.47	.45	CALL
3.5" DS/DD	1.50	1.45	1.40	CALL
	10	50	100	100+

Learning Services
61 West Eighth Avenue
P. O. Box 10636
Eugene, OR 97440-2636

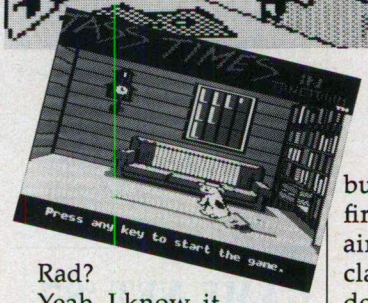
MasterCard VISA
Purchase Orders Accepted Also

Nationwide 800-435-3276
Oregon 800-545-3276

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT



Rad?

Yeah, I know, it doesn't sound like me. Too modern. But on the game watch, we like to stay hep.

"When the disk is booted you are presented with the introductory screen and some Tass music," wrote Meekins. "During this demo, reach [for] open-apple/Option/Control-B. If you've pressed this combination correctly, you will be presented with a new picture."

He was right, of course. And I also spotted it in my Apple IIe version of the adventure. Bigger than life. But on the Apple IIe you had to substitute closed apple for the Option key.

There was no doubt about it. This thing was explicit. It depicted a classic 4589265998364: Decapitation of Programmer in the first degree. Some guy was swinging an ax through the pencil neck of a hacker. Yummy.

It was incriminating, but I let it drop. Sure, it spelled Fatal System Error for somebody, but it gave me nothing firm to go on—nothing airtight, rock-solid, iron-clad, sewed-up, stripped-down; nothing to follow up, track down, dig into, look over, grab hold.

Then, I got a break. At Electronic Arts' annual artists' symposium last summer, I ran into Brian Fargo.

Fargo, alias Capt. Fargo, is Mr. Big at Interplay Productions, the company that created Tass Times. I grilled him on the picture. He played dumb for a while. Then the fog lifted.

He twisted his neck toward one of his henchmen and murmured threateningly, "What's he talking about, Bill?"

I shifted my piercing gaze, and there he was! The glasses, the curly hair, the face—it was ole Frisbee head, the guy whose noggin was going for a skyride in the secret Tass Times graphic. But this time, the head firmly was attached to a body. At least, that was his claim.

It was programmer Bill Heineman: the perpetrator, the plaintiff, the fixer,

GAMEPORT

the hitman, the mug, the fly in the ointment, the bug in the byte. It seems that the head-roller cartoon is kind of a signature for Heineman, and he has tucked it into more than one of his programs, quite unbeknownst to Capt. Fargo or the publishers in question.

Case closed. Well, almost. Fargo dutifully expressed disapproval. It's his job.

As Heineman and I sauntered away, he gave me a sly, sideways glance and whispered, "There's a double-hi-res version of it in Electronic Arts' The Bard's Tale on the IIGS. Same key combination." I winked knowingly.

The preceding story is true. None of the names have been changed to protect the guilty. Congratulations to Detective Meekins for blowing the lid on this caper. As a reward, he gets to sing the closing music.

Hit it, Meekins.

Dum-da-Dum-Dum-DAAAAAAAAH!

MONSTERS IN STEREO

There were demons to the left of me, demons to the right, all of them howling, grunting, screaming, and roaring. I started laughing so hard I could barely punch my mouse button. Those who like to have fun with decibels will get an audible charge out of PBI Software's Apple IIGS role-playing game The Tower of Myraglen.

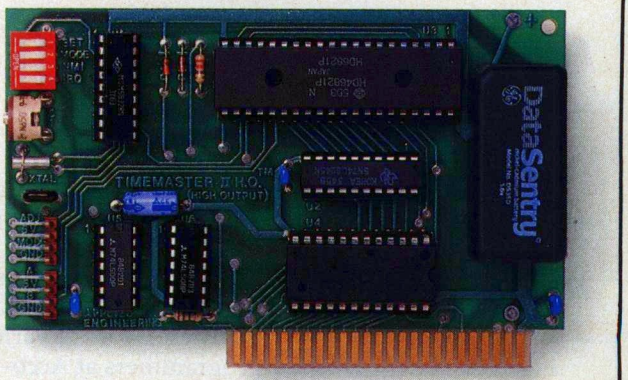
Programmer Richard L. Seaborne and audiovisual designer Jeff A. Lefferts have integrated some neat puzzles and attractive graphics into this fantasy combination of Ultima and The Temple of Apshai.

But where the program makes IIGS history is in its sound track. Without a doubt, it is the noisiest, most ear-tickling dungeon adventure ever conceived.

The program is a showcase for MDIdeas' SuperSonic stereo card for the IIGS. The impact of multiple skeletons groaning their collective misery is charming through the puny built-in speaker on the IIGS. When pumped into a hi-fi system via the SuperSonic card, it's a tidal wave of supernatural caterwauling. There's nothing quite like hearing yourself flanked on either side by the squishing slurp of stereophonic slime creatures.

Yes, it's overdone, delightfully overdone and irresistible. From the symphony orchestra competing with thunderclaps during the title screen to the ominous rumble of a crystal ball, The Tower of Myraglen is one of the first games to unveil the wondrous potential of the IIGS's Ensoniq sound chip. I call it a high-volume good time. ✚

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ENTERTAIN

A famous old-time comic-book hero, a madcap marble maze, and a fierce fleet of battlecruisers come to your Apple II screen.

DATELINE: CUPERTINO

Steve Keene, famous comic character, announces his return to active duty! Keene, a typical old-time comic-book hero, has been observed loitering around the computer monitors of various programmers at Accolade, and it is now confirmed that he has begun a new career as the hero of Accolade's new Comics software.

Keene will investigate two separate mysteries. He'll need help, though. This new world of computers requires some pretty keen decision making, so Apple II owners are being recruited to help. Some decisions lead to disaster; others lead to success.

Keene's adventure begins at the offices of his secret spy headquarters (in a pet-neutering parlor, of all things) and takes him to far-flung locations, among them a castle in Ireland and a corporate headquarters in New York. Some decisions can affect the outcome of the entire story, so Keene's colleagues are encouraged to experiment, even at the cost of one of their five lives.

All the panels of the comic are drawn in Sunday funnies style, and most contain small animated figures. The dialog is sometimes bizarre, sometimes amusing—sometimes even dopey—but those are the funnies for you. Where else could you get rid of a vicious watchdog by telling him there's a sexy poodle outside?

Eight arcade-style games are incorporated into the plot. Whenever Keene finds himself in a pickle, an arcade sequence is likely to appear. Although fairly simple in design, the arcade games are challenging and sometimes even infuriating. Keene finds himself in some awful messes, but you can gain a bonus life for him by completing arcade sequences in record time.

The save-game feature lets you save the game at any point (but only one saved game is allowed on disk), and you can practice arcade sequences separately from the game.

The mission, should you choose to accept it, is fraught with danger and smart-alec remarks from Keene. The graphics and animation are first-rate, but the program is somewhat slowed by the frequent disk accesses and the clever, but time-consuming routines for drawing new panels.

In sum, Accolade's Comics is a remarkable program. It is loaded with asides and subtle jokes,

interesting animation, an occasionally intriguing plot or two, and some challenging arcade-style games. Considering what you get for $44.95, it's a bargain.

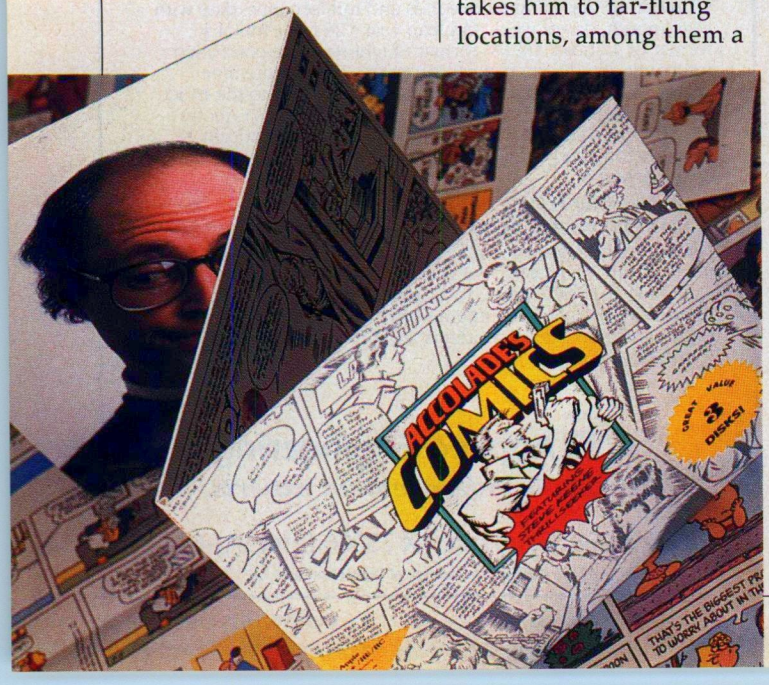
Rusel DeMaria

ACCOLADE'S COMICS
Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
LIST PRICE: *$44.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick optional, but recommended. Copy-protected; comes on 6 sides (3 disks).*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

ROLLING THROUGH A MAZE

Those of you who have played Atari's coin-op arcade game Marble Madness will probably be relieved to know that you can play it at home now. No more quarters down the drain with a slip of the joystick. Play Marble



MENT REVIEWS

Madness to your heart's content with Electronic Arts' new offering.

If you've never seen the coin-op version, Marble Madness may remind you of the game from childhood—you know, the frustrating wooden box with the tilting maze and a marble inside. But Marble Madness is full of tricky traps, creatures, and puzzles that you never encountered in any wooden box.

A well-calibrated joystick, good spatial perception, and a determined will are all you need to play Marble Madness. If your joystick leans to the right or tends to move downward, you may experience new highs (or

lows) of frustration. Once you have your joystick trimmed, though, you can begin to guide the marble to glory.

You begin on an easy level, just to get warmed up, but by the second level, you begin to encounter some of the assortment of strange creatures and tricky obstacles that seem to proliferate through the higher levels of the game. Little Slinky-like bugs attack you, and the occasional black marble impedes your progress by aggressively bumping you. Water hazards, moving black holes, narrow twisting paths, death-defying jumps, and vacuum cleaners are just some of the problems you'll have to overcome.

Marbles tend to gain momentum as they move, and you must judge just the right amount of force to exert on the marble at any time to guide it through the maze. Your only additional weapon is the ability to speed the marble's progress with an energy burst from the joystick button.

The game has six basic levels in all and one special hidden bonus level. You must puzzle out its location, but you have to negotiate the first levels first.

You can fall off the maze or be eaten up by a black hole without harm; in fact, any number of difficulties can beset your quest without ending it. Your real enemy is time. Each level is timed, and when you run out of time—it's back to the beginning for you. A good, solid performance on a level earns you bonus seconds to use in the next.

You may grow somewhat weary of repeating the first few of the seven levels as you try to conquer the higher ones, but even the early levels can give you trouble.

You score points as you progress through the levels and sometimes by outmaneuvering certain obstacles. The top scores are kept on disk but only for the current session. Visually, the maze is colorful and entertaining. Curved surfaces are indicated by a clever gridwork that reminds you of computer-generated topographical maps or representations of gravity wells around black holes. Animation is smooth and well implemented in the program.

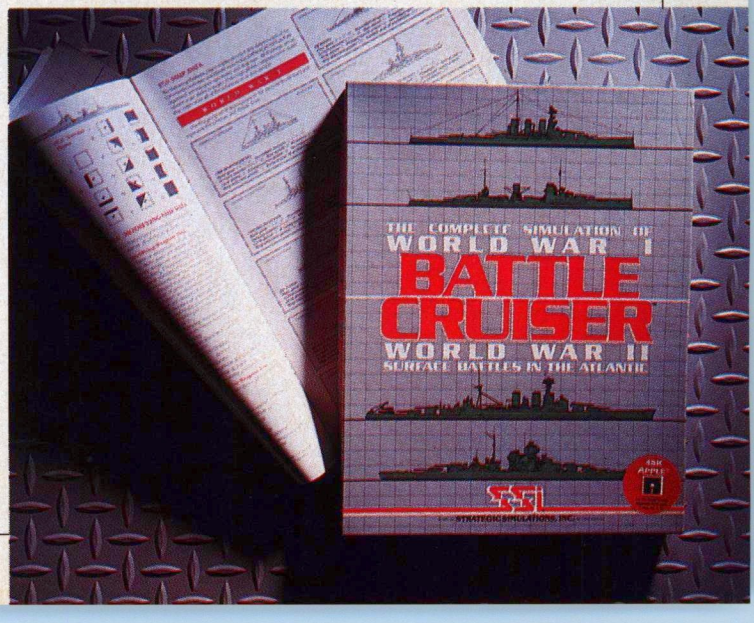
Marble Madness lives up to its name. It is madcap and bizarre, fun and challenging. In some ways it is similar to Spindizzy, a game from England, but it has its own characteristics. If you are already a Spindizzy fan, you should thoroughly enjoy some Marble Madness on the side.

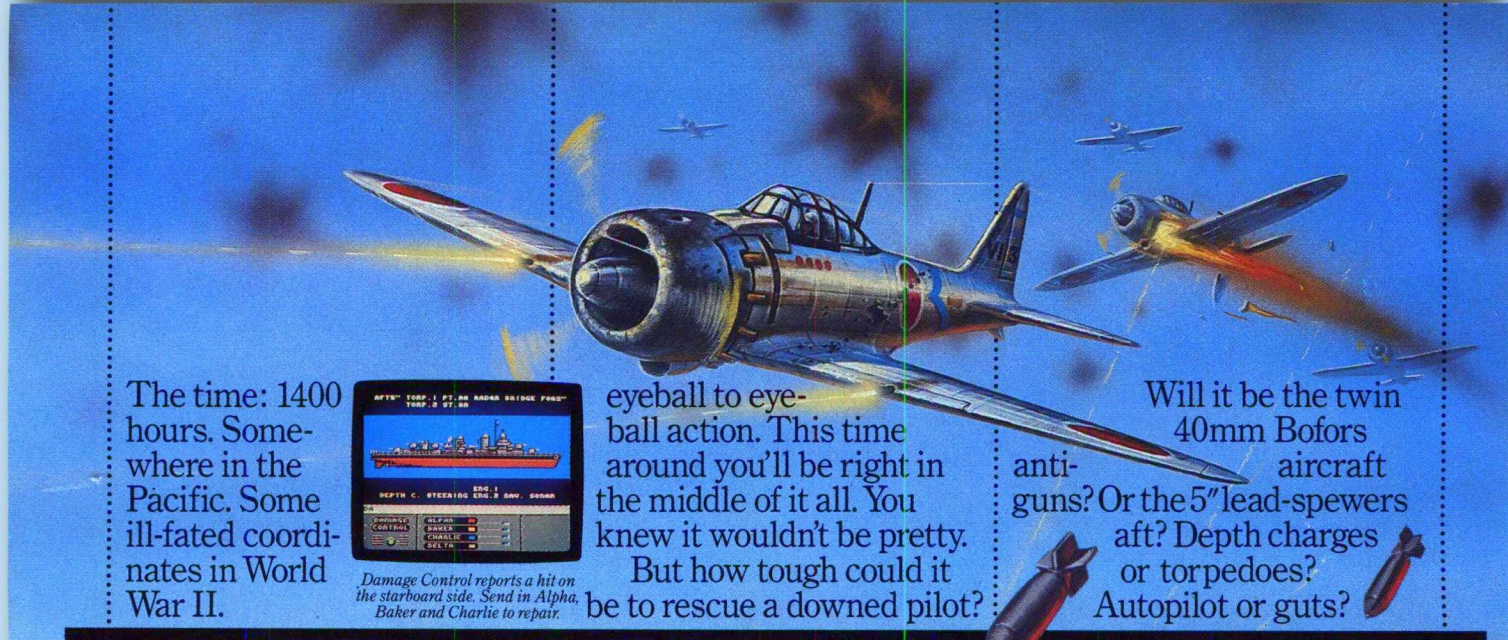
Rusel DeMaria

MARBLE MADNESS
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick recommended. Copy-protected; mouse optional.*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

WAR ON THE WATER

If you have never done naval miniatures wargaming, believe me—it can be a bewildering activity to watch. Teams of earnest young men, of





The time: 1400 hours. Somewhere in the Pacific. Some ill-fated coordinates in World War II.

Damage Control reports a hit on the starboard side. Send in Alpha, Baker and Charlie to repair.

eyeball to eyeball action. This time around you'll be right in the middle of it all. You knew it wouldn't be pretty. But how tough could it be to rescue a downed pilot?

Will it be the twin 40mm Bofors anti-aircraft guns? Or the 5" lead-spewers aft? Depth charges or torpedoes? Autopilot or guts?

LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE HAPPINESS OF PURSUIT.

Radar spots inbound Zeroes. Ready forward gunnery positions. Man the anti-aircraft turrets. They're coming.

You're at the helm, commanding the greatest concentration of firepower ever put in a lightweight fighter. The deadly Fletcher Class Destroyer.

You've embarked on the first simulation that actually combines the intricate, large-scale strategy of wargaming with the intensity of furious,

It sure seemed a lot easier than shelling islands, escorting a convoy or hunting subs.

Or so you thought. But now look what you've got. Thirteen fully-operational, ear-bursting battle stations to worry about, all armed to the gills. Not to mention radar. Navigation. Sonar.

And half the Japanese fleet crawling up your spine.

Time to make some tactical decisions.

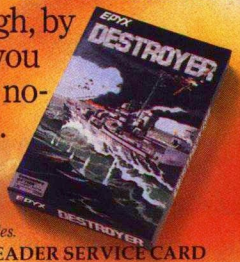
YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF BEAUTIFUL MODELS. Now you can pick up an entire assault fleet, including a replica Fletcher Class Destroyer, from Revell. Or win an authentic scrambled eggs *flight deck cap. Sweepstakes details are in every box, or write for an entry coupon. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends June 15, 1987. Official rules are available at participating dealers.*

Any choice could be your last, so make it good.

Suddenly, you hear the ominous rumble of incoming Zeroes. You fire, and send one plummeting to the sea, trailing a plume of smoke.

On instinct, you instruct the bridge to commence evasive maneuvers.

Even though, by experience, you know there's nowhere to run.



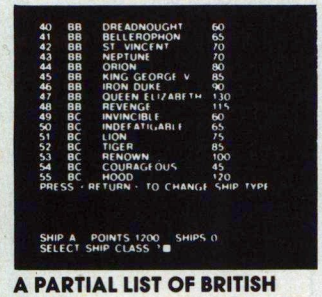
EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

limited social skills, huddle over tiny toy ships doing esoteric things with protractors, shuffling through great sheaves of charts and tables, and



A PARTIAL LIST OF BRITISH SHIPS

rolling handfuls of dice. From time to time, they carefully position variously colored cotton puffs to indicate smoke, fires, or shell splashes. Naval miniatures can be played on any convenient Ping-Pong-table top, but to really get some sea room, you need the floor of a high-school gymnasium.

Battlecruiser, from Strategic Simulations, Inc., brings naval miniatures war-gaming to the screen of your Apple II-series computer. Even though you lose the fun of moving incredibly detailed little ships across the floor, you also avoid the drudgery of rolling dice and consulting intricate tables for every salvo. You also gain a tireless computer opponent that never has to miss a game because of an orthodontia appointment.

One side of the disk provides 79 ships of the German and British fleets of World War I. The flip side provides the same number of vessels from World War II: British, German, French, and Italian. A few British battleships had the longevity to put in an appearance in both wars, after a bit of renovation. The selection is limited to battleships, cruisers, and destroyers, with a few armed merchant ships thrown in as hapless victims. Aircraft and submarines are not included. They rarely affected fleet actions in either war and would only add further complications to a game of numbing complexity. If you don't like the ships provided, a special routine lets you customize and name your own.

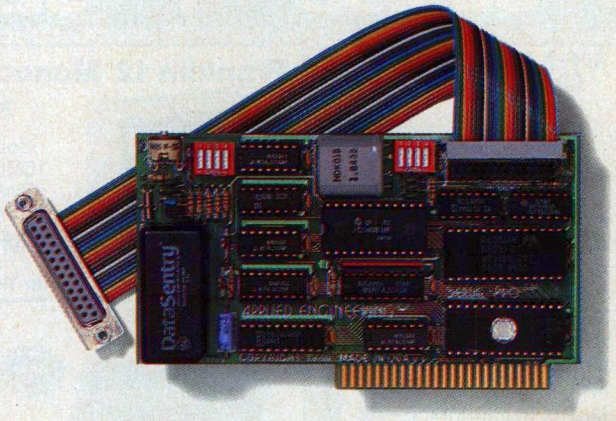
The battle cruisers, for which this game is named, were a hybrid class of ships developed by the British, with the heavy guns of a battleship and the high speed

BRITISH BATTLESHIPS TAKE ON GERMAN BATTLECRUISERS.

and thin armor of a cruiser. They were dashing, romantic, doomed ships, if anything painted drab gray that weighs 26,000 tons and belches black smoke can be described as "romantic." In practice, they proved to be "eggshells armed with hammers." In the game, as in history, they tend to blow up and sink.

A game of Battlecruiser

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.
Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

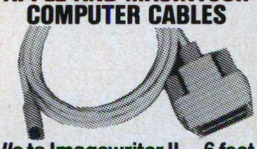
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

• Quality Components • Competitive Pricing • Prompt Delivery
• Order Hotline: (415) 592-8097 • FAX Us Your Order: (415) 592-2503
• All Other Inquiries: (415) 592-8121

12" Green Monitor $69.95 | **2-Way Data Switch $29.95** | **Super Serial Card $79.95**

APPLE AND MACINTOSH COMPUTER CABLES



//c to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APC1. . . . . $8.95
//e to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APC2. . . . . $12.95
MAC+ to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APC3. . . . . $9.95
MAC+ Adapter Cable - 1 ft.
APC4. . . . . $6.95
MAC to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APC5. . . . . $11.95

COOLING FAN
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
APF. $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
KHP4007. . . . $34.95

NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD
for Apple *//e*-VisiCalc Users
JE614 ~~$49.95~~ $39.95

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK

for Apple II, II+, *//e* or *//c* and IBM PC
UJS.... $29.95

Franklin 12" Monochrome Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *//e* and *//c*

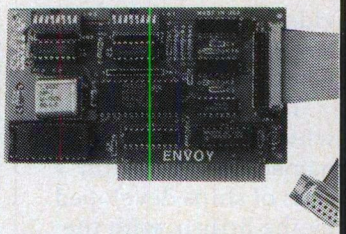
• Composite video output • Bandwidth: 18MHz • Resolution: 800 lines at center • Power consumption: 15-18W • Size: 12"W x 11½"D x 12"H • Weight: 17.25 lbs.
SMON . . . ***NEW!*** . . . $69.95
AMON (Casper 12" with Tilt Swivel base). $99.95

SMTG NO-SLOT CLOCK
NEW
for Apple *//e*, *//c*, IIGS, IBM PC/XT/AT

Features: • The No-Slot Clock is a real-time clock/calendar to be used in virtually any computer • A diskette supplied with the clock allows operation with IBM-DOS, MS-DOS, Apple ProDOS, Apple DOS 3.3 and Appleworks • Does not require the use of a slot - fits in a ROM socket • Dual embedded lithium batteries maintain time in excess of 10 years • Clock function is transparent to ROM operations • Supports hundredths of seconds, seconds, minutes, hours, date, months, years • Supports leap year • Manual included • 3 year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.

IB137 No-Slot Clock. $49.95

SMTG Super Serial Card
for Apple II, II+, *//e* & II GS
Also compatible with Franklin™ ACE2000 and Laser 128™ PC's



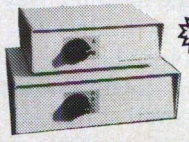
The **AP140** "ENVOY" Super Serial Card is designed to facilitate virtually all requirements for communication with any Apple compatible serial device, including serial printers, plotters, modems and more.
Features: • Supports all Apple operating systems • Compatible with all software written for Apple II series and the Apple Super Serial Card™ • Commandable from both the keyboard or from commands in BASIC and Pascal • Full set of command codes provided • Baud rate selectable from 50 to 19.2K bps • Manual included • 3-year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.
AP140. . . . . ***NEW!*** $79.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.
ADD12. . . . . $99.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95
Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *//c*
AAC. $14.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple *//c*
• Same specs as ADD12 (above) except no controller necessary.
ADD2C. $109.95

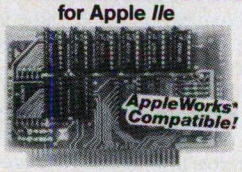
Jameco ELECTRONICS Data Switches



NEW

DB25 2-Way
JE1170 (25-pin) $29.95
DB25 3-Way
JE1171 (25-pin) $37.95
Centronics 2-Way
JE1173 (36-pin) $29.95
Centronics 3-Way
JE1174 (36-pin) $37.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple *//e*

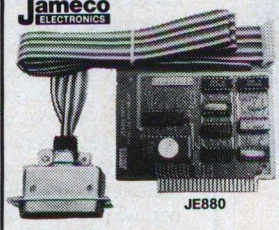


The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *//e* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions
JE864 . . . ***SALE!*** . . . $49.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS 16K RAM CARD
for Apple II and II+

The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.
JE860. . . . . $39.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS Compatible Cards
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*



JE880

- Made in the U.S.A.
- Manuals included
- JE880 and JE883 complete with cables

JE868 128K RAM Card. . . . . ~~$99.95~~ $69.95
JE880 Parallel Printer Card. . . . . ~~$59.95~~ $49.95
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880. . . . . ~~$69.95~~ $49.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send $1.00 postage for your FREE Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your FREE 1988 Jameco Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard | Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide **Jameco ELECTRONICS**® | VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (415) 592-8121 • *FAX (415) 592-2503*

ZOOM 300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.
ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS 1200/300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+, *//e* & II GS

• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty
PM1200A2 $199.95

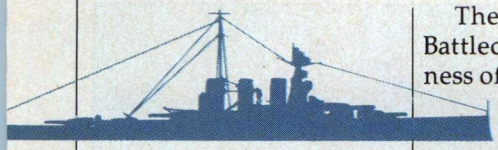
10/87

*When using CP/M the JE868 will only function with Version 2.2 or earlier. PASCAL Version 1.1 or earlier.

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *//e*, *//c*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics ©1987 Jameco Electronics

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS



Battlecruiser brings naval miniatures wargaming to the screen of your Apple II.

The best thing about Battlecruiser is the richness of detail in the specifications of each ship and the way that naval tactics and weapon effects are modeled. Damage, for example, may involve fires, flooding, electrical systems, the bridge, the rudder, gun directors, individual weapon mounts, propulsion, or catastrophic magazine explosions. Each navy is rated for damage control, and probabilities of repair are calculated and applied in every two-minute segment of game time. Ships may alter course and speed individually or maneuver "by division," following a designated leader. To fire torpedoes, you must move the cursor to a target square, decide how many to fire, set them for slow- or fast-running, and hope that an enemy ship blunders into their path (and 10% of torpedo hits will be duds!).

***BISMARK*'S WEAPONS DISPLAY**

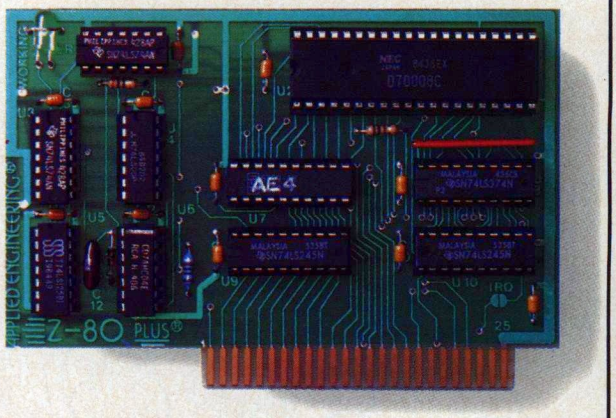
The worst things about Battlecruiser are the user interface and the graphics. You set the date and time for your scenario by using an awkward system of repeated key presses, rather than simply entering numbers from the four canned historical scenarios from each war and a comprehensive system for constructing new scenarios, including customized islands or coastlines.

You score points by damaging or sinking enemy ships and moving ships off a particular map edge. The Battlecruiser ocean is actually more of a big lake, being limited to a square 60,000 yards on each side. You can choose time limits and starting positions to minimize the risk of running off the edge of the world.

At the beginning of each turn, you can save a game in progress to a blank disk and resume it at a later time. The program can format the disk and store five to seven games on it. The program does not inform you when you have exceeded the available disk space.

can involve two humans, alternating turns, or the computer can command either fleet. The computer can even command both sides, if you just want to watch. You get

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

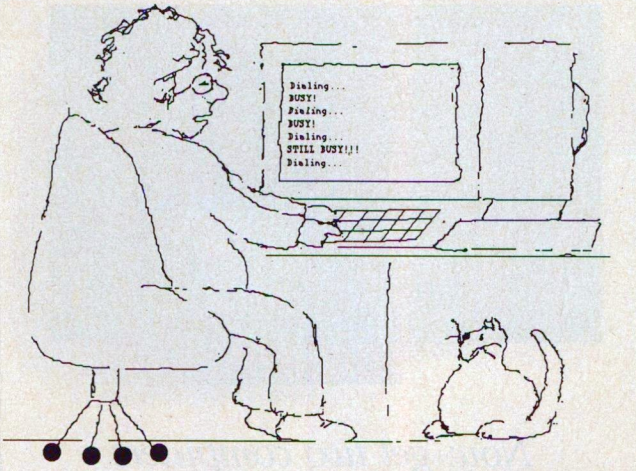
• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Wouldn't you rather be running your own BBS instead of trying to get through to someone else's?



• EMS 2.0: ($74.95) a powerful Bulletin Board and Electronic Mail host, customizable prompts, menus and commands; full remote operation and more! DOS 3.3

• EMS 3.0: ($179.95) Customize everything! Powerful message editor, online résumés, individual user options, security levels, auto/manual verification, configurable fast scan. ProDOS.

• MMS 1.0: ($279.95) "Matchmaking System"- the BBS with a built-in computer dating service! Try it for yourself by calling (714) 779-7205. ProDOS.

Apple® and ProDOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SnAPP Systems
toll free (800) 53-SnAPP
in CA (714) 532-6800
Modem (714) 921-2255
1588-1 N. Batavia St. Orange, CA 92667

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS ONLY
CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

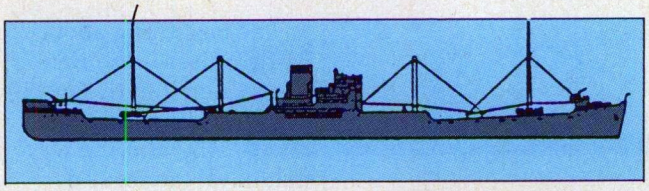
MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS



keyboard. You control cursor movement with the digits 1–8, but not in the logical keypad arrangement. The game lacks a joystick or mouse option. Every menu has an exit key (X), but the screen never tells you where the exit goes. There are few error messages—the screen just sits there dumbly until you get it right. You can easily get lost unless you have carefully studied the 30-page manual.

The screen display covers a small part of the map, 16 squares wide by 8 squares high. Some or all of your ships may be off the screen, depending on where you put the cursor. There is no way to zoom in or zoom out on the action. The ships have no color or graphic detail (so they have no individuality), no visual cues for scale or range, and no on-screen representation of smoke. There is no quick-reference card.

The manual is terse, written in the cold, legalistic style of war-game rule books. It has pages of ship silhouettes, with blank spots for several of the WWI ships marked "historical reference not available," although the drawings are easy to find in standard reference books in any good library.

Most of the faults of Battlecruiser are the result of programming to fit the limits of a 48K Apple II and perhaps of trying to write the most generic code, for easy portability to Commodore and Atari 8-bit machines.

Another game from SSI, Warship, uses the same system and covers the United States and

The best thing about Battlecruiser is the richness of detail in the specifications of each ship.

Japanese fleets in World War II.

For true naval-history fanatics, Battlecruiser may be worth $60. I do not recommend it for beginners who are unfamiliar with SSI's games. Gary Grigsby, the designer, is a diligent historian and a meticulous programming artist. He should give himself a larger canvas and more up-to-date tools.

Mike Markowitz

BATTLECRUISER
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 North Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
LIST PRICE: *$59.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

ORDERS ONLY
800-526-5313
IN NJ 201-728-8080

CDA computer sales

MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

— COMPLETE II GS SOFTWARE LIBRARY —

Accolade	
Mean 18	$ 29
Activision	
Paintworks Plus	$ 55
Music Studio	$ 55
Hackers II	$ 29
Shanghai	$ 29
Tass Time In Tone Town	$ 29
Writers Choice Elite	$ 69
Baudville	
816 Paint	$ 55
Broderbund	
Print Shop	$ 47
Fantavision	$ 47
Byte Works	
ORCA/M Development Assembler	$ 59
Data Pak	
Graphic Writer	$109
Notes N Files	$ 70
Electronic Arts	
Music Construction	$ 39
Deluxe Paint II	$ 70
Art Part 1 or 2	$ 24
Seasons and Holidays	$ 24
Bards Tale	$ 39
Instant Music	$ 39
Epyx	
Sub Battle	$ 32
Destroyer	$ 32
World Games	$ 32
California Games	$ 32
Winter Games	$ 32
Microspros	
Silent Service	$ 32
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown	$ 35
PBI Software	
Visualizer	$ 70
Tower of Myraglen	$ 42
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	$108
Softswitch	$ 39
Sierra On Line	
Thexder	$ 28
Softwood	
GS File	$ 99
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher	$ 99
Styleware	
Top Draw	$ 79
Multiscribe GS	$ 72
USI	
Mouse Talk	$ 69
VIP Technology	
VIP Professional	$199
WordPerfect	
Word Perfect GS	$109

Apple IIGS Educational Software

Activision	
Geometry	$ 79
First Byte	
First Shapes	$ 42
Kids Talk	$ 42
Mad Libs	$ 17
Math Talk	$ 42
Math Talk - Fractions	$ 42
Spelling Bee	$ 42
First Letters & Words	$ 42
Great Wave	
Kids Time II	$ 29
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit	$ 32

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

Memory Upgrades for Your Apple IIGS

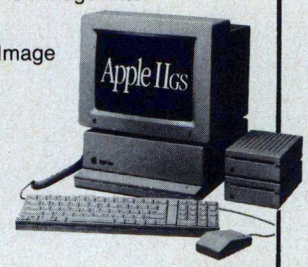
Applied Engineering	
GS-RAM 256K	$ 139
GS-RAM 512K	$ 169
GS-RAM 1 Megabyte	$ 229
GS-RAM 1.5 Megabyte	$ 289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Megabyte	$ 359
AST Research	
AST Ramstack 256K	$ 99
AST Ramstack 512K	$ 139
AST Ramstack 1 Megabyte	$ 219
MD Ideas	
Octoram 256K	$ 119
Octoram 512K	$ 175
Octoram 1 Megabyte	$ 285
Octoram 2 Megabyte	$ 475
Octoram ESP 128K	$ 142
Octoram ESP 512K	$ 309
Orange Micro	
Rampak 512K	$ 149
Rampak 1 Megabyte	$ 349
Rampak 2 Megabyte	$ 749
Memory Chip Upgrades	
GS-RAM 8 Chips = 256K	$ 32
GS-RAM Plus 8 = 1 Meg	$ 216
Ramstack 8 = 256K	$ 32
Octoram 1 Chip = 256K	$ 49
RamPak Chips 4 = 512K	$ 196

Apple Hardware

Apple IIGS	$ 799
Apple IIe 64K	$ 599
Apple IIe 128K	$ 649
Apple IIc	$ 649
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	$ 29
3.5 Drive Controller	$ 59
5.25 Disk Drive	$ 229
3.5 Disk Drive	$ 319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	$ 319
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	$ 399
Color Monitor IIe	$ 299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	$ 299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	$ 109
Mnchrm Monitor (IIc/GS)	$ 109
Imagewriter II w/cable	$ 479
Super Serial Card	$ 99
Applied Engineering	
Datalink Modem	$ 179
Ramworks III 256K	$ 179
Ramworks III 512K	$ 209
Ramworks III 1 MEG	$ 279
Ramfactor 256K	$ 189
Ramfactor 512K	$ 229
Ramfactor I Megabyte	$ 289
Ramfactor Battery Backup	$ 149
Serial Pro	$ 125
Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 59
Z-RAM Ultra 2 256K	$ 209
Z-RAM Ultra 2 1 Meg	$ 309
Z-RAM Ultra 3 256K	$ 259
Z-RAM Ultra 3 1 Meg	$ 359
Applied Vision	
Future Sound	$ 179
AST Research	
AST Vision Plus	$ 285
Bose Inc	
Roommate II	$ 229
Casio	
CZ-101 keyboard	$ 299
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes II	$ 109
MDIdeas	
Conservor	$ 119
Supersonic	$ 49
Digitizer	$ 49

Apple IIGS 512K Color System

System includes:
- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Applied Engineering GS-RAM** 256K
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Maxell 3.5 Diskettes**
- **Maxell 5.25 Diskettes**
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Image
- **Package of Paper**



Suggested list price $3083

Now Only

$2399

When ordering specify package #8717

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II software and new 3.5 format software.

Imagewriter II Color Printer Package

Package includes:
Imagewriter II Color Printer
Imagewriter Ribbon Black
Imagewriter Rainbow Ribbon
Fingerprint Plus Printer Interface
Printer Interface Cable
Printer Dust Cover
Package of Computer Paper

For IIe $575

For IIc/IIGS $499

*When ordering for the IIe specify package #8711
*When ordering for the IIc specify package #8712
*When ordeing for the IIGS specify package #8713

Above package for the IIc/IIGS does not include or require the FingerPrint Plus printer option.

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery. $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO -Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST 31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

OrangeMicro	
ProGrappler C	$ 75
Hotlink	$ 59
Imagebuffer 64K	$ 59
Imagebuffer 128K	$ 69
Juice Box	$ 59
Grappler C	$ 89
Passport Designs	
Midi Interface with Drum Sync	$ 149
Midi Interface with Tape & Drum Sync	$ 149
Prometheus	
Promodem 300c	$ 89
Promodem 1200A	$ 209
Promodem 1200 Non-Expandable	$ 179
Promodem 1200 Expandable	$ 249
Promodem 2400 Non-Expandable	$ 289
Promodem 2400 Expandable	$ 349
SMT	
No Slot Clock	$ 59
Sony	
RGB Monitor	$ 379
RGB Monitor/Remote TV	$ 499
Thunderware	
ThunderScan	$ 189
Disk Drives	
Hitech IIGS 5.25 (Daisy-chainable)	$ 179
American Mitac IIe	$ 129
American Mitac IIc	$ 134
Central Point 3.5 800K	$ 185
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	$ 80
Mega 5.25 IIe/II	$ 99
Mega 5.25 IIc	$ 99
CMS Hard Disc 20 with SCSI Controller	$ 699
CMS Hard Disc 40 with SCSI Controller	$1149
VideoTech IIc	$ 149
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200A	$ 299
Smartmodem 1200	$ 319
Smartmodem 2400	$ 479
Kensington	
System Saver	$ 69
System Saver GS	$ 79
Printer Muffler	$ 49

Accessories

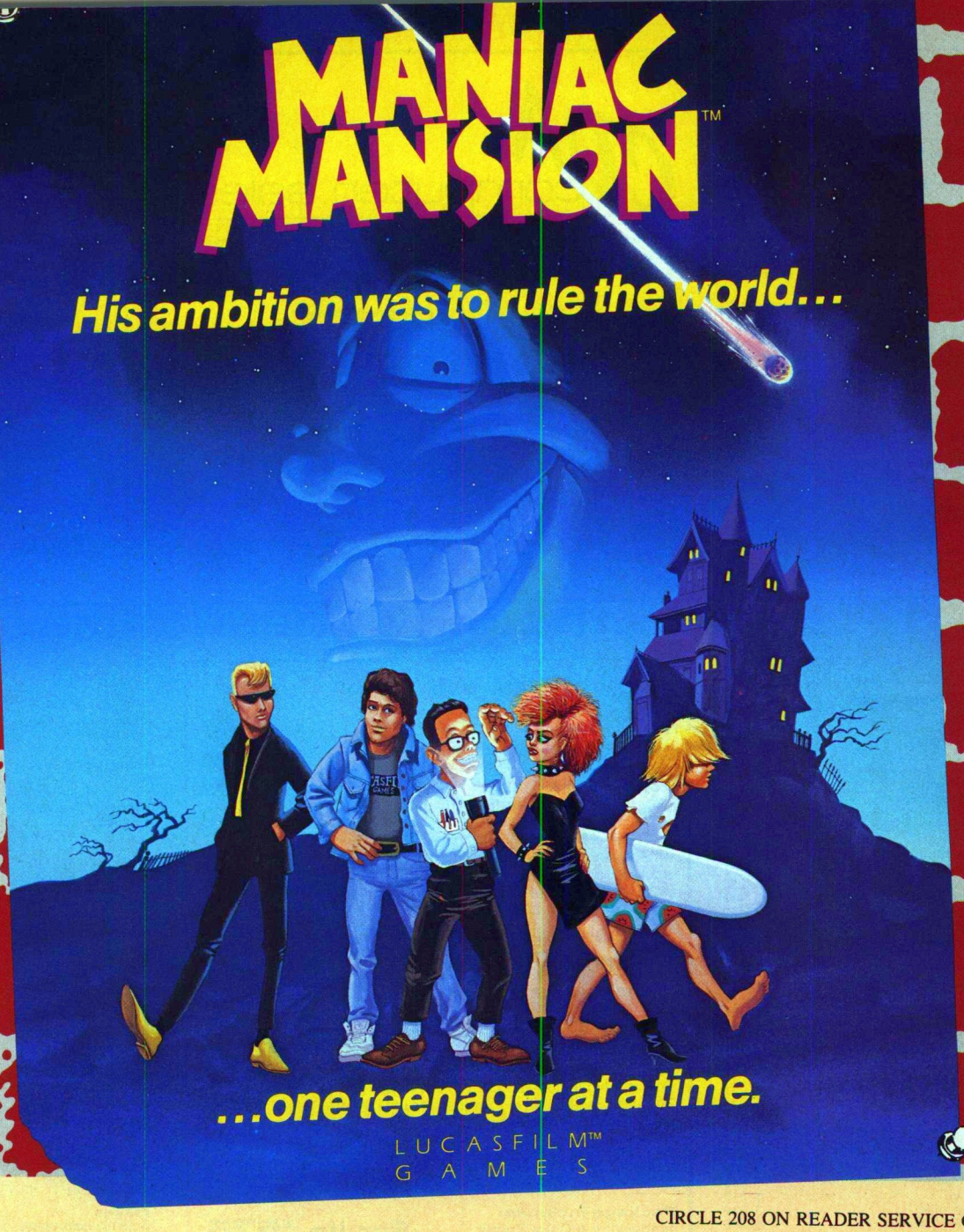
Dust Covers	
IIGS Computer, Monitor & Keyboard	$ 14
IIe Computer, Monitor	$ 14
IIc Computer, Monitor	$ 14
Imagewriter II	$ 6
3.5 Disk Drive	$ 7
5.25 Disk Drive	$ 7
Ribbons	
Black Imagewriter I&II	$ 5
Rainbow Color Image II	$ 11
Heat Transfer Image I&II	$ 10
Diskettes-Maxell	
3.5 Dbl. Sided Dbl. Density	$ 19
5.25 Sng. Sided Dbl. Density	$ 9
Cables	
IIe Modem Cable	$ 19
IIc Modem Cable	$ 19
IIGS Modem Cable	$ 19

Write for our all new 52 page Color Catalog

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANIAC MANSION™

His ambition was to rule the world...



...one teenager at a time.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These guys got problems! *Jeff just wants to party. Bernard's flashlight batteries are going dead. Syd and Razor are just trying to start a band. Then on top of it all, Dave's girlfriend Sandy gets kidnapped, and she's being held captive by strange Dr. Fred!*

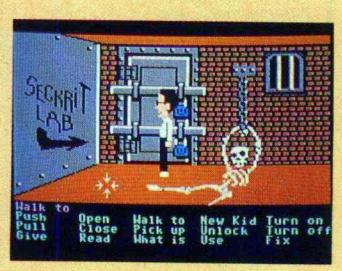
But wait! There's more! *Dave needs your help to rescue her. You pick two of Dave's friends to help him. Then you direct all three characters around the mansion, and gather the objects they'll need to save poor Sandy—not to mention themselves.*

And that's not all! *How it all ends up depends on who you choose to help Dave and how you get them through the story. In* Maniac Mansion, *you get all this, plus super graphics, great animation, and more fun than you can shake a joystick at!*

The fate of the world rests upon these shoulders.

Botany 101 never prepared you for *this!*

Meet interesting people...and run from them.



Could this be a clue? You decide.

If you can't find Maniac Mansion at your local retailer, call 1-800-227-6900 to order by mail.

TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

PROGRAM AUTHOR EXPLAINS WINNING ENTRY

The answer to July's puzzle

The July "Computer Calisthenics" challenge asked for a numeric expression, $ab \times c = de \times f = ghi$, with each letter representing one each of the digits 1 through 9.

Robert Good, Jr., of Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, and Stan Epstein, of Bellevue, Nebraska, both deserve mention for their BASIC programs, which solve the puzzle in less than 15 seconds.

Jeanne Wurtz, of Norristown, Pennsylvania, cops the prize for her Applesoft BASIC program, which runs on an Apple IIe in 13 seconds or on a IIGS in 5 seconds.

Wurtz offers this explanation with her program:

"The variables *A* through *I* are the one-digit positive integers. *J* is the current value of the three-digit number *ghi*. The array *K* holds all previous values of *ghi*, for comparison with the current value.

"Neither B, C, E, nor F can be 1, because otherwise the product would contain a repeated digit from the other factor. The possibility of this is eliminated by using a range of 2 to 9 for these loop control variables. These digits also cannot be 5 because that would give a product ending in either 0, an excluded digit, or 5, a repeat.

"No digit in *J* can be 0. *G* cannot be 0 by the test in line 200 that *J* cannot be less than 100. *H* is tested directly, and *I* cannot be 0 because no contributing factor is permitted to have a 5 in the units digit.

"The program establishes a relationship between *A*, and *D*, the tens digit of a two-digit factor of a common grand product. *A* builds upward from 1, and *B* builds upward from *A* + 1, thus constructing progressively larger two-digit factors for the grand product. The first time a grand product is found involving a two-digit factor with digits *A* and *B*, the opposing two-digit factor, with digits *D* and *E*, must be larger. Therefore *D* must be larger than *A*. That is, if *D* were smaller than *A*—it can't be the same—then the two-digit factor and the common grand product would already have been found with *A* and *B*.

"The test at statement 400 is for whether *de* is a factor of *J*—that is, if it divides evenly into *J*."

When Should It End?

When should the program end? Several entrants sent programs that produced exactly twice as many answers as I'd expected. That is, $ab \times c = de \times f = ghi$ is the same as $de \times f = ab \times c = ghi$. Here some of the cleverness of Wurtz's program is demonstrated. The program ends when one of the grand products is recalculated through *A*, *B*, and *C*, because those three variables would now be doing the work that *D*, *E*, and *F* already did. Thus the test in line 220: If the current value of J is the same as any preceding, it's time to quit.

Following Wurtz's program is a run with the solutions. ✚

JULY'S WINNER

```
100  DIM K(100)
110 L = 0
120  FOR A = 1 TO 9
130  FOR B = 2 TO 9
140  IF B = 5 GOTO 530
150  IF B = A GOTO 530
160  FOR C = 2 TO 9
170  IF C = 5 GOTO 520
180  IF C = A OR C = B GOTO 520
190 J = (10 * A + B) * C
200  IF J < 100 GOTO 520
210  FOR M = 1 TO L
220  IF J = K(M) THEN  END
230  NEXT M
240 G =  INT (J / 100)
250  IF G = A OR G = B OR G = C
    GOTO 520
260 H =  INT ((J - G * 100) / 10)
270  IF H = A OR H = B OR H = C
    GOTO 520
280  IF H = G OR H = 0 GOTO 520
290 I = J - 100 * G - 10 * H
300  IF I = A OR I = B OR I = C
    GOTO 520
310  IF I = G OR I = H GOTO 520
320  FOR D = A + 1 TO 9
330  IF D = B OR D = C GOTO 510
340  IF D = G OR D = H OR D = I
    GOTO 510
350  FOR E = 2 TO 9
360  IF E = A OR E = B OR E = C
    GOTO 500
370  IF E = D GOTO 500
380  IF E = G OR E = H OR E = I
    GOTO 500
390  IF E = 5 GOTO 500
400  IF J / (10 * D + E) <  > INT
    (J / (10 * D + E)) GOTO 500
410  FOR F = 2 TO 9
420  IF F = A OR F = B OR F = C
    GOTO 490
430  IF F = D OR F = E GOTO 490
440  IF F = G OR F = H OR F = I
    GOTO 490
450  IF (10 * D + E) * F <  > J
    GOTO 490
460  PRINT A;B;" * ";C;" = ";D;E
    ;" * ";F;" = ";J
470 L = L + 1
480 K(L) = J
490  NEXT F
500  NEXT E
510  NEXT D
520  NEXT C
530  NEXT B
540  NEXT A

RESULTS:
29 * 6 = 58 * 3 = 174
39 * 4 = 78 * 2 = 156
```

Michael Wiesenberg is the author of Puzzled Programmers, *a book of new computer puzzles published by Microsoft Press. Last month's "Computer Calisthenics" was the last to contain a new puzzle. Watch for a new column for the mathematically and programmatically minded in an upcoming issue.*

Presenting One Musical Group That Will Never Make The Cover Of Rolling Stone.

While most musical groups would love to be on the cover of Rolling Stone, The Music Class™ will settle for an appearance on your Apple computer.

Its playful graphics and challenging tests will guide you through the principles of music. All you need to run The Music Class software is an Apple II™ or IIGS™ computer with 64K memory.

The five programs are: *Fundamentals:* Make sense of those skinny lines with blobs and tails. All the basics from rhythm to note reading. $49. *Rhythm:* What the exact difference is between waltz, polka, jazz, rock, ragtime, and more. A comical guy by the name of Mr. Metro Gnome is the teacher. $49. *Ear Training:* How to hear exactly what's happening in a piece of music. You'll never listen to The Rolling Stones quite the same way again. $49. *Music Symbols:* No, they aren't called squiggles, blips, slashes and dots. You'll learn up to eighty musical symbols. $39. *Note Reading:* Know what the differences are between an E-Flat eighth note and a B-Flat quarter note. This is where you'll learn to read music. $39. So order by calling toll free 1-800-843-1337. Or collect 612-854-9554. Ask about our Coda Catalog with just over 600 music software products. And get your music career rolling.

The Music Class allows kids to learn at their own speed. Whether they're beginners or child prodigies.

Wenger Music Learning Division, 1401 E. 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420-1590

©1987, Wenger Corp.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

IIGS CRASH CONTROL

When one of those new super-hi-res-graphics programs for the GS crashes, type Control-T and press Return. Doing so causes the 80-column screen to be displayed. You will see the address of the crash, the last instruction executed, and the contents of all the 65816 microprocessor's registers. The developer of the program will be interested in this information because it makes it a bit easier to track down the source of the bug that caused the crash.

Tim Swihart
Fort Worth, TX

Editor's Note: The Control-T command forces the screen display to text page 1, regardless of current soft-switch settings (which may select a graphics mode or text page 2). The command is not available on the IIe or IIc. For information on all the new system-monitor commands on the GS, see Apple IIGS Firmware Reference *(Addison-Wesley, 1987) or* Apple IIGS Technical Reference *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1987) by A+ Contributing Editor Michael Fischer.*

—Gary B. Little

A SUBROUTINE FOR A BETTER WAY TO POKE

Are you a programmer who often POKEs machine-language code into memory from inside an Applesoft program? If so, you probably convert the machine-language bytes to decimal form (from hexadecimal) before putting them into DATA statements. You can use the more convenient hexadecimal form if you take advantage of the techniques illustrated in the subroutine in figure 1. It reads the hexadecimal data entries as strings rather than numbers and then converts the strings to decimal numbers before it pokes them into memory.

To use the subroutine, set SA equal to the starting address of the machine-language code and set N equal to the number of bytes to be poked. Each data element must be exactly two characters long, and you must not type a $ in front of a data element.

Rich Evers
West Union Mills, IN

```
10 SA = 768:N = 19
20  FOR Q = 0 TO N-1: READ DA$
30 A$ = LEFT$ (DA$,1): B$ = RIGHT$ (DA$,1)
40  IF A$ > "A" AND A$ <= "F" THEN A = ASC(A$)-55: GOTO 60
50 A = VAL (A$)
60  IF B$ > "A" AND B$ <= "F" THEN B = ASC(B$)-55: GOTO 80
70 B = VAL (B$)
80 VA = A * 16 + B
90 POKE SA + Q,VA
100  NEXT Q
110  RETURN
1000 DATA A9,FF,85,06,AD,30,C0,A2
1010 DATA 20,C6,06,F0,05,CA,D0,F9
1020 DATA F0,F2,60
```

Figure 1: The hex POKE program

COLORMONITOR FUSES

If you ever flick the switch on your Apple ColorMonitor and nothing happens, you have probably blown a fuse, a problem you can easily repair yourself. All you have to do is open your monitor (which may void your warranty) and replace the .315-amp fuse with a .400-amp fuse. Ordinarily it is a no-no to substitute a fuse with a higher amperage rating, but not here—Apple's suppliers made a mistake in production and didn't use the correct fuse. The fuse is a 3/4-inch-long glass tube with a metal cap on each end. You should see it as soon as you open the monitor if you are looking in from the side where the power switch is located.

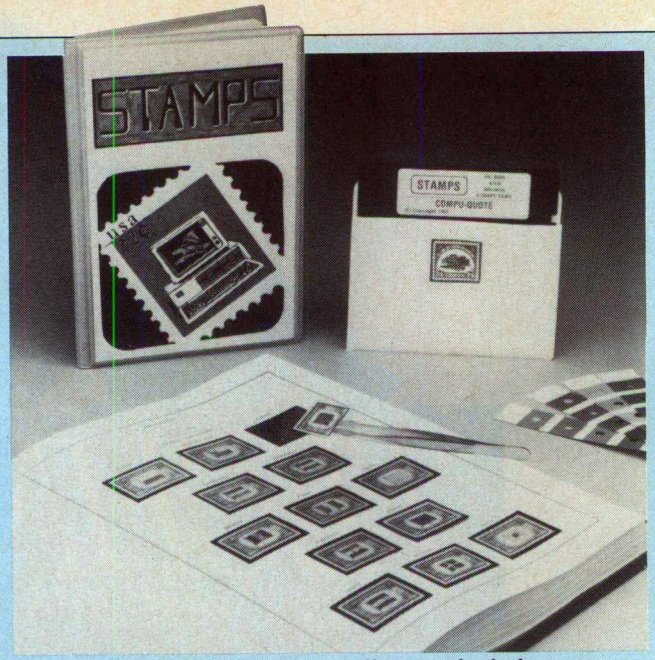
Matt J. Snyder
Clinton, PA

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

BY SHANON CULLEN

A collection of interesting products for you and your Apple II-series computer

PRODUCT ROUNDUP



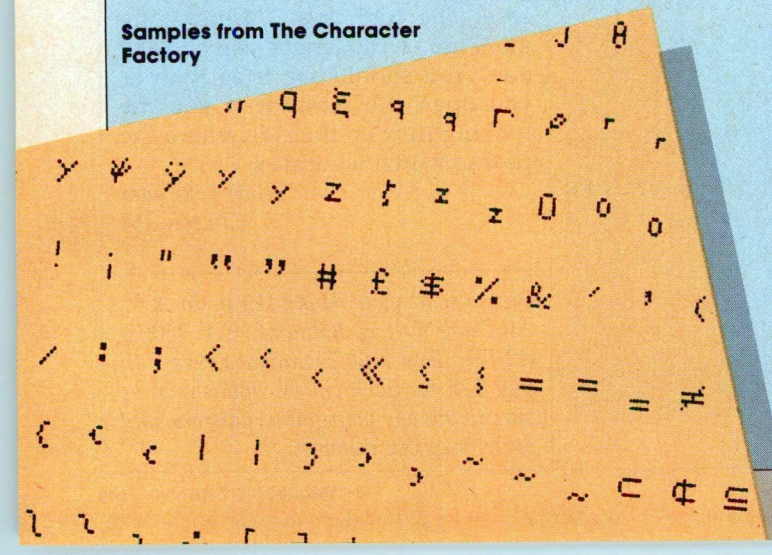
Compu-Quote's STAMPS program line now includes a program featuring stamps of Great Britain.

THE CHARACTER FACTORY

The Character Factory is a software package that prints characters not shown on the Apple keyboard, such as those in mathematics, foreign languages, and sciences. The package includes hundreds of special characters, and you can add more characters, fonts, and graphic designs. The Character Factory works with AppleWorks, Apple Writer, and many other word-processing programs.

List Price: $24.95; $49.90 for unlimited copies per school or college department
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive (two recommended); printer, such as the Apple ImageWriter or Epson FX-80, that allows downloadable characters. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Seven Hills Software Corporation
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 576-9415
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

Samples from The Character Factory



STAMPS

A new STAMPS software program featuring stamp issues of Great Britain is now available from Compu-Quote. Previous STAMPS program versions have covered the postage stamps of the United States, Canada, and the United Nations.

Each STAMPS program disk contains the STAMPS program plus the latest Market Value file for all British postage issues. Annual Market Price update disks are available for $25. You can merge the update disk with your existing STAMPS program to automatically replace each stamp's previous value with its current market value in a process that takes approximately 20 minutes.
List Price: $95; update disk, $45
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives or a hard-disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Compu-Quote
6914 Berquist Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

SURGEPRO

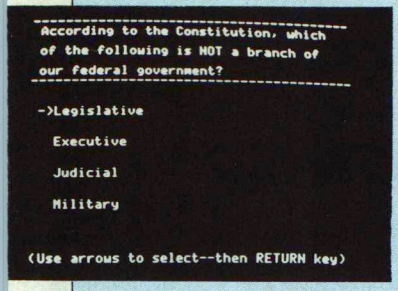
General Electric Company has introduced a line of three different SurgePro protection devices for computer applications. These high-performance surge suppressors are designed to intercept sudden electrical surges that result from lightning, power outages, or rapid on/off cycles from other equipment on the same electrical circuit. For most applications, GE recommends the EPC, which comes in four- and six-outlet versions. Both versions have radio-frequency-interference filters to control power-line noise that could re-

GE's SurgePro devices come in three-, four-, and six-outlet versions.

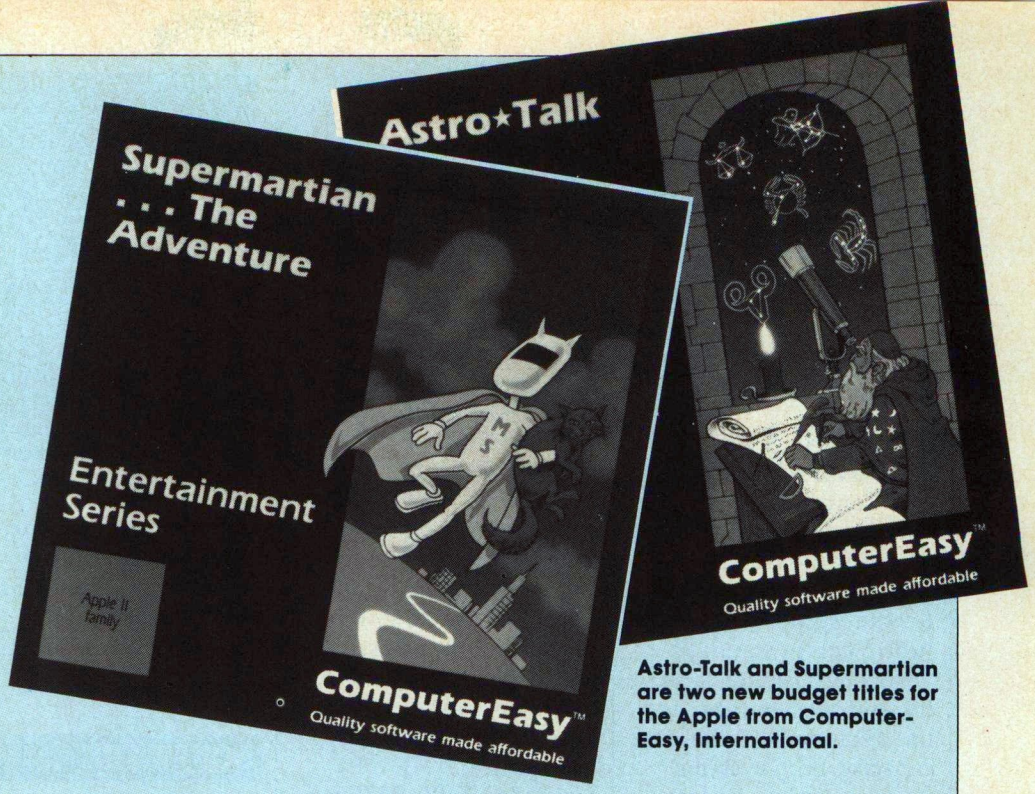
sult in loss of computer memory. They both come with heavy-duty power cords, on/off switches, and resettable circuit breakers to prevent overloads. Also available is a lighter-duty, triple-outlet unit with an RFI filter.
List Price: EPC line—4-outlet, $24.95; 6-outlet, $29.95. Triple-outlet, $14.95
General Electric Company
225 Service Road
Warwick, RI 02886
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

UNDERSTANDING THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

Understanding the United States Constitution is a program that helps students understand the meaning of the U.S. Constitution and the operation of the government it established. The program allows students to test their knowledge of the Constitution, to learn about the United States' political system, and to expand their civic awareness. The flip side of each disk contains a Spanish-language version of the program.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



A screen from Mindscape's Understanding the United States Constitution



Astro-Talk and Supermartian are two new budget titles for the Apple from ComputerEasy, International.

MICROSTUFFER PRINTER BUFFER

The Microstuffer Printer Buffer can eliminate the time you waste waiting for a computer to print a document. You can send files quickly to the 64K Microstuffer, leaving the computer free for the next project. The Microstuffer sends data to the printer at the printer's much slower print rate. The buffer works with both text and graphics data. Output cable is included.
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; parallel printer with Centronics interface.
Supra Corporation
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-9075
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

The Microstuffer Printer Buffer eliminates time wasted while you wait for your computer to print a document.

PRODUCTS FROM COMPUTEREASY INTERNATIONAL

ComputerEasy International, Inc., a company that markets software in grocery stores and drugstores, has released two new budget titles for the Apple: Astro-Talk and Supermartian.

Astro-Talk, an astrology program designed by professional astrologers, provides horoscopes for individuals based on birth date, time, and geographic coordinates. Interpretations are divided into chapters and cover such areas as Life Challenges, Imagination, and Career Skills, allowing individuals to choose the subjects in which they are most interested. The program comes with an on-screen Astro-Guide of astrology terms, and a screen-dump facility lets you print out horoscopes.

Supermartian is a text-and-color-graphics adventure program for grade-school children. The program involves a Supermartian on Earth, going from city to city around the world, trying to find a millionaire's lost cats. Supermartian comes on two double-sided disks and lets you save up to five games.
List Price: $9.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected.
ComputerEasy International, Inc.
414 East Southern Road
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 829-9614
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

HARDWARE

VENTUNO 3 and 5 AUTOLOADERS

The Ventuno 3 and 5 Autoloaders let you duplicate large numbers of 5¼- or 3.5-inch diskettes for the Apple. The Ventuno 5 comes standard with a 30-diskette capacity, and the Ventuno 3 has a standard 20-diskette capacity. Both systems have an optional expansion capacity for high-volume duplication. Diskette cycle time is less than 3 seconds each. The autoloader is 14.5 inches long and 7 inches high.
List Price: $2995

Ventuno
43301 Osgood Road
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 651-1936
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

ROMULATOR

The ROMulator is an in-circuit read-only-memory emulator that serves as a time-saving tool for developers of software that runs in ROM.

The ROMulator emulates a 2716 to 27512 ROM at one interface and a ROM blaster on the RS-232 side, which allows developers to download software from a host system. Eight models are available, four of which have a special nonvolatility feature.
List Price: $400–$675 for models emulating one ROM; $650–$1100 for models emulating two ROMs, depending on maximum ROM size and presence of the nonvolatility feature.

The ROMulator in-circuit read-only-memory emulator from Grammar Engine, Inc.

Grammar Engine, Inc.
1021 Tipton Court
Westerville, OH 43081
(614) 882-6366
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

SOFTWARE

AWARD MAKER PLUS SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Award Maker Plus is a complete package for printing professional-looking certificates, awards, coupons, licenses, or other documents. The easy-to-use program can print hundreds of predesigned award styles, allowing you to choose text styles, enter your own messages, select border styles and colors, and enter your own hi-res pictures in some styles.

The program provides intricately designed color or black-and-white borders and also allows use of Print Shop graphics for

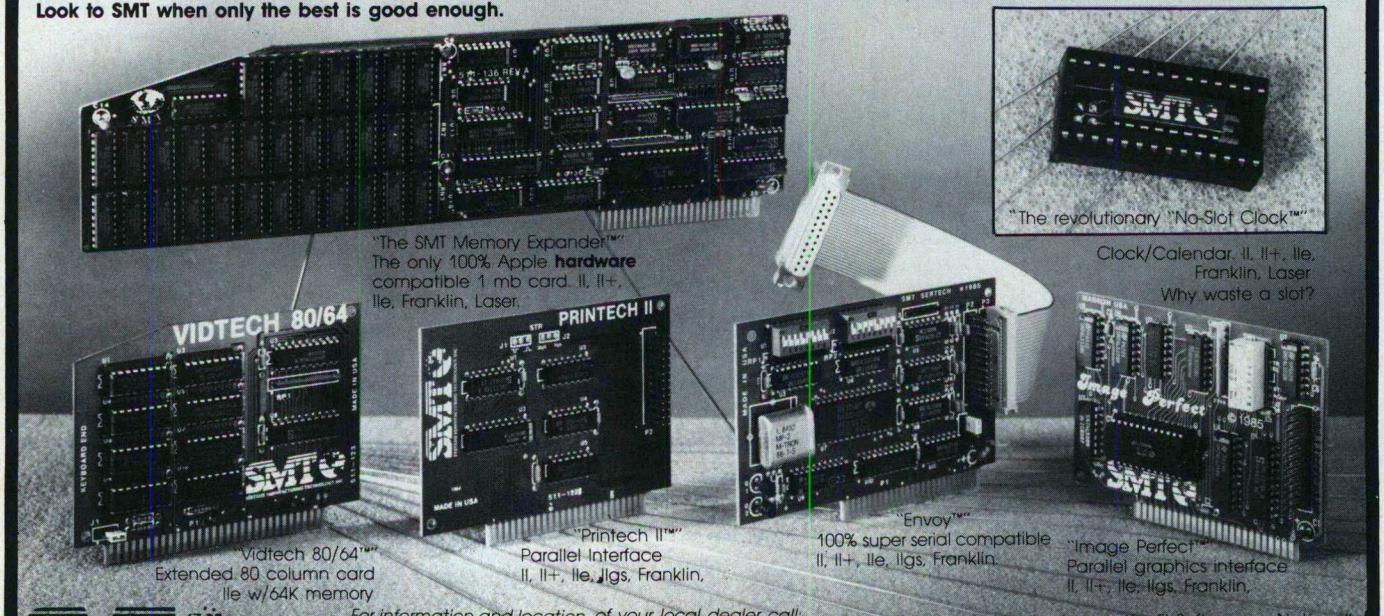
WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ **Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.**

★ **Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.**



"The SMT Memory Expander™" The only 100% Apple **hardware** compatible 1 mb card. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser.

"The revolutionary "No-Slot Clock™" Clock/Calendar. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser Why waste a slot?

"Vidtech 80/64™" Extended 80 column card IIe w/64K memory

"Printech II™" Parallel Interface II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin.

"Envoy™" 100% super serial compatible II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin.

"Image Perfect™" Parallel graphics interface II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin.

SMT
SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:
1145 Linda Vista Drive San Marcos, CA 92069
(800) 648-6262 in California **(619) 744-3590**

Also distributed to dealers by:
- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Kentfil Software — Nationally
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

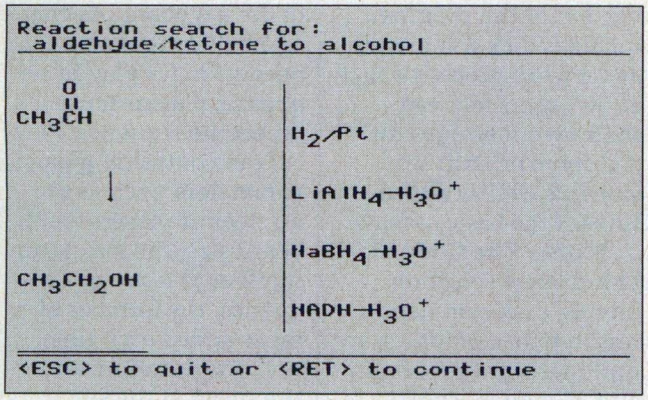
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

borders. The package works with most popular printers and interface cards and includes gold-embossed, press-on seals.
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected.
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

ORGANIC REACTION CHEMISTRY

Organic Reaction Chemistry is a new program from COMPress, designed to help students organize and learn functional group names and the organic reactions commonly encountered in a beginning organic-chemistry class.

The six units in this program provide students with extensive drill and practice, and a built-in database of reactions allows students to search for specific reagents or functional group conversions. Some of the modules also allow instructors to insert textbook references pertinent to the material being presented.
List Price: $60
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(603) 764-5225
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**



Organic Reaction Chemistry helps teach subjects commonly encountered in a beginning organic-chemistry class.

WILLWRITER

With the software and book package WillWriter, users can write wills using fully legal will provisions to provide for a spouse, friends, children, and grandchildren. In addition, they can leave specific property or cash bequests, name a guardian for minor children, create a trust for property left to children, name an executor, forgive debts, and update their wills.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected, does not work with mouse.
Nolo/Legisoft
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 992-6656 (for orders)
In CA (800) 445-6656 (for orders)
(415) 549-1976
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

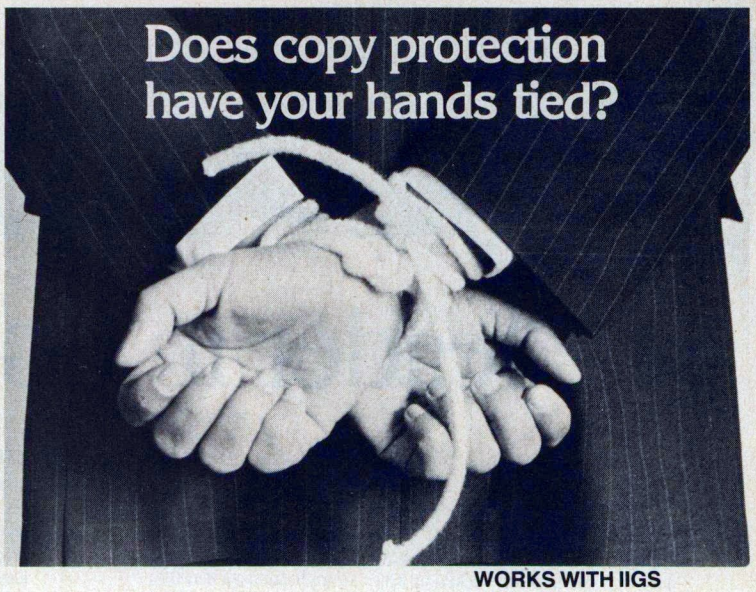
LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



WORKS WITH IIGS

NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**
Registered Locksmith owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$19.95**
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

LARESCO SOFTWARE

Several programs are now available from Laresco. All have an introductory reduced price valid for one month after their mention in *A+*.

Spy Message Kit encodes/decodes text messages using a code key created either by users or by the computer. The menu-driven program features a word processor for creating and editing messages; the ability to create automatic, random, or manual key codes; a View mode; disk commands; a data conditioner; code-level selection; and a status window that displays code level, disk-drive number, code-key filename, and message filename.

Math Machine helps users learn add, subtract, divide, multiply, square, and square-root operations.

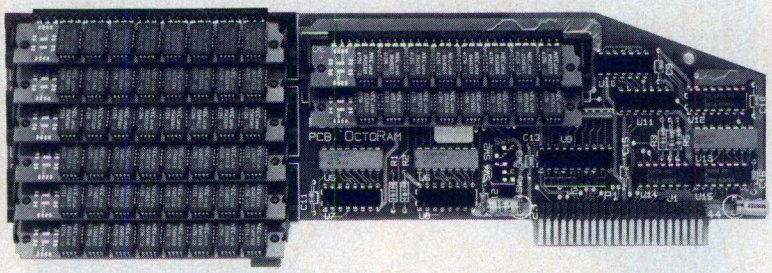
The program offers several modes: Drill mode provides problems, indicating wrong answers and giving corrections; Practice mode answers problems submitted by users, showing steps required for solutions; Review mode shows problems with answers; Test mode provides tests with scores and skill levels on completion; and Teach mode trains users to solve problems, giving hints where necessary.

Designed to teach or enhance typing skills, **Wilma: The Typing Tutor** is available as a basic package or in an elite version. The basic package features a speed of 1–100 words per minute; selection menus; 86 lessons; Drill, Demo, Autotype, View Text, and Manual Typing modes; an on-screen keyboard with six controls; and a game that tests typing speed. The program also types messages or echoes users' typing and has a character generator that creates drills of randomly selected characters. The elite version of the program includes disk commands and a word processor that allows users to create their own messages for Autotype or Drill sessions; as well as all features of the basic package.

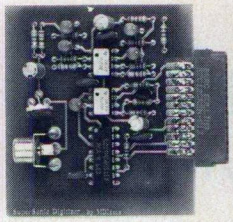
Morse: The Code Machine offers selection menus, disk commands, lesson plans, graphics, an optional word processor, and 31 modes. The 31 modes include code-frequency selection; send modes for radio signals; a mode for varying the sound spacing between dots and dashes; Practice, Drill, Teach, and View modes; three character-generation modes; modes for selecting character groups; and disk-command modes.

Designed to test the user's memory, the game **Peter Says** displays a screen of colored squares, each of which contains a character corresponding to the keyboard. As characters disappear and musical notes play in sequence, players must repeat the sequence. Players can control 17 game parameters, such as the number of players (0–9), board size, the maximum number of tones in a sequence, the number of tones added each time, the tone duration, and the speed of the sequence.

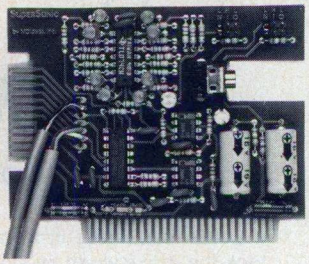
OctoRam



Digitizer



SuperSonic



The leader in IIGS peripherals

OctoRam OctoRam is the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card. Grow from 256k up to 8 megs on a single board, no piggybacking or upgrading to another board. It's advanced design uses SIMM memory modules just like the Mac Plus, SE, and II. Functionally identical to Apple's card, but with much more. Attach an **OctoRam ESP** and you'll have high speed battery backed-up access of applications or data files. The GS recognizes the ESP as a bootable ROM disk for instant starts (0 to AppleWorks in 1.5 secs.).
OctoRam 256K $149.95, 1 meg $349.95, 2 meg $599.95
OctoRam ESP 128K $179.95, ESP 512K $389.95

SuperSonic Turn your Apple IIGS into a professional sound studio with our SuperSonic and Digitizer cards. SuperSonic taps the power of the Ensoniq™ sound chip and enables the GS to produce true stereo sounds when used with stereo software from Activision, Accolade, Broderbund, Electronic Arts, Epyx, Great Wave Software, PBI Software... Plug in Bose Roommates™, headphones, home stereo, or non-amplified speakers and SuperSonic will surround you with near compact disk quality sound. **SuperSonic $59.95**

Digitizer Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and your studio is complete. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the GS. Our professional sound editing software allows you to edit, record, cut & paste, save, playback audio, etc...
Digitizer $59.95
Also available: **Conserver**–the best fan and power center for the IIGS. It's efficient design incorporates a fan, six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and neatly holds one or two 3.5 drives to "conserve" desktop space. **Conserver $149.95**

ORDER NOW!! See your local dealer or order toll free:
800-843-5722 or in CA 800-573-2746.
For information, call (415) 573-0580

MDIdeas, Inc.

1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, in the game **Ocean Wars,** players attempt to sink ships belonging to their opponent, which can be either the computer or another player. The game includes sound effects for shots, hits, explosions, wins, and losses, and the screen displays scores for hits, misses, shots taken, and all of the ships' statuses.
List Price: Spy Message Kit, $19.95; Math Machine, $24.95; Wilma, $34.95 for basic, $54.95 for elite; Morse, $69.95 without word processor, $89.95 with word processor; Peter Says, $29.95; Ocean Wars, $14.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Laresco
P.O. Box 2018
Calumet City, IL 60409
(312) 891-3279
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **525**

MULTISCRIBE PRODUCTS

StyleWare has released three add-on products for use with MultiScribe 2.0, StyleWare's popular word-processing program.

Picture Manager is an on-line graphics program that lets users place single- or double-high-resolution pictures directly into MultiScribe documents. Users can create graphics with popular graphics programs and can place up to 15 parts of one or more pictures into a single MultiScribe document. Picture Manager also lets users move graphics within a document, combine graphics with text, or modify graphics with MultiScribe's built-in Font Editor.

MultiScribe FontPaks let users add fonts to MultiScribe's standard font assortment. Each FontPak package contains ten or more new, custom-designed fonts, including large fonts for posters and fliers, business-quality typefaces, symbols, and fancy fonts. Each package also includes a special Font Manager program that lets users move fonts from disk to disk and delete unwanted fonts from a disk.

The MultiScribe Desk Accessories package contains several useful programs, all of which users can install on a pull-down menu and call from MultiScribe. The desk accessories include a full scientific calculator with all the features of a standard calculator, such as trigonometric functions, memory, inverse, and all math functions; Clock, which displays the time and date and also lets users time-stamp documents; Calendar, which includes day-to-day notepads to help users plan schedules and keep appointments; Control Panel, which provides sound control and cursor-adjustment capabilities as well as up to eight sets of macro sequences; and Puzzle, which provides an amusing puzzle.
List Price: $39.95 each
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, MultiScribe 2.0. ProDOS; not copy-protected; mouse optional.
StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton
Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-4046
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **526**

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

PRINTRIX IS AMAZING!

Desktop Publishing Quality Print on Dot Matrix Printers for only $65

Printrix typsets your AppleWorks, AppleWriter, Word Juggler or WordPerfect textfiles; giving extraordinary control over the look of the printed page. Printrix uses an innovative technique that effectively doubles the vertical resolution of dotmatrix printers such as the Imagewriter and Epson FX to gain a resolution approaching that of 24 pin printers..

- 43 fonts included in the package
- 25 pieces of clip art included
- Up to four fonts on any line
- Unlimited fonts per document
- Italicize any font
- Bold any font
- Underline any font
- Magnify any font
- Newspaper style columns
- Flow text around graphics
- Automatic page numbering
- Micro-control of spacing & form size

Unretouched Imagewriter Sample

CASLON 70

Unretouched Epson FX-80 Sample

TIMES70 PRESS70

Printrix produces better print than any other Apple software!

No-Risk 30 Day Money-Back Offer

Fill out this coupon, return it to Data Transforms with a check, money order, or credit card number, and we'll ship your copy of Printrix immediately. Then, if you're not satisfied, return the program within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

Printrix runs on a 128k Apple IIe, IIc, or IIgs. Supports over 120 dot matrix & laser printers. Printrix is a trademark of Data Transforms, Inc. Apple is a tradmark of Apple Computer Inc.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
Phone ( )-_____
Please Send __copies of Printrix 1.0 at $65.00 each
Enclosed is my ☐Check ☐Visa ☐MC
Card #_____ Exp.____
Data Transforms, Inc.; 616 Washington; Denver, CO 80203

DATA TRANSFORMS™

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent **PICKS**. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week", (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple only $24.95 and the Super Macintosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

(Dealer inquiries are invited.)

For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.

(Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaRAM

1 Megabyte

Memory Card for your **IIGS™**

See us at **Applefest** Booth #116

$189.95

- Least expensive 1 Megabyte card
- Has two expansion ports for adding more memory, ROM, and other add-ons.
- 896K ROMdisk add-on (MegaROM) now available
- Made with quality in the USA

PARALLAX INC

5249 Locust Avenue Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 721-5451 8:00 A.M. - 1:00 P.M. PST

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

AIDS EDUCATION PROGRAM

A computer-assisted program to teach young adults and the general public about Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has been released by Substance Abuse Education Software. The program covers the history of the disease, how AIDS affects the body, who gets AIDS, and how the disease is spread, as well as prevention and treatment of the disease. The program uses an interactive format, graphics, and immediate feedback. Program content is based on the recommendations of the U.S. Surgeon General.

List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (non-copy-protected disk available on request for transfer to a 3.5-inch disk).

S.A.E. Software, Inc.
670 South 4th Street
Edwardsville, KS 66113
(913) 441-1868

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

GAMCO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

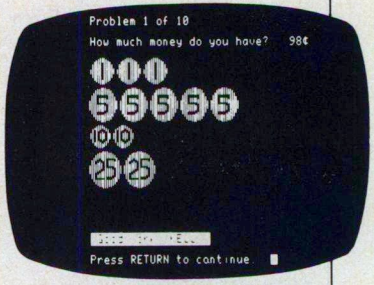
Updated and enhanced versions of GAMCO's educational drill programs States and Capitals, Money, and Telling Time, have been released for the Apple II.

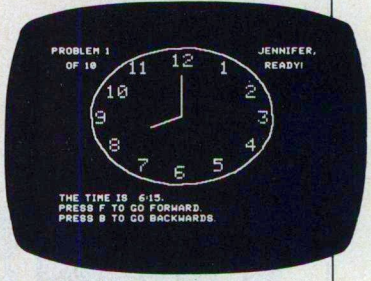
States and Capitals drills U.S. geography skills dealing with regional and state maps, state abbreviations, and capital cities.

Money provides practice in money skills that involve counting money, buying, selecting coins, and determining change.

Telling Time, with four levels of difficulty, involves drill in telling time, using a graphic clock face and digital and written time.

Each program has an arcade-style reward game and a program/student management system. The system holds up to 200





Screens from GAMCO Industries' educational drill programs Money and Telling Time.

names in alphabetical order.

List Price: $44.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one 5¼-inch disk drive; States and Capitals—64K RAM, ProDOS; Money and Telling Time—48K RAM, DOS 3.3. Copy-protected.

Gamco Industries, Inc.
Box 1911
Big Spring, TX 79721
(800) 351-1404
In TX (915) 267-6327

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

PRACTICAL BASIC ALGORITHMS

Practical BASIC Algorithms is a utility package designed for intermediate-level BASIC programmers. It can also serve as a

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

subject-matter preview for people planning to take a programming course.

Topics covered include stacks, queues, shell sorting, binary search, binary trees, structured programming, database management, and more. The disk provides on-screen examples of how the algorithms manipulate data as well as source code. The documentation explains how the algorithms work, situations for their use, and likely bugs. The package also includes information on hi-res graphics, graphics demos, and shape and character font makers and seven complete hi-res character fonts.

List Price: $19.95; registration of shareware, $15

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.

Lambsoft Development
P.O. Box 42801
Philadelphia, PA 19101
(215) 438-3695

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

DEC COMPUTING SOFTWARE

Several entertainment and educational programs for the Apple II have recently been released by DEC Computing.

Wheel of Boredom is a game patterned after the television program with a similar name. Players spin, choose letters, buy vowels, and try to guess the answer to the puzzle. You can use one of the 300 puzzles that come with the program, or you can make up your own puzzles.

Crossword Creator is for people who want to create crossword puzzles. You can enter up to 20 words and clues for each puzzle and store up to 100 puzzles on each disk.

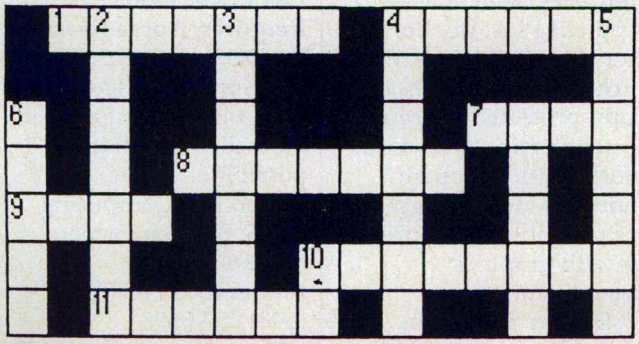
DEC also offers computer-aided instruction (CAI) modules for high-school science and math students. Each program is interactive and menu-driven. Titles include Factor-Label, Chemistry Math I, Chemical Equations, Atomic Structure, Chemical Bonding, and Acids and Bases.

List Price: Wheel of Boredom, $18.95; Crossword Creator, $29.95; CAI modules, $19.95 each

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; Crossword requires printer—dot-matrix recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.

DEC Computing
5307 Lynnwood Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47906
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**



Create your own puzzle with Crossword Creator

DON'T LET STYLE GUIDELINES SLOW YOU DOWN!

Manuscript Manager™

"... a godsend." —Dan McNeill, A+

Manuscript Manager™ is a one-of-a-kind word processing package that automates all of the style guidelines of the APA (American Psychological Association) or the CBE (Council of Biology Editors) including references, citations, footnotes, abstracts, tables and equations.

This software package, designed for the Apple IIe/c, lets you create, edit and print a document that accurately follows these guidelines and can also be used as a word processor to prepare letters, memos, reports, etc.

Manuscript Manager: APA Style $175.00
Manuscript Manager: CBE Style $195.00
Demonstration Packages available at $10.00 each.*
*Good toward the purchase of a complete package

Pergamon Software
A Division of Pergamon Journals, Inc.
A Member of the BPCC PLC Group of Companies
Maxwell House Fairview Park Elmsford, NY 10523 914/592-7700

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete MIDI Recording Studio!

Save 25%

Compose, arrange and perform your own music on an Apple //e or Macintosh.
Package Includes:
Casio CZ 101 8-voice synthesizer keyboard with power adapter. Passport MIDI Interface,™ the industry standard for Apple //e or Macintosh. Master Tracks Pro,™ the world's most powerful MIDI recording software. Plus two free MIDI cables and free shipping!
Complete Package a $950 value,
NOW $699!
Software and Interface Only... $399

Call 1-800-FOR-MIDI
(800-367-6434) 10-6 M-F 12-5 SAT

Future Music
(702) 826-6434
900 W. First
P.O. Box 1090
Reno, NV 89504
Mastercard VISA Accepted

PASSPORT
The Speed of Sound.™

An upstart

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #17

When you finish printing on continuous pressure-sensitive or "sticky" mailing labels, tear the sheet behind the printer and roll the remaining labels forward through your printer. This wastes a few labels, but it is better than the alternative of having a label come loose and get stuck underneath the platen, which sometimes happens when rolling labels backwards. If a label does come loose, you usually have to take the printer apart to get it unstuck. For more information, see "Mail label musings" in our September 1986 issue, page 2.59.

From our fan mail:

With ***Open-Apple***, my power as an Apple user has increased tenfold. I feel as though I'm really "taking control" of the system and I know I can benefit from your informative suggestions, tips, patches, and general readers' forum for information exchange. Thanks for bringing back the spirit of *Softalk* disguised as an eight-page newsletter.

Eric. C. Mueller
Anchorage, Alaska

Open-Apple is one of the real bargains in the computing industry today.

Suzanne Thomas
Tinton Falls, N.J.

Open-Apple P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MA74

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lifetime **Verbatim**® Warranty
with **"Anti Static"** Data-Hold Protection

DISKETTES

5 1/4" Boxes of 10 2 box minimum.

	2 Bx	5 Bx	10Bx
1S2D	10.95 ea.	10.85 ea.	10.75 ea.
2S2D	11.95	11.85	11.75
2SHD	18.95	18.85	18.75

3 1/2" Boxes of 10 2 box minimum.

1S2D	12.95	12.85	12.75
2S2D	17.95	17.85	17.50

HEAD CLEANING KITS 5 1/4" 10 cleaning disks per kit: $11.95
3 1/2" 10 cleaning disks per kit: $14.95

DISK DRIVE ANALYZERS Apple II series and Apple III drives: $34.95
IBM PC,XT and compatibles : $34.95

Order Now TOLL-**FREE**
M - TECH **1-800-541-0900**

McNurlen Technologies P.O. Box 11930 Jacksonville, FL 32239. Minimum order 2 boxes. . **VISA MASTERCARD** ADD .50 per box S&H. C.O.D. orders add $2.50. U.S. mail for FPO-APO-HI-AK-PR add 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

BONUS™ 5 1/4" 2 DISKS **FREE**

Made by a major manufacturer of diskettes, BONUS outsells 3M, XIDEX, BASF and MAXELL in stores by 30-110%. Write protect tabs, Hub-rings, labels, sleeves. Guaranteed 100% error free.

10 per box	2 Bx	5 Bx	10 Bx
1S2D	6.95 ea.	6.90 ea.	6.75 ea.
2S2D	7.95 ea.	7.80 ea.	7.50 ea.

Order Now TOLL-**FREE**
M - TECH **1-800-541-0900**

McNurlen Technologies P.O. Box 11930 Jacksonville, FL 32239. Minimum order 2 boxes. . **VISA MASTERCARD** ADD .50 per box S&H. C.O.D. orders add $2.50. U.S. mail for FPO-APO-HI-AK-PR add 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

ABRACADATA

Welcome!, an electronic handbook, and three programs in the Design Your Own Home Series are now available from Abracadata.

Welcome! offers a structured database that uses both text and graphics to provide information about companies or organizations for employees or members. The database can hold such information as phone and mailing lists, job titles, company history, goals, business plans, safety, benefits, and insurance. "Managers" enter appropriate information and can make changes and additions; they then provide each "user" with a User and Data disk.

In the Design Your Own Home Series, Interior Design lets users plan interior designs quickly, easily, and inexpensively. Users can choose from a large library of furniture shapes and fixtures and create custom furniture. All furnishings are true to scale, and users can explore color schemes and pattern designs as well as rotate furniture and view it from the top or side. In the same series are Architecture Design and Landscape Design, which offer a selection of architectural and structural shapes, and trees and plants, respectively.

List Price: Welcome!, $79.95; Design Your Own Home Series, $69.95 each program

Requires: Welcome!—Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (unprotected version, $25 extra); works with keyboard, mouse, paddles, or graphics pad; dot-matrix printer with graphics recommended.

Design Your Own Home Series—Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (unprotected version, $25 extra); works with mouse, paddles, or graphics pad; printer optional.

Abracadata Ltd.
P.O. Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **541**

TRANSCRIBEX

Designed for high-quality grade II Braille translation and formatting, the TranscriBEX word-processing system includes a text editor for both print and Braille data entry, print and Braille formatters, and a translator that produces grade I and grade II Braille from print. Formats include automatic Braille page numbering, textbook-format prose, literary-format prose, poems and plays with optional line numbers, foreign languages in grade I, and tables and material in columnar format. Step-by-step tutorials provide information on computer use and Braille transcription so that even people with no Braille experience can produce legible Braille.

List Price: $500

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc. ProDOS or DOS 3.3; copy-protected (comes with three backup disks; hard-disk installation possible).

Raised Dot Computing
408 S. Baldwin Street
Suite 6
Madison, WI 53703
(608) 257-9595

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **540**

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 152-153

ADD-ON-BOARDS 152
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 152
DISKETTES 152
GENERAL 152
MONITORS 153
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 153
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES . . . . .
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .

SOFTWARE 153-156

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 153
BUSINESS 153
COMMUNICATIONS 153
DATA MANAGEMENT 154
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 154
EDUCATIONAL 154
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 154,155
FINANCIAL 155
GENERAL 155
GRAPHICS 155
LEGAL . . . . .
MAILING LIST 156

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . .
MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH 156
ONE-OF-A-KIND 156
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 156
REAL ESTATE . . . . .
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC 156
STATISTICS 156
TAXES 156
UTILITIES 156
VIDEO TRAINING 156
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 157

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 157
APPLE III 157
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 157
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 157
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 157
SECURITY . . . . .
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Veronica Farmer
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+) .....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe .....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe) $33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

AST SprintDisk
One MEG Ram Card
Gives AppleWorks up to 1012K Workspace. For Apple II+, IIe & Laser-128. 2 Yrs. AST Warranty, Software and Manual.
256K$119, 512K$139
One MEG $179.
15% off all AST&Applied Engineering Products. Best Prices. Dealers & Group Discounts, CODs, Checks, Visa MasterCard
1-800-992-7446
(In Iowa 1-319-277-6648)
AST & Applied Eng. Authorized Dealer
Microtech Consulting Company
205 Angie Dr./P.O. Box 521,
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option
Available

DISK DRIVES

RODEO PRODUCTS
by
BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive . . . $129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive. $129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K) . . . $ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable. . . $ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan
Kensington Style . . . . . $ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller
(Dual Port) . . . . . $ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller . . . . $ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package
Drive, Fan, & Extended 80. . . $169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

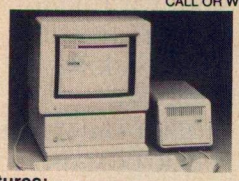
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

CAJS COMPUTING
2269 CHESTNUT ST., SUITE 230
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123
(415) 567-0217

CMS SC20a/A2S 20MB HD w/ SCSI Card:	$ 680	816 Paint IIgs	$49
CMS SC40/A2S 40MB HD w/ SCSI Card:	$1095	Paintworks Plus	$49
CMS TS40/A2S 20MB Tape Backup HD:	$ 810	DeluxePaint IIgs	$69
CMS A2S ProDOS SCSI Interface Card:	$ 115	AST VisionPlus	$229

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



20 MB, 40 MB Compact SCSI Hard Drive Subsystems for the Apple IIe / IIgs

ProDOS 8 and 16 Compatible

CMS hard drive subsystems are truly at the cutting edge of technology. Their quiet, cool design, along with fast access times, makes them a desirable addition to any Apple IIe or Apple IIgs system. The design of the cabinet and unique mounting of the hard drive adds protection against head crash. The compact design of the system allows it to be easily locked away in a file cabinet for safe keeping or to ensure safety of confidential data. Each subsystem is tested and formatted by CMS and takes only minutes to install. Included with each ProDOS system is a CMS/SCSI II Interface Card and shielded drive cable. The CMS SCSI Utility allows the user to hard format, initialize, test the condition of the hard drive. CMS/SCSI II Interface Card supports two SCSI hard drives or a hard drive and a CMS TS-40 ProDOS tape backup system.

Features:

- *Vented cabinet requires no fan*
- *Quietest system on the market*
- *Average access time to 29 ms*
- *Non-operating shock up to 100g*
- *External SCSI "ID" select switch*
- *Lightweight and compact*
- *Fold-away handle for moving*
- *20,000 power on hours MTBF*
- *Built to Apple's specifications*
- *Easy to use SCSI utilities*

Specifications:	SC20a	Specifications:	SC40
Formatted Capacity	20.4 MB	Formatted Capacity (2 partitions of 19 MB)	38.45 MB
Average Access Time	85 rms	Average Access Time	29 ms
Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4	Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4
Number of Cylinders	612	Number of Cylinders	752
Operating Shock	3g	Operating Shock	10g
Non-operating Shock	60g	Non-operating Shock	100g
External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"	External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"
Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts	Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts
Internal Power Supply	Yes	Internal Power Supply	Yes
Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours	Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours
SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female	SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female
Weight	5 Pounds	Weight	5 Pounds
Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"	Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"
Warranty Period	1 Year	Warranty Period	1 Year

Apple IIe, Apple IIgs, ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16 and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., SC20a, SC40 and SCSI II Interface Card are trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Produced using a Macintosh SE with an CMS PRO-40, Aldus PageMaker, Allied Linotronic, converted to offset film with 150 line duotones and printed by photo offset lithography.
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIc CLONE $399

Franklin Ace 500—Includes monitor and built-in disk drive, 256K RAM, parallel/serial ports, 90 day warranty, factory recon. Product #FR500-1709, $29 shipping.

APPLE II DISK DRIVE $49

1/2 Height Ext. Drive for All Apple II's and Compatibles, 148K, Adapter cable for IIc/IIgs & compatibles—$19, 1 year warranty. Product #FD103-1709, $7 shipping.

APPLE II/+/e MODEM $77

By Zoom Telephonics—*Hayes compatible, 300 baud, plugs into expansion slot, 1 year warranty, Product #ZM300-1709, $6 shipping.*

BCE 1-800-221-3700
M-F, 9am - 8pm, EST
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY DRIVES/TAPE/MODEM

1200 baud-x, auto dial, etc, cable, 2 years $148. Drives for IIe/GS 20mb $619, 30mb $799, 40mb $1049, 140-900 mb available! Scsi card $99. 40mb tape backup $798. Work w/Apple Laser computer. 1 year warranty by $80 million company. Prices good for 1st 2000 sold only. Others.
IBNC
1919 East Romneya, Suite 317
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 635-7825/533-9837 Ext 47

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD $1.37 ea.
3½ SSDD $1.25 ea.
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors 59¢
Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FLOPPLESS FLOPPIES
APPLE USERS ONLY
* SPECIAL *

5.25 Diskettes
-double notch
-w/env. & labels
-w/purchase of LASER128
($395+$15 shipping)
9¢

	BLK.	CLR.
5.25 single notch	.23	.45
double notch	.29	.49

Colors: red, green, orange, grey, yellow, white, marroon, blue (lt., med., dark)

	Shutter W/out	Shutter With
3.50 singleside	.59	.79
3.50 doubleside	.79	.99

NO MINIMUM ORDER
Please order disks in multiples of 10 ea. Shipping $4/100 disks.
Visa, MC, Money Order.
Checks clear in 10 days.

MIDWESTERN DISKETTE
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
1-515-782-5190
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

"STATE OF THE ART" APPLE™ SECURITY WITH SecureComp®

- ✶ DISPLAYS YOUR MESSAGE BEFORE BOOT-UP
- ✶ COMPUTER IS "LOCKED-UP" UNTIL YOUR PASSWORD IS ENTERED
- ✶ SECURECOMP BECOMES AN INTEGRAL PART OF YOUR APPLE COMPUTER
- ✶ EXCELLENT THEFT DETERMENT USED IN SCHOOLS, BUSINESSES AND HOMES
- ✶ AIDS IN THE RETURN OF YOUR COMPUTER, IF STOLEN, AND PROSECUTION OF THE THIEF

You have $$ invested in your Apple, wouldn't you spend a fraction more for SecureComp®?
ONLY$35.00 Visa-M/C Accepted
CHISOLM TRAIL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
(817) 780-2467
P.O. Box 487 Eddy, Texas 76524
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS
Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.

VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER CO.

Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc Hardware

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb: $249	1 Mb:	$199
	512k: $165	256k:	$119
RAMPACK 4GS 512k Exp to 4Mb			Call
RAMWORKS III			
1Mb: $249	512k: $199	256k:	$159
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+			
1Mb: $289	512k: $239	256k:	$179
Z-RAM Ultra II		512k:	$249
Ultra III		512k:	$299
MultiRAM RGB 1Mb: $249	512k:		$199
MultiRAM RGB-Plus		256k:	$199
ADAPTOR IIGS to 20-Pin Drives			$ 39
SIDER HARD DRIVE 10/20 Mb:			Call
AST VISION PLUS Video Digitizer			$279
SUPERSONIC Digitized Stereo Card			$ 59
SUPERSONIC Digitizer Add-on Card			$ 39
CONSERVER Fan and 6-Outlet			$119
SMT No-Slot Clock			$ 59
5 1/4" Drive by Applied Engineering			$129
JOYSTICK by Tournament Master			$ 19

Modems and Monitors

MITSUBA 300/1200B Hayes compt.	$129
MITSUBA 300/1200/2400B	$299
PROMETHEUS 1200B Int w/Sotware	$199
DATA LINK 1200B by Applied Eng.	CALL
SSM/TRANSEND 300B W/Software	$ 99
MAGNAVOX 13" Color Anlg/TTL	$349

Printers and Interfaces

IMAGEWRITER I compt. w/cable	$299
IMAGEWRITER II w/cable	CALL
C.ITOH 300 cps w/LQ/NLQ	$499
GRAPPLER+ w/16k Buffer	$109
FINGERPRINT G+	$ 69
MICROBUFFER 256k	$189

Software

APPLEWORKS 2.0 or VIP Professional	$199
WORDPERFECT or MOUSEWRITE	$ 99
MULTISCRIBE or VISUALIZER IIGS	$ 79
SOFTSWITCH or PAINTWORKS+	$ 49
CLIP ART LIBRARY for PaintWorks+	$ 25
DELUXE PAINT II	$ 69
WRITERS CHOICE ELITE	$ 69
MUSIC STUDIO	$ 59
SHANGHAI or KIDSTIME II	$ 35
816 PAINT, TOP DRAW	CALL
PRINTSHOP for IIGS	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted
We carry a full line of Applied Engineering and Checkmate Products
Call for a *FREE* Catalog

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

1MEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$99
1MEG RAM BD for IIGS w/256	$89
Above w/512K add $39. 1MEG add $99	
64K/80 COL BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$69
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e/gs)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp. (+/e/gs)	$38
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$29
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/Attachments	$10
A/B Switchbox. Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$129
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$39
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY-C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES

14021 N. 51ST. AVE. #105
GLENDALE, AZ 85306
(602) 938-1160

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering

GS-RAM //gs	1MEG:	$199	1.5MEG:	$249	
GS-RAM Plus	1MEG (Expand to 6 MEG):			$399	
RAMFACTOR	256K:	$199	512K:	$239	
ZRAM ULTRA I	512K:	$199			
ZRAM ULTRA II	512K:	$249	1MEG:	$299	
ZRAM ULTRA III	512K:	$299	1MEG:	$349	

Checkmate Technology

MultiRam RGB	320K:	$209	1MEG:	$259
MultiRam Plus	256K:	$209	512K:	$259
Battery Backup for MultiRam Plus:				$ 39
MultiRam CX	256K:	$169	512K:	$199
Q Card //e	64K:	$ 84	256K:	$ 99

SOFTWARE

New for //gs

Deluxe Paint II (768K Required):			$ 69
Paintworks +:	$ 49	Visualizer:	$ 79
Softwood GS File:	$ 99	VIP Prof:	$199
MultiScribe:	$ 79	Graphicwriter:	$ 99
TassTimes:	$ 39	Music Studio:	$ 59
Hacker II:	$ 39	Shanghai:	$ 39

//+, //c, //e

ProTerm (Hot New Terminal Program):			$ 79
AE PRO:	$ 79	AE MouseTalk:	$ 69
Bank Street Writer:	$ 39	Speller:	$ 59
Dollars & Sense:	$ 49	Quicken:	$ 35
DacEasy Full Business Accounting:			$ 59

SPECIAL ITEMS

Sider Hard Drive	10MEG: $599	20MEG:	$799
CTS Fabri-Tek 2400 Baud Modem:			$295
Mitsuba 300/1200 External Modem:			$129
Prometheus 1200A Internal Modem:			$199

VISA-MASTERCHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 Cont. USA
Prices/Availability Subject to Change

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

THE ENHANCERS

//c System Clock					$ 59
A.E. High Output Power Supply					$ 62
A.E. 16K Card for Apple] [+					$ 65
Cermetek Apple Mate 300/1200 Modem					$159
FingerPrint + Graphics Card					$ 89
gsRAM:	1.5 Mb	$244	1 Mb		$210
768K	$188	512K	$155	256K	$122
Mitsuba Super Modem (300/1200 Ext.)					$125
NewsRoom by SpringBoard					$ 34
Phasor (] [+, //e and //gs)					$130
ProTerm Terminal Program-Checkmate					$ 75
RamCharger for RamFactor					$130
RamFactor:				1 Mb	$270
768K	$249	512K	$213	256K	$169
RamWorks RGB Option					$ 95
RamWorks III:	1.5 Mb	$389	1 Mb		$249
512K	$189	256K	$155	64K	$130
Seriall by Practical Peripherals					$ 85
Serial Pro (] [+, //E and //gs)					$120
Timemaster (] [+ and //e)					$ 75
TransWarp Accelerator (] [+ and //e)					$208
Viewmaster 80 column (] [+)					$105
Z-80 Plus					$109
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$150	512K		$185
Z-Ram Ultra II:				1 Mb	$290
768K	$275	512K	$240	256K	$200
Z-Ram Ultra III:				1 Mb	$340
768K	$310	512K	$280	256K	$250

Visa, M/C, Choice, COD Ca & Sch. PO's OK
Information/Tech support: (303) 680-9959
P.O. Box 460268 * Aurora, CO. 80015
Orders: (800) 445-1396

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Natal/New Habitat/Compatibility Transits/Progression + Research + Long/Lat disks. Can load onto 1-MEG RAM. Batch run 40 reports (650 page). Customize Logistics to hardware; D-Base for 1000+ birth data. Much more. Truly best of it's kind. All APPLE II/Laser. Call Sirman for info & sample reports at:
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave. N.W. Suite 764
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

BUSINESS

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS SYSOP'S EVERYWHERE ARE TURNING TO

PROTREE PRIME

WHAT MAKES US THE SYSOP'S CHOICE?

- Runs external BASIC programs
- Supports most 300-2400 baud modems
- Extended, full function message editor
- Complete remote operation
- Operates only on **APPLE** II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs

FOR ONLY $139

CALL OR WRITE

MICRO DATA PRODUCTS
537 Olathe St., Unit G
Aurora CO 80011
(303) 360-6200 (Voice)
(303) 680-9292 (Modem)

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS Category

continued on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:

24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION

800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION

303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! $5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace

Second color option available For details call

(212) 503-5115

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ZBASIC™ 4.0 The Full Featured BASIC COMPILER

- ✔Up to 54 digits FP Accuracy
- ✔ProDOS™ Compatible
- ✔Incredible Graphic Support: Double Hi-Res (16 Colors) Regular Hi-Res Integrate text & graphics! MouseText Customize character sets
- ✔Multi-line IF/THEN/ELSE & FN
- ✔BUILT-IN FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Memory-to-memory compile saves time.
- ✔DO/UNTIL and WHILE/WEND
- ✔NO ROYALTIES/RUNTIME FEES
- ✔COMPLETE MOUSE SUPPORT
- ✔/RAM DISKS to 8 megabytes!

For ANY Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc or II+

Not Copy Protected only $49.95 ProDOS version
60 Day Money Back Guarantee
DOS 3.3 and CP/M Versions also available.

BENCHMARKS	SIEVE	SORT
ZBasic 4.0	368	137
AppleSoft™	3614	976
ApplePASCAL™	496	246

Sieve: Byte 1/83.10 iter. Shell-Metzner sort: 2000, 5 character strings; Sybex "BASIC for Scientists and Engineers." Times in seconds on a standard Apple //e™

ZEDCOR
Pioneers in Software Technology

Mail Orders: ZEDCOR, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712 Include shipping: $5 US, $12 CAN, $25 Foreign. Any Apple II+, //e, //c or //GS computer with 64K min. Applesoft, Apple Pascal & ProDOS tm Apple Computer, Inc. (602) 881-8101 (602) 795-3996

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-482-4567

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

GET A's THE EASY WAY

Memorize your own classwork & SAT vocab with fast efficient STUDYMATE. Perfect for foreign or English vocab, science, history, SAT's, etc. Easily enter material to be learned & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct & re-tests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later use. $24.95. SAT disk with vocab already entered - $10 extra. Apple II's, IBM. Visa/MC/check.
Jackson Software
Box 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
Toll Free 800-247-8080 ext 50

HUGE DISCOUNTS

On award winning children's educational and entertainment software! Dozens of titles to choose from; Designwear, Hartley, Mindplay, Sublogic, and many more. Guaranteed. Write for free info or send $2.00 for complete catalog of over 1500 children's programs. All at low, low prices. We even giftwrap! Don't miss this!
LEARNING CHILD
PO Box 623
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 283-5744

LETTERWORKS FOR TEACHERS

Dozens of completely written letters for teachers on disk. Letters recommending students for college, jobs, scholarships. Letters to publishers. Letters of invitation/thanks. Resume forms. Use with Appleworks. Select letter, add date, names, address. Print and mail. $39.95 + $2 s/h. Checks and P.O.'s.
TECHNIFORM
P.O. Box 331
Wilksboro, North Carolina
919-667-2981

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators"

That's *SCORE*, from Performing Arts Software. With *SCORE* you can:

- Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual students
- Weight grades for their importance
- Print information by student name or ID number
- Correctly adjust for incompletes
- *PLUS* students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only

$49.95

and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KIDS HAVE MATH TROUBLE? $11 for the 1st one $2 each additional

BLACK–BELT MATH HOMEWORK set is a game type software which is designed to make your kid THE TOP MATH STUDENT in his class. Sophisticated design but easy and fun to use. It updates and sorts daily record. It has music and sound effects, able to generate up to 30,000 math problems each. Consists of 4 individual softwares (on 4 D/D disks). Choice of • **ADDITION,** • **SUBTRACTION,** • **DIVISION,** • **MULTIPLICATION.** Specify IBM PC (or compatible), APPLE IIC, IIE. (need 64k mem., works on Color & B/W) VISA/MC/Check, plus $2 S/H. TOLL FREE order desk: **(800) 538-8157 Ext. 865** (in USA) **(800) 672-3470 Ext. 865** (in CA)

ROBIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1053 CUPERTINO, CA 95015

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires a complete character editor to have a real chance of success. This editor will update all aspects of a character, restore charges to an item, view all items in the game and add any item to backpack. You can also print out characters or a list of items. Only $19.95 + 2.00 s/h. Hintbook $9.95.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

For your 64K Apple II/+/e

APPLPARLOUR-NOW WITH E-MAIL AND AUTO ADS!
Allows up to seven users to converse simultaneously! Includes password validation, public and private messages, and special sysop commands—Run a party line, dating service, moderate role playing games, etc. $55

DUNGEONS OF LORE
Adventure together or apart, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, send messages, buy and sell items, search, train, and many many more commands. Both random and permanent monsters and treasures. Player files protected by password validation. Be the DM! Edit rooms, monsters, items, and parley files $69

SAVE $25, purchase both for only $99

(Specify modem type if other than Hayes)

TEXET
Send check or money order to
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway #308
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 371-7983

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

continued on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals—$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95 $3 s&h

GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
1-800-426-3748

THE LOTTO HELPER

A program for California's Lotto 6/49. It gives you info on the activity of each possible number. Can be updated each week as new numbers are drawn, and will also check your ticket for winners. Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs. Other states to follow - ONLY $19.95 (CA. residents add $1.20 tax)

CHRIS DAVIS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
PO Box 2382
Atascadero, Ca 93423
(805) 238-5714

GALAXY OF GAMES

5 games on 1 disk. Hangman, with over 1000 words in 4 skill levels to challenge your vocabulary, Mastermind, the classic game of logic and deduction. Star Chase, Blackjack. Concentration, the familiar game of memory and chance. On-line instructions. Copyable disk. $15, includes s/h.

Stellar Software
4039 Carousel Drive
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
312-272-6186

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:

KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

GENERAL

WORLD'S LARGEST LIBRARY

US $8 including the disk, thousands of powerful programs for Apple II, IIe, IIc, and IIgs. No admission fee, write today with US $1.00 for your airmailed listings to:

RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheungwan
Hong Kong

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE
• HOME • BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL

PERIPHERALS
• PRINTERS • DISK DRIVES
• MONITORS • MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
LASER 128EX COMPUTERS
SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS

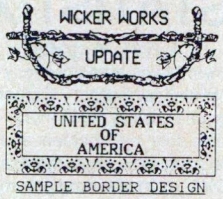
Send for free Catalogue

P.O. Box 3374, Tecumseh, Ontario.
N8N 3C4 • Canada (519) 979-3134

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE GRAPHICS

Clip Art Disk • Volume I Borders



SAMPLE BORDER DESIGN

The B.C. Software CREATIVE GRAPHICS Vol. I Clip Art disk brings you dozens of exciting new Borders for the Newsroom program. CREATIVE GRAPHICS Vol. I Clip Art is a collection of Border designs including: ANTIQUES, BAMBOO, WICKER and BANNERS to name just a few! You can use them in your Newsroom photos, Banners, Headlines or in any of the designs you create with The Newsroom. Over 90 Clip Art pieces for you to choose from.

Send $24.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling: Check, Money Order or Cashier's Check to:

B.C. Software
2947 E. Holland * Fresno, Ca. 93726

Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, & IIGS, 64k. Requires The Newsroom program by Springboard Software.

A Division of Alpha Unlimited, Inc. C. 1987

B.C. Software

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™

- Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !
- Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !

• Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:

CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

FULL PAGE CHARTS

$49.95

Flowcharts
Org Charts
Floor Plans
Gantt Charts
Forms & More

CHART UNLIMITED™
For Apple II/IIe/IIc

To Order Phone (513) 424-6733
(VISA/MC/CHECK/C.O.D.)

Graphware, Inc • PO Box 373 • Middletown, OH 45042

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Standard directory listings available
Call (212) 503-5115

Seasonal Specialties

For use with The Print Shop and many other graphic programs !

Only $19.90

Add $2.00 shipping & handling

1990 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1862
Altoona, PA 16603
(814) 695-1928

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT SHOP™ USERS!

Get the best graphic available for The Print Shop . . . . you!

The Print Shop graphic created from your picture can be used just like any other Print Shop graphic. Make greeting cards, banners, signs, etc.. Your personal graphic can also be edited with the Print Shop graphic editor for interesting special effects.

Each order comes with our "Images" disk full of Print Shop graphics of famous people, unusual items, and various animals.

Ordering Information
1st picture $24.95
2nd+ picture . . . . $10.00 ea.
Images disk alone . . . $15.95

Send any size portrait photo (a bright, clear background for best results) with payment or MC/VISA Info to: S&D Software
Box 22 34 58, Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

Veronica Farmer
National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

MAILING LIST Category

begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

Names of
15,000
AppleWorks Users

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

Medical/Dental Systems

Tenth Anniversary, Supports Apple IIE, IIC, GS and Macintosh. Featuring paper and electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Consultant & Dealer inquiries welcomed. Demo version $100.00. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
Phone (619) 365-9718

ONE-OF-A-KIND

HUMAN SEXUALITY

Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

Supports parent-child communication about sex and family values.

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's
- *Only $45 plus $5 postage*

NEW DAY SOFTWARE
414 Union Street
Schenectady, NY 12305
(518) 374-5353

A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color Option
Available
Call **(212) 503-5115**

ONE-OF-A-KIND

SWITCHBOARD

will provide you with a powerful combination of features to enhance the usefulness of your existing telephone. Turn your Apple II+ / IIe into an advanced Multi-User Single Line Call Diverter, Featuring Detailed Call Logs, Touch Tone Password Protection, Remote Call Forwarding with announcement, Speed Dialing and more. $59.95 MC/VISA Check or Money Order.

INTELEPHONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
710 2nd Ave #1140
Seattle WA, 98104
(206)-628-ITEL
On-line Technical Support Modem
(206) 621-9312

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher*, Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

PUBLIC DOMAIN

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of useful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (702) 794-3660 or call 1-800-527-3744
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE INT. GROUP
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™
ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)

Also on sale: Cauzin Strip Readers $190.00 includes Strip Reader, Cable (Apple II, Mac, or IBM) and Stripper software. A $239.90 value. Additional cables or Stripper programs $17.95 each.

$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package.

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted.

Also SHARP video products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

VIDEO TRAINING

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals
(or something like that)

Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 UPS

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

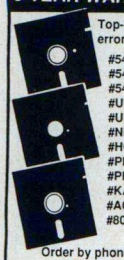
5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

SECURITY KITS/CUST. CABLES

Apple Lock secures all Apple II & most peripherals & monitors. Attractive red 8' vinyl covered steel cables. Lock incl. No tools req'd. $ back guarantee. $40 Kits also avail. for Mac, IBM compatibles. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. STD 8' $29. 8½x11" mousepads $13./ $4s/h
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

PREMIUM QUALITY! 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

DISK LIQUIDATION!



Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. 100% error-free, money-back satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#5403	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100 $39/box (39¢/disk)
#5402	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 25 $10.25/box (41¢/disk)
#5406	5¼" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, 25-box $19.75/box (79¢/disk)
#UD3J	3½" single side disks w/labels, 25-pack $32/pack ($1.28/disk)
#UD6J	3½" double side disks w/labels, 25-pack $33.25/pack ($1.33/disk)
#NN2	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr) $5.88
#HCK	5¼" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses! $4.95
#PR498	Ribbons for the Apple Imagewriter, black nylon $4.50
#PR470	Ribbons for the Epson MX/FX/RX80, black nylon $4.50
#KAPP	Dustcover for the Apple II/II+/IIe $6.95
#ACPC2	Surge protector outlet strip, with 15A circuit breaker $15.88
#80COLR	80 Column + 64K RAM card for the Apple IIe $39

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa, send check w/order (COD $3.50 addt'l). Min order $25. UPS shipping/handling $3.50. Canada, HI, PR, AK, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $6.50 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5512 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH 24-A Thorndike Street - Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 In Mass (617) 868-5555 - 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week! (800)343-0472

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.95	3.45
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.95	3.54
MX-RX-FX 100	$4.25	5.10
LX-80	$3.96	4.32
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$1.25	1.45
192-193-182	$5.25	5.75
Panasonic KXP	$5.25	6.30

CALL 1-800-331-6841 1-513-275-1247 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III

ALIVE AND WELL!

The world's finest business micro computer deserves the best and that's what ON THREE provides. Exciting NEW products, technical support, a monthly magazine and more! You'll be glad you did! FREE CATALOG.
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market Street Suites 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS

... can earn $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by your personal computer. Work at home in your spare time. Get list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
A.I.M.K.M.
Post Office Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

A+ Marketplace

standard directory listings available
For information, call
(212) 503-5115

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager
(212) 503-5115

Anne R. Brockinton
Production Manager

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

BOOKS!

for your Apple:

- Programming the 65816 {Sybex} $24.75
- Mastering AppleWorks {Sybex} $17.75
- Apple IIe Tech Ref Man {Apple} $22.25
- Applesoft Tutorial {Apple} $26.50
- MANDIETOOL™ $8.00

Prices in US$ and include shipping to USA; for a free catalog write:

Hieroglyphic Communications Box 951, Station B London, Ontario CANADA N6A 5K1

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

IIGS Secrets Revealed!

APPLE 16 is a lavishly illustrated, conversational, 256 page book developed for home and classroom use by Hank Harrison.
As editor emeritus of Dr. Dobb's Journal, Mr. Harrison covers all of the basics, the Launcher, the Chooser, the Desktop, the Mouse use of hard disks, telecommunications, video publishing & Bookprocessing.
This comprehensive guide to APPLE IIGS computing also covers hardware and software capabilities of the IIGS with tips on programming & applications.
APPLE 16 explores the IIe upgrade, the relationship between Macintosh and IIGS & the history of the CPU. The author brings many years of teaching experience to bear on the IIGS revolution. This witty and powerful book is a breakthrough in style and presentation.
$24.50 includes a free newsletter, S&H.

THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
227	Abracadata	34
296	Activision	2,3
138	Allied Technologies	126
212	Alpha Logic Business Systems	145
*	Applied Engineering	14,35,43,18,19,53, 63,127,129,133,135
274	Applied Parallax	148
290	Applied Visions	48
240	AST Research	25
245	AST Research	27
	B	
*	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	98,99
158	Bible Research	112
305	Blue Lion	51
313	Bose Corporation	10
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	116-117
	C	
235	CDA Computer Sales.	137
275	CH Products	124
300	CMS	122
107	Central Point Software	1
184	Central Point Software	46
127	Checkmate Technology	114
105	Coit Valley Computers	77
271	CompuServe	118
192	CompuTeach	84
136	Computer Cover	108
195	Computer Friends	78
218	Computer Learning Month	64
312	Computer Plus	123
	D	
272	Data Transforms	147
220	Davidson & Assoc.	5
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	46
	E	
183	Educational Resources	90
168	Electronic Arts	Cover 2,4
146	EPYX	47,132
	F	
252	First Class Peripherals	36,37
319	Fisher-technik	42
154	Funk Software	83
*	Future Music	149
	G	
157	Gardé	94
*	General Electric Information Services	56
106	Golem Computers	92
	H	
335	H&E Computronics Inc.	Cover 5
	I	
*	Intelligent Software	51
210	Intuit	91
	J	
167	JDR Microdevices	104
308	Jameco Electronics	134
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 6
187	Kinson Products Corp.	32
	L	
285	Learning Services	128
208	Lucas Film	138
	M	
101	M-Tech	150
241	MDIdeas, Inc	146
*	Megahaus Corporation	103
152	Memory Plus Distributors	126
*	Mindscape	20
277	Mitchell Designs	128
171	Music Systems for Learning	114
	O	
*	Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	73
140	Open Apple	150
	P	
307	PBI Software	31
318	Peachtree Software	79
180	Pergamon Journals	149
239	Pinpoint	96
*	Preferred Computing	59
185	Programs Plus	54-55
190	Public Domain Exchange	121
	Q	
104	Quality Computers	61
	R	
283	Random House Media	50
202	Ribbon Land	16
109	Roger Coats	41
	S	
280	SMT, Inc.	144
302	Scholastic Software	8
130	Sensible Software, Inc.	30
159	Sigler Software	52
231	Silicon Express	88
119	Snapp Systems	136
122	Snapp Systems	136
200	Soft Byte	148
222	Soft Disk	17
*	Spectral Graphics Software	11
142	Spectrum Holobyte	86
261	Springboard Software	12-13
207	StatSoft	149
267	Stone Edge Technology	105
188	Street Electronics Corp.	17
*	Sturges/Software of the Month Club	101
110	SubLOGIC Corp.	4
103	Sun Systems Remarketing	24
	T	
172	TDK Electronics	95
315	TML Systems	76
117	Telex Communications	49
343	Texprint	102
269	The Learning Company	82
144	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	112
114	Thunderware	80
	U	
294	USA Micro	40
150	United Software	33
219	UPTIME	23
	W	
286	Wenger Corp.	140
120	WordPerfect Corp.	120
	Z	
121	Zephyr Services	107
126	Zimco	87

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

DISKS
M-Tech 150
TDK Electronics 95

MISCELLANEOUS
Computer Cover 108
Computer Friends 78

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
CMS 122
First Class Peripherals 36,37
Kinson Products 32

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 14,35, 43,18,19,53,63,127,129, 133,135
Applied Parallax 148
AST Research 25,27
Checkmate Technologies .. 114
MDIdeas 146
Ohio Kache Systems 73
SMT 144

MISCELLANEOUS
Applied Visions, Inc. 48
Bose Corporation 10
Central Point Software 1
CH Products 124
Kensington Microware C6
Street Electronics 17
Telex Communications 49
Sun Systems Remarketing .. 24

PAGE

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Dresselhaus Computer Products 46
Funk Software 83
Texprint, Inc. 102
Thunderware 112

MAIL ORDER

Business Computers of Peterborough 116,117
CDA Computer Sales 137
Coit Valley Computers 77
Computers Plus 123
Educational Resources 90
Golem Computers 92
Jameco Electronics 134
JDR Microdevices 104
Memory Plus 126
Preferred Computing 59
Programs Plus 54,55
Ribbon Land 16
Roger Coats 41
Silicon Express 88
USA Micro 40
Zimco 87

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Learning Month 64
Open Apple 150

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
H&E Computronics C5
Peachtree Software 79
Pinpoint Publishing 96
Public Domain Exchange .. 121

PAGE

COMMUNICATIONS
Snapp Systems 136
United Software 33

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY
Abracadata 34
Activision 2,3
Electronic Arts C2,4
Scholastic Software 8
Springboard Software ... 12,13
Zephyr Services 107

DATA MANAGEMENT
Stone Edge Technology 105

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
TML Systems 76

EDUCATIONAL
CompuTeach 84
Davidson & Associates 5
Fischer-technick 42
Intelligent Software 51
Learning Services 128
Music Systems for Learning 114
Sigler Software 52
Sturges/Software of the Month Club 101
The Learning Company 82
Wenger Corp. 140

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Blue Lion Software 51
Epyx 47,132
Gardé 94
Lucas Film 138
Mindscape 20
PBI 31
SubLOGIC Corp. 4
Spectrum Holobyte 86

PAGE

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research Systems 112
Future Music 149
Megahaus Corporation 103
Soft Byte 148
Soft Disk 17
StatSoft 149
UPTIME 23

ON-LINE SERVICES
CompuServe 118
General Electric Information Services 56

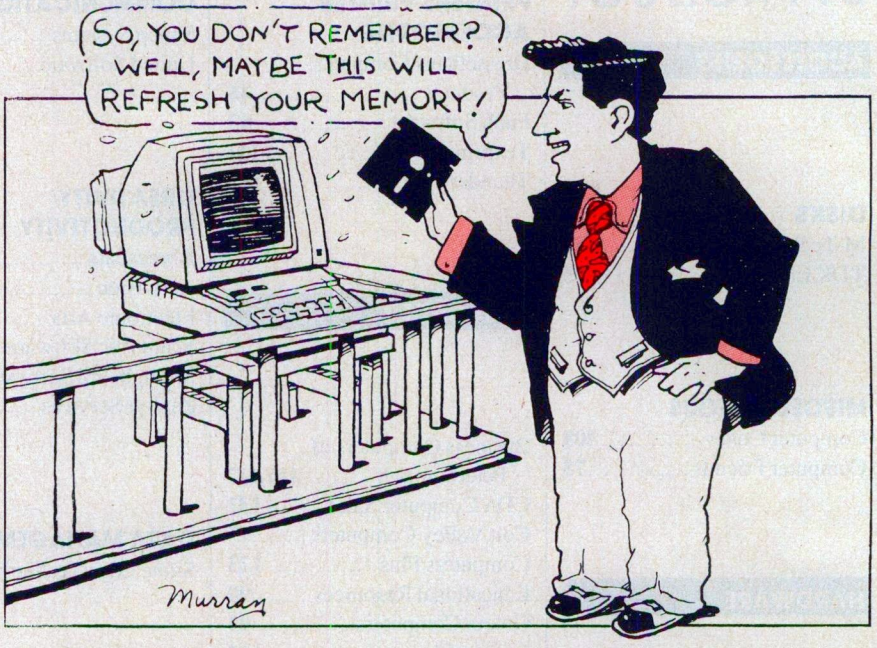
PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Intuit 91

UTILITIES
Alpha Logic Business Systems 145
Beagle Brothers 98,99
Central Point Software 1,46
Quality Computers 61
Thirdwave Technology 112

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Data Transforms 147
Pergamon Journals, Inc. ... 149
Random House Media 50
Sensible Software 30
Word Perfect 120

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



SMT CLOCK AND THE IIc

Q. *Does the SMT No-Slot Clock (reviewed in the July 1987 issue of A+) work on the Apple IIc?*

Marty Halpern
Sunnyvale, CA

A. The No-Slot Clock works perfectly with Apple IIc models shipped in the last year or so. In principle, the clock works with older production models too, but it is more difficult to install because older models of the IIc have a thick plastic support bar under the keyboard and just above the ROM-chip socket where you install the clock. After you install the clock, the keyboard won't fit, because the support bar touches the top of the ROM chip; to make it fit, you must scrape away a portion of the support bar. Messy, but it gets the job done.

PRINTING WITH APPLE WRITER ON THE IIGS

Q. *I've discovered that the Apple Writer program won't print files when I run it on my new GS. It works just fine on my IIc, however. What am I doing wrong?*

Paulo Nogueira Jr.
Cosmopolis, Brazil

A. It's not your fault at all. Apple Writer checks ID bytes in the firmware for the printer interface to see if the computer has a Super Serial card installed; if the ID checks out, it prints by accessing directly the hardware registers for the 6551 serial-interface chip on the Super Serial card. The internal serial port on the GS has the same values in the ID bytes as does the Super Serial card, but the serial-interface chip is the Zilog 8530. As a result, Apple Writer sends printing commands that are inappropriate for the 8530, and nothing gets printed.

The solution is to patch Apple Writer so that it will not recognize the internal GS serial port as a Super Serial card. In this situation, it prints by sending characters through standard firmware entry points, and all works well.

To make the patch for Version 2.0 of Apple Writer, boot ProDOS and enter the Applesoft command mode. Then enter the following commands:

```
]BLOAD AWD.SYS,A$2000,E$6020,TSYS
]CALL -151
*4DB0:60
*4F67:10
*4F6E:13
*3D0G
]BSAVE AWD.SYS,A$2000,E$6020,TSYS
```

For Version 2.1, use the following commands:

```
]BLOAD AWD.SYS,A$2000,E$6020,T$0C
]CALL -151
*4DC7:60
*4F7E:10
*4F85:13
*3D0G
]BSAVE AWD.SYS,A$2000,E$6020,T$0C
```

Note that you should perform these patches only on backup copies of Apple Writer. In addition, you can no longer use Apple Writer with a modem if you make the patch, so don't use the patched version on a IIe or a IIc.

CABLE SOURCE

Q. *I currently have an Apple IIGS and a Sony RGB Monitor/TV (model KV-1311CR). I've heard that this monitor is compatible with the GS, but I need a cable between its 34-pin analog input port and the DB-15 RGB port on the GS. Do you know where I can find such a cable?*

Tony Chang
Torrance, CA

A. A good source for this cable is Redmond Cable, 17371-A1 N.E. 67th Court, Redmond, WA, 98052; (206) 882-2009. The part number is RM670, and the price is $39. When you get your cable, be very careful that you connect it to the monitor correctly—it is disturbingly easy to orient it upside down or misalign the pins, resulting in damage to your equipment when it's turned on. ✚

Gary Little is A+'s Senior Technical Editor and author of several books about Apple computers.

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

Void after December 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	360	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (________)________________

Name______________________________ Home Phone (________)________________

Company______________________________ Title________________

Address______________________________ Apt.________

City____________________ State__________ Zip________________
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A + 10872

Void after December 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (________)________________

Name______________________________ Home Phone (________)________________

Company______________________________ Title________________

Address______________________________ Apt.________

City____________________ State__________ Zip________________
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A + 10871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

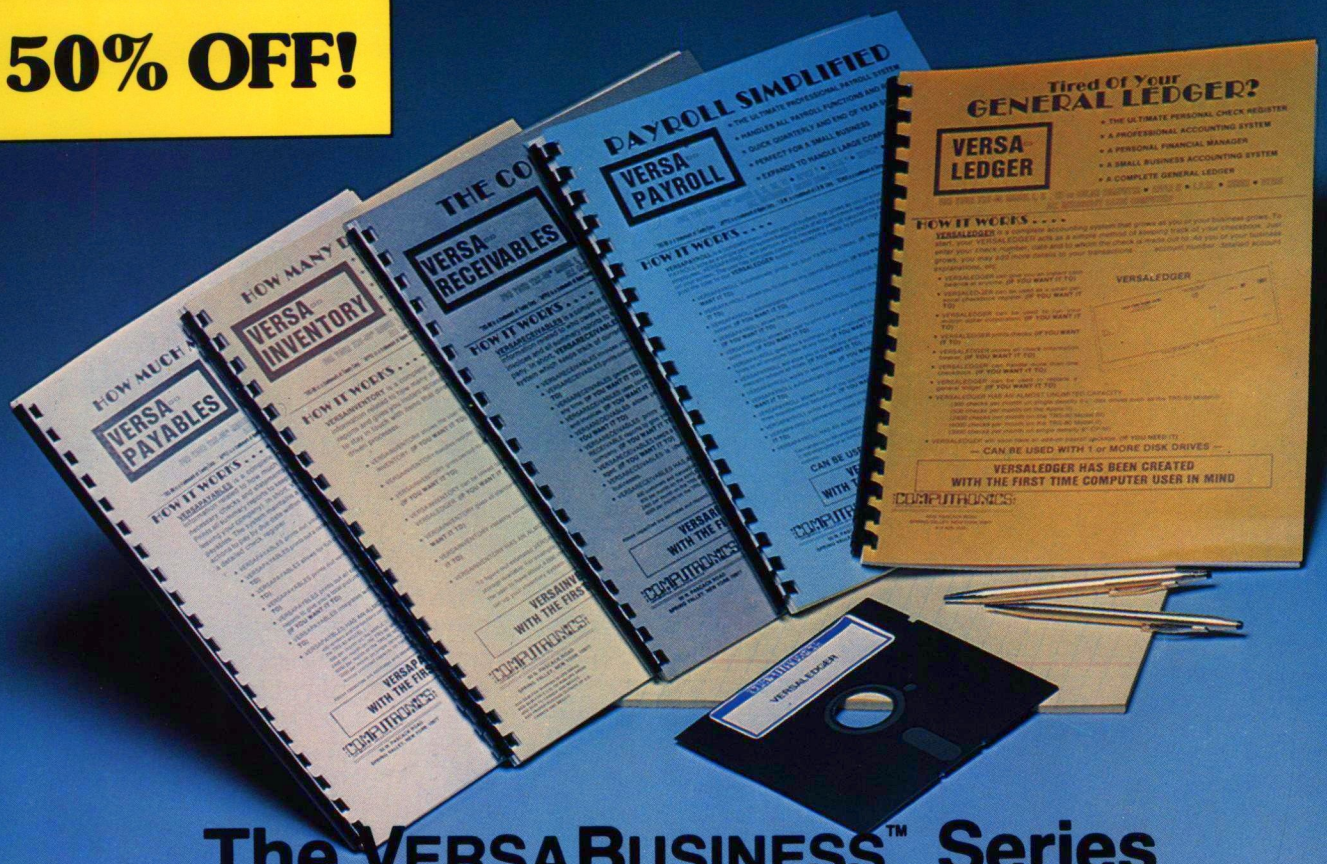
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free **(Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818;** **(Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362**
Other Inquiries Call 914-268-8866

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

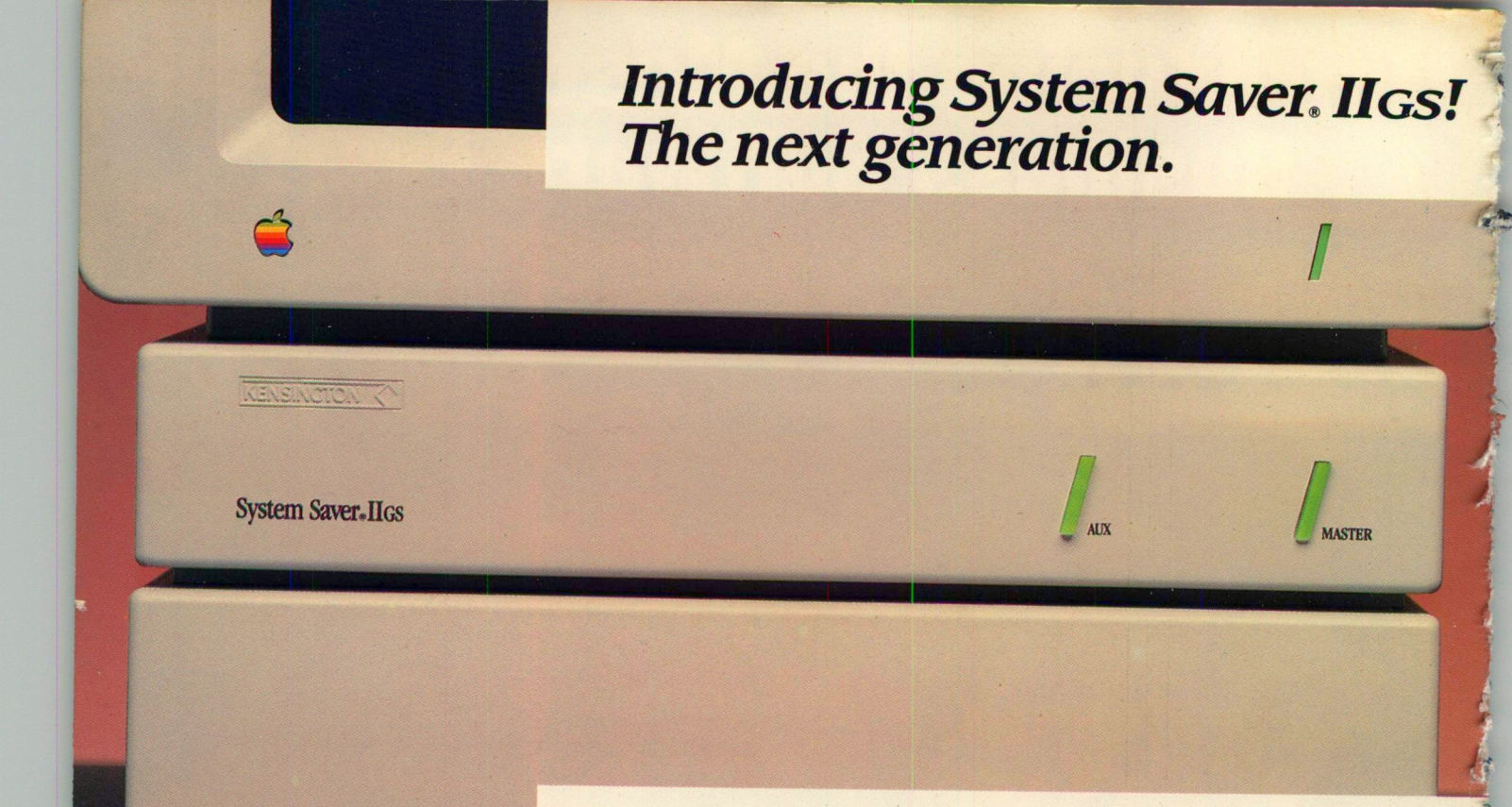
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

46C ROUTE 303, VALLEY COTTAGE, NY 10989

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing System Saver® IIGS! The next generation.

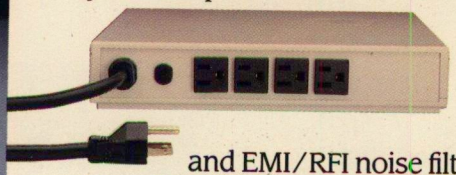


Apple IIGS

Years ago, when Apple introduced the first Apple® II, we thought it needed a little help. Over ¼ million Apple II users thought so too. That's why they chose our original System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

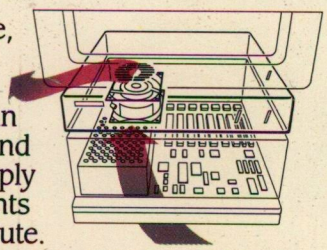
When Apple brought out their next generation Apple IIGS, we thought it deserved the same good treatment. That's why we're proud to announce *our* next generation—System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS organizes your power with four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One switch controls your computer and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS also protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges, spikes and noise. Surge suppression circuitry* clips surges and spikes at a safe level, and EMI/RFI noise filtering smooths out disruptive line noise to make your IIGS more reliable and longer lasting.

Best of all, System Saver IIGS keeps your Apple cool—more quietly and efficiently than the optional internal fan offered by Apple. How? Well, the bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* your computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. More powerful than the Apple fan, it pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the vents in the top at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. And there's nothing to install inside the computer, so it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For a dealer near you, or for more information, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications

© 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

2 FOR 1 OFFER

SAVE 50% ON THE NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL APPLE II USERS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine

FREE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE WITH YOUR PAID ORDER!

YES! Send me my free A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, complete with new sound, recreation, business, entertainment and utility programs, and begin my subscription to A+ for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ Two years for $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 4S168
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries for postage. Cash payment, U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, CO 80321-2324

A+ FREE PROGRAM AND UTILITIES DISK!

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Subscribe to A+, The #1 Apple II Magazine and receive the A+ Program and Utilities Disk, a compilation of 17 business, educational and entertainment applications and utilities for your Apple II system!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

YES! Rush me my FREE Program and Utilities Disk and begin my subscription to A+ magazine for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. SAVE 44%!

☐ Two years (24 issues) for $35.40. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

MR./MRS./MS. _____ Please print full name

COMPANY _____ 5S514

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Add $5 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97. Your disk will be shipped upon payment of your subscription.

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+
WINNER
BEST
COMPUTER
MAGAZINE
1986

G U A R A N T E E

MacUser

Every issue of MacUser will deliver in-depth coverage on Mac applications, hundreds of product reviews and hands-on power user tips PLUS, exclusive benchmark test results from MacUser Labs!

If MacUser does not meet your needs as a business, educational or professional user, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. GUARANTEED!

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I'M SAVING 58%!

☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97. I'M SAVING 63%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ (Please print full name) 8H153

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $12 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries; U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $27.00.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461